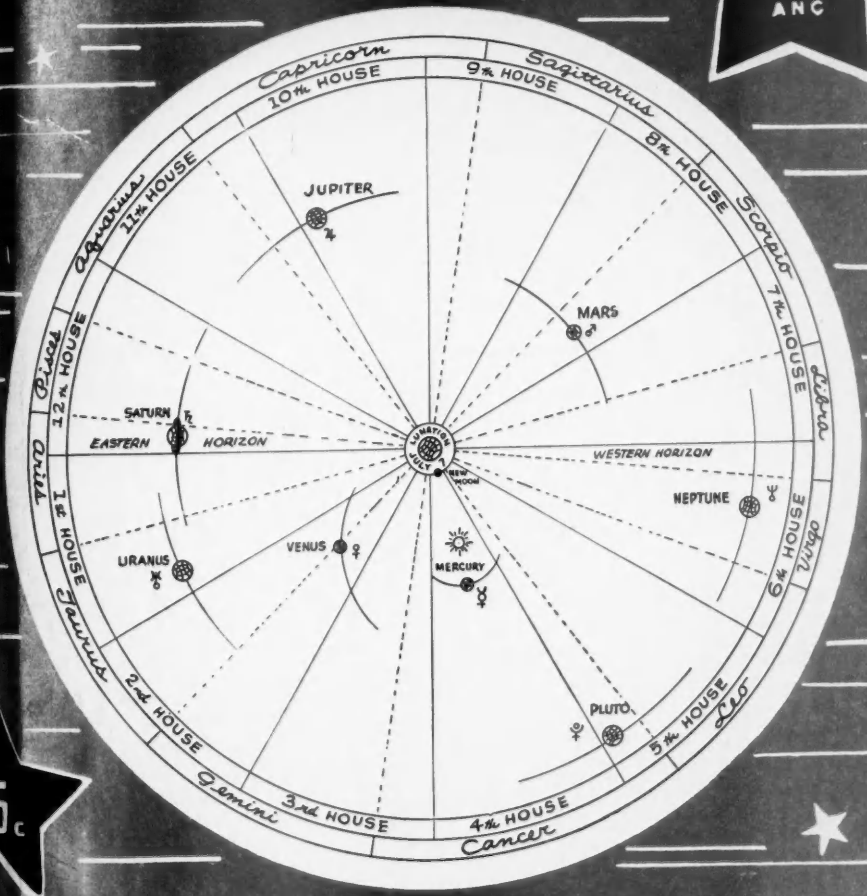
AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE

Your Daily Guide

JULY 1937 ANC



5c

PAUL G. CLANCY
EDITOR

Eclipse

Just now the sun is not in sight.
Something has turned the day to night.
A dismal chill is in the air,
The feel of darkness everywhere.

But I am not dismayed. I see
There in the dark immensity
The sun's corona, showing plain.
I know that it will shine again.

The sun of joy—its warming glow
Is sometimes in eclipse, I know.
But there shines its corona strong.
Eclipses never last for long.

—Clarence Edwin Flynn

American Astrology Magazine • *Your Daily Guide*

Published in the interests of scientific astrology and the practical application of Cosmic Law to the problems of everyday life.

Volume 5 Number 5
JULY, 1937

PAUL G. CLANCY
Editor

ROSE CAMPBELL STARR
Associate Editor

"Our purpose is not to make life easier but to make men stronger."
—David Starr Jordan.

Contents

American Astrology Ephemeris—*Hugh S. Rice, B.S.* 49
Astrological Significance of Each Egyptian Tarot Card, Part VII—*Elbert Benjamine* 45
Glimpses—Poem—*Rose Campbell Starr* 2
Health Department, Part IV—*Edward Doane* 25
Introduction to Hindu Astrology—*Mankari Ponde* 35
Many Things 53

Aries-Capricorn	First House Influences
Child Birth	Fixed Stars
Correspondence	Horoscope
Cusps	Market
Death	Nodes
Don't Worry	Occultation
Duck!	Practical Astrology
Ephemeris	Uranus in 1942

When to Be Born

Meditations at the Gates of Light—Part I—*Dane Rudhyar* 13
Medusa's Head—*Peter Veysey* 3
Modern Study of the Solar System—*Hugh S. Rice, B.S.* 29
Molders of the Future—*Dane Rudhyar* 19
Planet of Surprise—*Rose Campbell Starr* 12
Research—*Carl Payne Tobey* 63
Popular Astrology Department 69
Around the World—*Will P. Benjamine* 81
Aspectarian 99
Baby Born This July—*Elizabeth Aldrich* 77
Cancer General Forecast—*Elizabeth Aldrich* 83
Market Forecast—*Rose Campbell Starr* 73
Message of the Stars—*Deborah Lewis* 93
Mundane Forecast—*Beatrice L. Redding* 97
Personal Forecasts for the Twelve Signs 105
Weekly Forecasts—*Dane Rudhyar*
Daily Forecasts—*Beatrice L. Redding*
Spotlight—*Beatrice L. Redding* 89
Tabulated Day Chart 72
Weather Guide—*L. H. Weston* 70
Were You Born in July?—*Elizabeth Aldrich* 75
Your Birthdate—*Rose Campbell Starr* 79

AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE IS ON SALE AT ALL LEADING NEWS STANDS

American Astrology Magazine, Published monthly by Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Paul G. Clancy, Pres.; Maurice C. D'Alton, Treasurer and Secretary; John A. Lawrence, Asst. Secretary. Editorial and Publication Offices, 1472 Broadway, New York. Distributors—American News Co., 131 Varick St., New York, N. Y. The title and cover layout of American Astrology Magazine are registered in the United States Patent Office. Trade Mark Registered and entire contents copyright, 1937 by Clancy Publications, Inc. Address all communications to Clancy Publications, Inc., 1472 Broadway, New York, N. Y., Telephone BRyant 9-7748-9. Entered as second-class matter November 25, 1933, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879, Volume 5, Number 5, July, 1937. Single copies 25c; subscription, 12 months $2.00; Canadian $2.25; foreign $3.00. The editor assumes no responsibility for the return of unsolicited manuscripts.

Glimpses

By
ROSE
CAMPBELL
STARR

The things of my life that have been sweet
  That I remember today:
A field of daisies beneath my feet,
  The azure sky of May.
When the whole wide world was mine to greet
I found all life and nature sweet.

The things of my life that have been sweet:
  First love, the dearest and the best,
When hands touch hands and glances meet,
  The thrill of the lips that are only caressed
In dreams . . . those dreams that youth finds sweet,
That after years can never repeat.

The things of my life that have been sweet:
  A tiny rose room, gay prints on the wall,
And one whose laughter I hear in the street,
  Whose merry footsteps I hear in the hall.
Then I laugh too, to still the beat
Of my heart, for I know that life is sweet.

The things of my life that have been sweet:
  Last year's fair spring, an ocean wide,
New courage and new faith to meet
  The future, as the rising tide.
For there was promise in the sun
That life had only just begun.

SHANE MILLER

The Medusa's Head

By
Peter Veysey

Part I

MIKE'S BLACK PIT, in the Bowery just off Pell Street, lived up to its name. You went down four steps below street level and pushed through doors once red but now liver-colored with New York's grime. This was in 1917, when hurdy-gurdies were blatantly grinding out "Over There" and "Tipperary" and across on Broadway the rhythmic thud of thousands of marching feet filled the stone canyons. The 18th Amendment and Volstead Act had not yet gone into effect.

Inside the doors, you were immediately struck by the dimness—in contrast to the usual brightly lighted saloon with its curtained plate glass windows and massive mahogany fixtures. Mike's featured dimness. You had to stop a moment for your eyes to get used to the half light made murky with tobacco smoke.

Then you could take in the cavernlike depth of the place and the long bar with its frieze of dejected customers hunched along the rail, and the Sicilian barkeep—his face prominently gashed by a livid scar, you soon noticed.

You looked into the recesses of the dive. There were booths, hidden corners. In a smoke-blued circle of light, a coarse jovial eunuchoid negro sat at a battered upright, pounding out the curious variety of catchy dreary music heard only in low barrooms—a genial ebony owl, grinning, eyes half closed, sucking on a dead cigar stump, a half emptied glass of beer beside him at the end of the keyboard.

You looked back at the Sicilian and became aware of the low quality of power he carried: hard-eyed, heavy-jowled, and utterly ruthless within its limits. These you might guess: low politics, low women, dope, thievery, rackets, the Law, murder; always violence. . . .

But the barkeep was not important, other than being a symbol of the place. Your eyes strayed upwards. Reclining buxomly along her smoke-dimmed canvas, the spirit of the place—a nude—looked down on the frieze of drinkers ranged before her. Into her face and posture, the unknown artist had painted a skillful mixture of bovine innocence and seductive allure, as though the lady had appeared on earth when this present flowering of evil in Mike's was but a potentiality.

In the room below her, her votaries—heavily rouged harridans with glittering eyes, and sullen girls with their flashy escorts—sat drinking. Behind them, the walls of the room, camouflaged with paint into grotesque resemblance to stones—perhaps a distant reverberation of rathskeller cheer—gave the effect of dungeon walls imprisoning their hopeless victims.

Looking into the bar mirror, you noticed that your face was twisted into a leer, and that you were no longer standing erect. It dawned on you that to stand erect in this place would be conspicuous—even dangerous.

This "you" who has gone down the four steps into Mike's is not the writer, not the reader, but whichever one of us life for any reason has sent down into this, one of her worst sink holes.

Early one evening, when the pavements were still giving off heat stored from the July sun, two men went into Mike's within a few minutes of each other. Both were unusual, and in widely different ways.

The first looked like a young German, perhaps thirty, of the dark-haired type; and in contrast to his hair, his skin stood out curiously pale, with a translucent quality. His eyes burned with a clear, overbright luminosity that set him apart from the bleary-eyed line at the bar. The Sicilian gave him a sharp glance as he shoved across the bottle and glass. The man laid down a dime and gulped his drink.

He looked furtively at the picture above the bar, then dropped his eyes with a curious, scarcely noticeable shake of his head, and turned uncertainly away.

At this moment, the second man—tall, and older than the other—came through the doors, and after his brief pause to get used to the dimness, went up to the bar. He took in the German, but kept his gaze staring dully ahead into the haze of smoke and let the muscles of his face sag loosely, let his back and shoulders sag, pulling the cloth of his suit—which seemed of fairly good quality—into wrinkles not quite natural looking.

The German was still standing uncer-

tainly, looking about him with his strange half mad eyes.

From a table partly hidden by the hideous imitation stone, a voice suddenly bellowed above the narcotic clamour of the piano: "Why, if there ain't my R-R-Rooshin friend! C'me here, R-R-Roosh!"

Momentary pleasure gleamed in the German's eyes at being recognized and spoken to. He went a little unsteadily to the booth.

"Dat guy's not drunk," muttered the barkeep to the tall man. "He's a snowbird."

The other grunted, paid for his drink, and slouched across the room to the next booth where he sat down. A girl—Southern Italy by her dark flashing eyes and provocative lips—slipped from the shadows and sat down beside him. "Lay off, sister," he growled. "Beat it!" She stared at him a moment, shrugged and left.

From the booth next to the tall man's, a heavy voice—the one which had bellowed—was rumbling loosely: "Now, Boris ol' pal, tell me all about Roosha. Is it true or ain't it, that they feed babies vodka instead of milk? *You* was a baby—" His voice broke off in sudden sleepiness.

The tall man had taken him in: a rotund derelict with bullfrog eyes, wispy gray hair straggling around his ears, spotted vest that fluctuated with his short rapid breaths.

The music broke off while the negro took his empty glass and waddled up to the bar.

Clear, high-pitched, almost like a violin tone in its tautness, but very gentle, the voice of the "Rooshin" answered: "Vodka! My mother—she would not even speak of—"

"Leave yer old lady home, Roosh. *I* did. See?"

The eager strained voice of the younger man continued. "Why are we here in this den tonight? What evil influence brought us—" He broke off, biting his lip, his eyes closed as though from pain. Then he opened them, looked quickly around the room, and began twisting his thin long-fingered hands as though hoping the bones would snap. He began again suddenly, "Have you never felt convinced that a dark force is at work in our lives? That an evil star burns over us?"

"Shtar?" Who cares about shtars?"

"All my life it is as though I were driven—"

A long pause. The tall man sipped his fizz in the next booth. "Impelled, as though a foul hand beckoned, then forced me . . . even when I did not know it, before I ever—"

Another pause.

"Women— what are they? Why, *why*, WHY . . .?" The young German's voice rose shrill with desperation.

"Women?" rumbled the bellower phlegmatically. "Couldn't get along without the ladies. Good women are heaven; bad women, hell . . . some say. I hold it's other way round. Listen, buddy, take 'em for what they are, an' don't worry yourself about 'em, see?" You take life too serious, like ol' Don Quickoats, the Spanish feller." The man broke into raucous guffaws. "Why that's who *you* are—the ol' R-R-Rooshin Quickoats. Yessir, in person! C'me on, we'll drink to our dear frien's—the ladies with enough spunk to be naughty!"

The German laughed a little madly. Then in his clear high voice he said slowly, "If I could be again, in *meine Mutter's*—in her garden."

This brought painful silence.

In lowered voice, the German went on, "I can close my eyes and see her standing there."

"Aw, dry up!"

"She had faith in me—"

The man in the next booth was leaning forward.

"I cannot believe I am here in this place." A pause. "I will wake. Again I will be—*der kleine Knabe*, playing *im Wald*, hunting wild strawberries, hearing the drowsy insects." His voice became still, softer. "*'Ernst! Kom schnell! Wir müssen essen!'* That's my mother calling. I can hear her."

A guttural snore answered him.

"She had faith in me—gave me my faith. My faith in women; in their—"

A second snore came, prolonged and pointed.

The man in the next booth was forgetting to let his face sag. "—in their purity. Listen to me, you lost *schwein*. Remember back to the lay when your childish purity was first—"

With a smothered roar, the bellower heaved himself from his seat, shook his gross body with surprising resemblance to a dog just emerged from water, and without a word stumped across the long dim room and out of Mike's Black Pit.

The tall man choked for a moment over his glass. The bellower linked with childish purity was almost too much. Mike's Pit, with all its rawly revealed types of humanity, had never before offered quite this.

The tall man was a doctor—Grant Leroy by name—a psychiatrist whose purpose in this solitary slumming party was not diversion but a study of psychological types.

He wanted to observe—away from all mere theory—the human soul amid the fearful forces of its own degradition and disintegration. He discovered immediately that the man before him was not a drug addict; his pupils were not reduced to pinpoints shutting away the real world outside for the drug-stimulated phantasy world within. Instead, they were dilated abnormally, as though from prolonged nerve fatigue.

The doctor stood up. The German had stopped speaking, but his strange eyes, staring fixedly out of his pale face, indicated that he was scarcely aware of his companion's exit. Unobstrusively, the doctor slipped into the latter's vacated place. "Go on," he said. "Tell your story. I'll listen."

The German regarded him expressionlessly, as though in reality he did not see him at all, and showed no resistance. This man—this slightly different member of the humanity forever pressing in at him—would serve his needs as well as the one just departed. And his need was acute: an ear—a listening ear—to receive the burden, the life-long accumulation, that was pent up in him dangerously and must find release, even if he had to run down dark alleys howling it.

He did not take in the doctor's thin handsome mobile face, highly intelligent despite its assumption of sag, nor his finely cared-for hands, purposely allowed a superficial accumulation of grime. He spoke impersonally, with no effort to build for effect or to convince. He spoke because he could not help himself. At times he revealed a true loveliness of soul.

The doctor fell in with the other's trend of thought. "It *is* sometimes hard to believe that there's not some evil star above the earth, coloring our lives with its influence."

The other nodded vehemently. "The mother—she would not believe this. She thought all was good—like the flowers in her garden."

"And like herself?"

"*Ja, Ja.*"

"She did not see the poisonous vines and foul plants?"

"*Nein.*" With a deranged man's disregard for continuity, he broke forth: "The bread had slime on it—and other things. We slept like cattle—worse—huddled in piles to keep warm. They gave the hundred of us just a few dirty blankets. *Ach*, the nights they were endless. Through one small window the stars poured cold white fire down upon us. But we did not see. We smothered under our own steam, like refuse." The man's speech came jerkily, with a force that would not be stemmed.

"Prison camp?" guessed the doctor.

"*Ja.* It was near Minsk. The Russians had pushed across the border, captured us, taken us there. . . . For long months I did not understand— I knew nothing about the steam. Then something broke in me—something snapped like a rubber band that has been too far stretched— And—and I found that really I had always known . . ." He shuddered, and his hands shook like marble claws caught in some current of force.

Without warning, the music started up its dreary tin-panny rhythm. The doctor made a gesture of annoyance.

"This place," said the German, looking around, "is not bad—is really respectable . . . compared to our thoughts. And we were decent men, mostly, coming from decent homes." He leaned forward and said unexpectedly, "You know, I believe that even when we think we are cut off from the world, as we were in that bitter land, we feel the thoughts of others; and are burdened with—their desires . . ."

"Then," questioned the doctor, "in your camp, did you never feel close, say, to the great cultural thoughts and emotions? Did the strains of the great symphonies—Bach, Brahms—never sound in your inner ears? Did you never feel close to the heart-beat of the people—the productive toil of fathers, the laughter of children in the homes?"

The other shook his head. "No. No." For several long moments he was silent. "An evil influence was at work—that made us—less than men." He reached over, as though unconscious he did so, and gulped what was left in the departed bellower's glass. "I do not understand it even yet. *Ich kann es nicht verstehen.*"

"What?"

"I, who prided myself on my own purity of mind—who revered my mother and believed I carried on what she taught me—I seemed to be—" The young German choked, then continued, "—the center, what you might call the generating point, for this steam I loathed."

"But first," asked the doctor, "just what do you mean by 'steam'?"

"Lusts, *mein Freund.* Our own lusts. For instance, all of us, in one way or another, were tormented by them—by women, without faces or feet, who eluded us as we stretched our arms toward them, to reappear in new poses. *Ach*, the conditions in that camp were unspeakable."

"The repressed sex force of men living

away from their women," explained the doctor, "could account for that. It might well take form in the lower 'belts' of imagery of the race. Such is highly contagious. Why do you blame yourself?"

Tiny beads of sweat stood out on the German's face. The doctor could hardly catch his words above the music. "When finally I succumbed to the hardships of the camp and became ill, the authorities for some reason, instead of leaving me to die like the rest, took me to a hospital, where I slowly regained strength. I went back to camp. The men seemed changed. Smiles, not base desire, showed on their faces. Yet, that night—the old conditions returned. I heard comment on it."

The doctor chided: "Be sensible. Do not torture yourself with imaginings—with a mere shadow."

A look strangely perturbed, yet containing a certain almost voluptuous satisfaction, came into the other's face. "You have spoken my name," he said. "Ernst Schadow. Is it not strange—perhaps prophetic? And now I will tell you. Never before, since I came to America as Boris Pasavitch the Russian, have I spoken my name to a soul. Yet tonight, like a flower coming into bloom, poignant with perfume, yet lacerated by thorns and the teeth of insects, all that is German in me, all my deepest life, has been called forth. A wave—as of destiny—sweeps me onward."

"Onward and up, Ernst Schadow. Take hold of yourself, man."

But already, Ernst was far away. "It was that night I returned to the prison camp," he said, "that I knew that in some mysterious way my life was blighted." His voice became shrill. "Among the fair hair of my beloved lady, which hung like a silk mantle about her bare shoulders, I saw for the first time—a writhing snake. I think I went mad. I came to myself with my comrades holding me. Yet there was the evil snake. I tried to pluck it out by the roots, for I sensed that it *grew* there, like the snakes on that other frightful head in the bag. And, dear God, I seemed to know that if one snake came, others would, until—" He broke off.

The doctor frowned his perplexity. "You must remember that I am not acquainted with much of your life. This lady of yours—was she a vision?"

The other half nodded. Shuddering, gripping the table with bloodless hands, he partly rose. "But my second discovery made my first seem like little. I found myself looking into the bright beady eyes of this serpent, admiring the sheen of its scales, its sinuous power, its darting red tongue. I was *fascinated.* I—I wanted to see other snakes appear. And I knew that my wanting them would—would bring them."

In a flash of comprehension, the doctor said a strange thing: "Jesus said to Nicodemus, 'Think not carnally, or thou art carnal, but think symbolically, then thou art spirit.'"

The German relaxed, sat down, quieter. He said slowly, "Man—no matter how low he sinks—can rise again to God."

Very softly, the doctor said, "If he closes the carnal window of his mansion, and no longer looks out. . ." The music had paused a moment. "'As a man thinketh, so is he' means we have *choice*—to make ourselves into what we desire to be."

The music blared up. The German went on, as though he had not heard. "Until I made my discoveries, it had been my secret and sacred mission to break the chains that bound my beautiful to the rock. But now my thoughts were only on her body. And looking back, I knew that this had really been so—perhaps from the first—although I myself had not known it. Her body—and her hair. Other snakes must—*would*—appear. Let her eyes do what they would with themselves. I no longer looked at them."

"You speak in riddles," broke in the doctor impatiently. "Who *is* your 'beautiful'? What are you talking about?"

The other's eyes narrowed to cunning. For a long minute he studied the doctor. Then with his bloodless hands, he reached across the table and gripped the doctor's arm until that man winced.

"Come with me," said Ernst Schadow hoarsely. "I will show her to you."

For twenty minutes the doctor followed his strange companion through ill-lighted streets swarming with children who long since should have been in bed, and shapeless tenement mothers jabbering to each other or slumbering openly in their doorways.

"When did you last eat?" the doctor asked suddenly. But the young German shrugged impatiently and kept on. The doctor kept his eye alert for late pushcarts or shops offering food. "You must eat," he said. Again the German shrugged.

A moment later, without glancing to see whether his companion was following him, Ernst darted from sight through a narrow doorway.

The doctor plunged after him into stifling odoriferous darkness, following the other's sounds on faith, his feet automatically lift-

ing high for steps. They mounted. A feeble gas light at the landing bulked the slight Ernst ahead of him fantastically large in shadow. They labored past landing after landing. Ernst gave out, wedged himself against the wall, gasping for breath, trembling violently. The doctor steadied him.

"When did you last taste food, my friend?" he questioned gently.

"Ich weiss nicht," snapped the other. "Perhaps days, or weeks. Not since I found her. What matters it?" Then, a little more normally, "It is the next floor now."

It was the doctor, tense with wonder at what might be revealed, who struck the match and lighted the filth-crusted gas jet.

"There!"

The young German pointed toward a canvas which covered half the meager wall. The doctor took one brief penetrating look at the German—the deepened intensity of the pale passionate face, the nostrils—rather delicately formed—distending and contracting with each breath, and the eyes, rapturous, verging on the ecstatic, with the light of madness playing in them. Then he turned to the painting.

It was of the naked Andromeda chained to the rock, while Perseus held aloft the dread Medusa's head, its blood running down his bare arm, its serpents twining in the gore.

The psychiatrist racked his brain. What was the old myth? Medusa—the Gorgon. Ah, yes. She had been one of the three Gorgon sisters—the only one to be born on earth. Here, as a beautiful maiden, she had boasted that her charms outshone those of Minerva herself, had loved and conceived by Neptune in Minerva's own temple. . . The goddess in her wrath had deprived Medusa of her charms, and turned her beautiful hair—of which she had been inordinately proud—into a tangle of hissing serpents. So hideous became the once fair woman that none could look at her without being turned to stone. Her cavern was strewn with the stone figures of men and animals who had beheld her. Perseus, aided by the gods, and using his polished shield as a mirror so as not to see her directly, had cut off her head while she slept.

Then the psychiatrist's memory flashed him further details of the myths that had fascinated him as a youth. On his way back from slaying the Gorgon, Perseus had found the beautiful and blameless Andromeda chained to her rock at the sea's edge. The girl was there because of her own mother's boasting. Queen Cassiopea had angered the sea nymphs by setting her beauty above theirs; and the oracle directed that only by sacrificing her virgin daughter to the sea monster would the land be saved from inundation. Perseus was about to destroy the approaching sea monster and rescue Andromeda for his own.

The doctor frowned. What had all this to do with the man at his side. And why were the edges of the canvas, which was unframed, so crudely cut?

Ernst was trembling now, and the doctor said, "Let us sit down. I don't blame you for liking that picture."

They seated themselves, one at either end of the rickety bed. Ernst's lips were moving, as though words struggled to get out. The doctor looked at the picture again. It seemed to fill the room, and the dingy cubicle seemed permeated by the *forces* that the artist had embodied on the canvas.

"This picture," the doctor hazarded, "came from your boyhood home?"

The German shook his head. "My mother died before I saw the picture."

"How long before?"

"A week—two weeks."

Again the doctor turned to the picture, and became acutely conscious of something he had felt from the first moment—its decadence. With remarkable skill in subtleties, essential innocence had been removed from Andromeda; the essential repulsion of the Medusa's head held aloft by Perseus was replaced by a sinister and seductive beauty. Perseus himself seemed a little slack, more than a little sensual. The picture was done after the style of the Italian masters—it had Tintoretto's rich feeling for color, his perfect flesh tints. Yet somehow to the doctor, it seemed modern in the completeness of its decadence. But most of all, it seemed to the work of a gifted artist who had risen higher into realms of creative power than his own strength could stand—and had fallen into consummate and darkly beautiful decadence, carrying with him the skill he had achieved. The evil permeating the picture was universal rather than any particular mode, ancient or modern.

How had Ernst Schadow come by this painting? There is always, the doctor knew, a significance between the individual and the objects which surround him. Life has a mysterious way of bringing this about. He knew one man who had gone camping on the desert to cure himself of acute alcoholic craving, and circumstances forced him to store his drinking water in demijohns whose wicker still smelled of some one else's whiskey.

"Look," said the doctor, peering at the picture in sudden amazement. "The—the artist actually painted a snake in the girl's hair."

Ernst moaned. "You see—this picture is like what I saw in the prison camp. Forces greater than myself have taken me—I fear I am lost. . ."

The doctor felt strangely moved. He struggled to find the right word to say, but before he could, Ernst broke out: "The first picture didn't show the Medusa's head, for it lay on the ground in a pouch, and Perseus stood with drawn sword to fight the monster. Just one snake had pushed its head out of the opening of the pouch. And Andromeda was innocent—as she is, really."

"There was a *first* picture?" asked the doctor. "I confess I don't follow you. Supposing you tell me your story—all of it."

This released the pent-up waters. Ernst Schadow poured forth in a scarcely coherent torrent of imagery and episode, the tale of his life. Condensed and arranged in some semblance of order, it amounted to this:

He came of a good if undistinguished family from near Elberfeld, Germany. His father had been a physician—a timid man, whose impetus forward died with the winning of his degree, which had strained to the utmost his resources, both in health and finances. Retreating before the increasing confusion of medical discoveries in conflict with the dogma of his day, he encrusted himself in the philosophy that cures and deaths alike came from the hand of God, and through the years dispensed his pills with mild benevolence and an increasing sense of frustration. His influence on the sensitive, groping and not too highly endowed Ernst was negative and depleting.

The mother was the dynamic member of the family. Intuitively aware of the presence of evil in the world, she made herself what her natural tendencies pointed toward: the polar opposite of this evil. Neither self-hypnotized nor hypercritical, she came very near to being a saint. In little things—such as the German housewife's tendency to let herself become a slave to meticulous housekeeping—she managed to escape fanaticism. But in holding to principles she was adamant. For instance, she scrupulously removed from the family life any picture or object which might serve as a bridge, however slight, over which young thoughts could wander into the land of enticement and eventual destruction—thus denying her son (as Ernst himself admitted in a flash of insight) the very struggles he needed to strenghten him for meeting the harder ones later on.

Ernst adored her—especially their hours of working together in the garden, and their moments of prayer, just before she kissed him goodnight.

Wilhelmina Schadow dealt with evil by the simple and effective means of not allowing it a place in her universe, forgetting that she was a member of a humanity who by the very nature of the way it spent much of its energy and hours proved that it still had a most lively interest in the God of Darkness, and that this interest resulted in conditions of mental confusion, emotional anguish and bodily disease that must be dealt with constantly—if survival and eventual health were to be hoped for, however self-created and "unnecessary" such evil might be.

So strongly did she project her attitude through the very fabric of her son that the boy reached the age of twelve scarcely aware that boys and girls, men and women, had bodies. He dwelt in a pleasing world of fancy; of flowers and birds, of carefully chosen poetry and rarified, one-sided ideals. Except once or twice when fist fights were forced on him, never did the actuality of his own body reach him; and these times were quickly forgotten. Even when he was sick, his mother lovingly aided him to escape into the cooling fields and meadows of fantasy which are possible to reach in fever, so that sickness was actually a pleasurable experience to him.

It was shortly after he came twelve that he was invited to a children's party, and he was allowed to attend. The party marked the climax of his whole span so far, and indicated the completeness of his mother's crime against him. At the party it was announced with giggles and twitterings that kissing games were to be played. At first Ernst thought that would be nice, although since his mother was not present, there was no one whom he wanted to kiss. Then his sensitive organism picked up the subterranean excitement running through both children and adults—which the latters' silly and clumsy attempts to conceal seemed only to make more clear to him. Something seemed to "break" in him, and although his mind had no notion what it was, he "understood" something. A sense of shame burned to life in him that seemed overpowering, turning him first scarlet, then deathly pale. His one thought was to escape—as though he were in danger of eternal contamination. In his desperation, abetted by the instinctive knowledge that to reveal his feelings would

be disastrous, he chose the simplest and most effective way out of the situation. He slipped out into the kitchen, drank some warm water and stuck his finger down his throat. He became sick, and his request to go immediately home could not be refused.

His mother realized she had made a mistake to let him go out but had no idea of the magnitude of his crisis. He ceased confiding in her quite so freely, he said, but went about apparently normally in other respects, except that he was paler. (Ernst Schadow relating this in his tenement room showed in his overwrought condition an extraordinary memory for details, recalling even his mother's questionings and his own appearance in the hall mirror.)

The weeks that followed were torture for the boy. Tremendous feelings surged through him, leaving him panting inwardly as though he had run long distances; yet there was an eagerness and a wild unaccustomed zest to keep on running—to top the next hill, and look over. His instinctive sense of shame, supported by his mother's teachings, fought mightily with this and sealed his lips. His mother, sensing his distress, prolonged her goodnight visits, increasing them to periods for lovingly administered sermons, built on the theme of her own panacea for all troubles—purity.

But purity no longer meant anything to him. The very word turned as colorless and formless as glycerin. It carried no image he could grasp. There lay his trouble. He needed images as vehicles of his newly awakened and distressing energies; and he had none. Being an obedient child, he had never even thought of exploring his father's forbidden medical books. His insulation left him completely unaware of his schoolmates' realms of youthful lechery. In all his life, Ernst had never seen more of his mother's body than her face and hands, and rarely her forearms; and she had seen to it that they had never kept a servant girl, preferring to do her own work rather than expose her "sweetheart boy" to possible dangers. Ernst had never thought of turning to his father, and that life-weary man never mentioned the human body voluntarily.

It was at this juncture that the accident happened to his parents. Wilhelmina Schadow herself chose the route she and her husband followed on the late afternoon stroll she had engineered as a corrective to their sedentary lives. An apartment house was being refaced, and as they passed under the scaffolding, without any warning a drunken workman and his stack of bricks fell on them, killing both instantly.

Ernst was overwhelmed by the tragedy that left him alone in the world. In an endeavor to hit upon some means of breaking the dazed, grief-stricken boy's apathy in the bitter period that followed, a Herr Schmidt, teacher in a private tutoring school and only close friend of Ernst's father, took him one afternoon to the art Museum.

They passed through the great entrance, Ernst's small hand limply in the man's, He followed his guide, scarcely seeing or caring what was about him. Then, in one of the rooms, he raised his eyes. He said it was as though they were pulled up by some one else, or by strings.

The great canvas hung before him. Ernst snatched his hand away and stood rooted, trembling. Herr Schmidt, the Museum, the world and the universe ceased to exist. There was only himself and the beauty of the chained Andromeda. Perseus he did not see at all on that first visit, nor the bag on the ground with the single serpent from the Medusa's head writhing through the opening.

The sheer wonder and beauty of the woman pierced him to his uttermost depths like a sword, or lifted him like a tide of blinding light—he was not sure which described it. He felt uplifted; he felt as though heavy chains binding himself had been broken; he felt that for the first time he knew what purity meant. Any thought of the woman in regard to himself, except that he might stand there and drink in her beauty, never occurred to him. He immediately, and with no sense of incongruity (for his mother had never mentioned the sexual side of life), linked the Andromeda on the canvas with his mother. Yet this was not consciously done. It was simply that in his being the two both essential to his deepest needs—were related; they were two sides to a single precious coin, or two lighted windows shining forth through the night from the same dark house.

Ernst failed to mention the good Herr Schmidt's reaction to the sudden and intense absorption of the boy who had been so completely listless and grief-shocked. Dr. Leroy did not dare break the flow of his tale to question him.

Ernst continued, saying that from then on he visited the Museum at every opportunity, and that outwardly his life went forward along more normal lines—except that he failed to show any interest in girls of his own age, whom he considered silly or designing, or even in older women, as might be expected. He finished school on

the small legacy his father had left him and even managed a solitary walking tour through Switzerland. The grandeur of the mountains stirred him to the point where he was sure that never again could he feel depressed.

On his return, he went to Berlin, armed with a letter from Herr Schmidt.

For years he worked in the city, tutoring, once or twice holding small teaching positions, sometimes working in offices. He remained strangely untouched by all that went on around him. He admits sometimes having to wrestle with what he called "vulgar curiosities and desires," but these he thought he banished, and apparently went through his days following the gleam of a nebulous will-o-the-wisp sprung from the inculcations of his mother, the image of Andromeda chained to the rock (which, he says, never ceased to affect him strangely and powerfully), and vague desires of his own to uplift humanity. The only picture on the walls of his cheap attic room was a print he had found of the Andromeda canvas. On his bureau was a silver-framed photograph of his mother.

Looking back on it, he says he thinks that gradually his days became shrivelled as he resolutely excluded from them what did not fit his own subjective world. He let life alone, and life let him alone—apparently. But during these strangely isolated years, he was subject to what he himself was unaware of—a constant bombardment of impressions. A million looks, gestures, tones came at him—all reactions, mostly subtle and unconscious, but sometimes outspoken or theatrical, of men and women to each other and to the world they lived in.

From the streets, offices, homes, the papers and the concerts came the direct story of the desires, the fears; the excitements, miseries, the pitiable follies and deceits of people.

Slowly—very slowly—a change began to grow in Ernst. His curiosity was stirred; his mind began sending forth tentacles of inquiry, and what it touched was repulsive, unbelievable—but strangely sweet.

He found himself speculating about people in a new way, peering through the eyes, of his imagination into the way they spent *all* their moments—what they wanted, what they got, *why* they wanted it. One day, to his complete horror, he found he understood something that hitherto he had shut from his mind completely: the crimes against bodies which were recounted in the newspapers with increasing frequency.

Swelling and receding, distant at first but always advancing closer, a rising tide of imagery was at work in him, turning into brittle trivialities all the safe small details of his life, which hitherto had *been* life to him.

Horrified, denying its very existence, he would clamp the lid down on it. Yet fascinated, he would peep under the lid, making very sure that he could clamp it back in place in a twinkling. Then, sick with shame, he would hurry in memory to his mother's beloved garden. He possessed exceptional power to make his imaginings real. In fact, his trouble was that they seemed much more so than his bread-and-butter activities.

War talk began to assert itself and became more than mere rumor. It occupied all tongues. The Fatherland must be protected against threatened invasion. A general excitement and loosening of morals was in the air. Ernst began visiting beer gardens and tentatively peering into the less savory quarters of the city. But even yet, at twenty-seven, he was still at heart the boy who had rushed into the kitchen and stuck his finger down his throat; and from his infrequent and abortive expeditions he would return and apply himself in a frenzy of shame and renewed vows of purity to his simple daily tasks.

The War came. He was called. In a short while he was captured and taken to the Russian prison camp. As he began again to speak to the doctor of its horrors, the insane light blazed anew into his eyes—a mingling of fear and despair.

In his sympathy for the man, the doctor spoke from his intuition: "Take a lesson from your own picture. Look only at the *reflection* in your shield. Then the Medusa's head becomes harmless as straw."

Ernst Schadow stared at him blankly, gropingly, and the next moment slumped to the bed, unconscious.

* * *

It was noon next day when a quick knock sounded at the door of Dr. Grant Leroy's apartment on Fifty-ninth street.

The doctor opened the door, identified his caller, and ushered him in, an arm thrown affectionately across the slim, red-headed man's shoulder. "You have the chart, Jerome?"

The other nodded. "Where is the poor fellow now?"

"In my room, sleeping."

"Where's his picture? Did you bring it here?"

For answer, the doctor led him to the

bedroom. Jerome looked at the picture, tacked on the wall opposite the bed on which the young German lay. "Phew!" he whispered. "Does that tie in with his chart, and how!" He studied the sleeper a moment. Then the two men closed the door and returned to the living room.

"Where did he get the picture?" asked Jerome.

"Stole it."

"The devil he did!"

"Cleverly, too. He stumbled on it quite by accident, yet said he was not surprised as he had felt literally drawn to it for days, without knowing just what he was moving toward. His first reaction was one of revulsion—and fear. But that was brief, and gave way to a mad insatiable craving. He lived with only one thought: to possess the picture for himself. So he spent hours in the museum, pretending to be copying medallions under a case, but in reality studying the habits of the museum guard. He chose his moment and had luck—and got out of the building with the picture concealed under his raincoat." The doctor paused, frowning thoughtfully. "He has persistence. I think something can be done for him. There's always hope where you have a definite force to work with. The problem is, of course, to make a transfer of his libido from his mother-image, of which the picture is the reverse side, to the real world of events about him. I think he is young enough to do it."

"And eventually get married and become a useful member of the community," finished the other.

"Precisely."

The astrologer laughed unhumorously. "Wait until you see his chart."

"Show it to me."

Jerome reached into his pocket. The men seated themselves on a lounge and studied the horoscope.

"Look," Jerome began. "His Sun is in Taurus 25° on the cusp of his house of marriage and love, and conjunction Mars and Neptune. Venus is in Cancer, square Uranus in Libra. And Scorpio is rising. He's your dark, passionate, secretive type all right, for all his skin's so pale."

"I doubt if he has eaten many square meals since he landed in New York and tried to find work, which was before we got into the War. And ever since he got the picture to his place—in fact, since the first day he saw it—I'll wager he hasn't eaten more than a few crusts. No, it isn't that he's been drinking. Apparently, he had been to Mike's only once before, when his loneliness forced him into a speaking acquaintance with that derelict I found him with."

"Did he tell you what day he came across the picture?"

"Let me see—I believe it was May 15."

Jerome looked in his ephemeris and compressed his lips. "And when did he steal it?"

The doctor looked at some notes which lay on his desk. "He told me it was June 6."

"Man, oh man!" The astrologer let out a long whistle. "When he saw the picture, his Jupiter and Mars, Venus and Mercury were all in Taurus. Uranus in Aquarius squared the Sun, Mercury and Venus. Neptune in Leo squared Mars."

"Well . . . ?"

"This surely meant trouble for him, don't you see? And now look at the configuration on that June 6: Mars and Jupiter, and here Mercury nearby—do you see?—in conjunction with the star Algol and square Uranus, to bring the excitement to a climax." Jerome's face was dead sober.

"I don't yet fully follow the significance," said the doctor. "There's a factor which is evidently perfectly clear to you, but which you haven't let me in on."

"Algol, the fixed star in 25° of Taurus—"

"But still I don't follow."

"It's called the Demon Star. The Hebrews knew it as Lilith—the nocturnal vampire, said to be Adam's first wife—which, I presume, accounts in legend for the evil permeating man's life and all too often finding first place in his secret heart. To the Chinese, Algol was Tsei She—Piled-up Corpses."

The astrologer paused for breath.

"Go on," commanded the doctor.

"Algol is binary—get the significance?—and variable. It is in the constellation Perseus—in fact in the hand of Perseus. You will remember that Ernst Schadow's Sun Neptune and Mars were conjunct at his birth on the cusp of his house of love—*in 25° of Taurus*—the most nefarious spot in the skies. Algol is the most evil spot in the heavens. It is the Medusa's Head."

The two men looked at each other with drawn faces.

"The fellow in there seems doomed to destruction," said Jerome. "I can hardly see any other possibility."

"A human being is most intricate. There are many factors."

"I know. But such a concurrence of factors! I cannot help feeling a power at work before which our little wills seems very

(Continued on page 18)

The Planet of Surprises

(Uranus in Taurus)

"Trust no future, howe'er pleasant,
Let the dead past bury its dead;
Act, act in the living present,
Heart within and God o'erhead."

By
Rose Campbell Starr

THIS present year of 1937 should see Uranus more powerfully activated than at any time since his entrance into Taurus in 1934. The abrupt, exciting, often erratic and even startling tone of this planet will be felt by all Taureans in general, but particularly those born during the first half of May. The Uranian influence will also affect those who have the sign Taurus rising at the time of their birth and, to a lesser extent, those who have important planets in the vicinity of Uranus.

This is the planet that ushers in the unforeseen, the unusual and the "different." Under its influence our best laid future plans ofttimes go awry, either for good or ill. For Uranus has the most contrary and eccentric action of any planet in the zodiac. He is the original Imp of Perverse. While under his witchery let the Taurean damsel dream of a "tall, dark and handsome" lover and she will be more liable to find herself falling for a small, blond man, and vice versa. As for Mrs. Grummidge, everything will seem to "go contrary" for you Taureans now. It is as though something were about, prying into your innermost heart's desires and saying: "Ha! We'll see about that. You'll take what I give, and learn to like it. Surprise!" And so you Taureans might just as well develop an "I-don't-care philosophy" and a sense of humor, and just lean back and enjoy the show—for Uranus is really a great, funny clown, once you become accustomed to him and his eccentricities. Resolve to take what life may give under the influence of this planet with good grace, mustering all the nonchalance and even indifference you can command. Then, and only then, will you be secure. What is it that is so important now, anyway? Is it love or money? If it be the latter, and you cultivate indifference in connection with it, Uranus will be liable to throw an unexpected fortune, or its equivalent at your feet.

But a word of warning: Should any Taurean dig a hole or "grave" for another now, and the chances are ten to one he will fall into it himself. Plans made under the Uranian influence that are the opposite of altruistic, or which are at all derogatory to another, or which are founded upon a too selfish motive, are apt to turn in some strange and unforeseen way to your own hurt and detriment. This is especially true of this summer period, when Mars in Scorpio is transiting in major opposition to Uranus and your Taurus sun.

Uranus in Taurus may bring the Midas touch, unless you are very careful. Don't go to extremes in your search for the Taurean goal of security this year.

But Uranus has a bright—indeed, a dazzling white—side. So, worthy Taureans, do not be downcast or disheartened. Uranus may be preparing to stage a real surprise party for you. Expect and ask for little, be content with what you have, be humble and unassuming, the while doing the very best you can in your own particular sphere, and this planet may reward you beyond your wildest anticipations. But take care that you do not deceive yourselves as to your real motives in this regard, else the gold of Uranus turn to a lump of clay in your hands.

There is an old story that could be likened to the action of Uranus in his transit through Taurus, the sign ruling money and possessions. An old, hungry beggar came to a lady's door, asking for bread. After looking the beggar over and finding him decidedly ugly and dirty, the lady looked in her cupboard and decided to bake an old piece of dough for him which she had been about

(Continued on page 68)

Meditations at the Gates of Light

By
Dane Rudhyar

No. 1. At the Southern Gate

THE sun lies low in the southern skies. The light glides softly over the whitened earth, caressing trees that stand bare, abstracts of the life that was. I stand facing the gates of light which rise toward the south. The wintry sun shines with a pale, golden glow—a face that has seen death and now flushes with the confidence and the ecstasy of rebirth. This is Christmas. The shortened days vibrate the mystic tone of solstitial life. They radiate with the eerie light which bends over the hills white with silence and with peace. . . .

. . . The song of the light! I fain would capture its intangible thrill as its melody curves throughout the year, as it waxes and wanes with the pilgrim's errand of the sun through the skies; for the year is but a cycle of light, a poem of solar pulsations now low, then high, carrying with their rhythm the message and meaning of that supreme Being, whose presence is light and whose name men stammer in many tongues.

Throughout the ages the mystery of time has baffled human minds. Poets and philosophers and scientists alike have brought their vacillating answers to the altar of human consciousness overshadowed by this mystery. What is time, I ask, save the awareness in men of light and darkness, of changes in light and life, save the awareness of days and of years?

Because men are subject to the fatality of sleep, because therefore the cycle of day and night forces upon them and includes for them all the periodic states of being which range from full sense-awareness to the utter consciousness of dreamless sleep, this day-cycle must ever needs be understood as that of individual selfhood. Between the most lucid consciousness and the most profound unconsciousness the individual self balances its activity and its realization of itself as well as of all that is not itself. This is the cycle of the mansions of the self, the cycle of the days and the nights of consciousness, of the above and the below, of light and darkness.

But light itself must change. Life is not only an alternation of states of consciousness and unconsciousness. It includes many qualities of consciousness, many degrees of response to the supreme Source of Life. Because every living thing sees all there is from its own center of vision, it must needs interpret its varying response to this divine Source of Life as changes in the intensity or the quality of that which emanates therefrom. Thus men of old spoke of the waning and the waxing of the sunlight; unaware that it was only their positions on the globe of the earth which produced these apparent yearly changes in the sun's radiations.

Nevertheless, these men were profoundly right. For while we may know today with intellectual knowing that the cosmic sun does not move northward and southward, we have forgotten that this outer sun is only the symbol of that Source of Life which dwells within our innermost being as surely and potently as it shines in the yonder spaces of the world. And when our illusioned eyes witness the slow swinging of the sun in celestial declination, our unerring intuition should know—and eternally knows beyond deceiving words—that this very same motion is occurring in our most intimate depths; that the inner Source of our Life actually swings in correlation to that outer rhythm.

It is this motion of the inner sun within man that the ancient hierophants and mystics described in glorious and revealing myths. The northward and southward pilgrimage of the sun from solstice to solstice brought to men meanings and realizations that brain-intoxicated man today has forgotten. Bound to sensorial data and to the intellectual interpretation thereof born of rationalistic logic, man is hypnotized by the fact that the sun can be studied by instruments and formulas,

its distance measured and its substance analyzed. And what if it can? Does it make the sun within less subjectively real? If there were no sun within man, who would there ever be to measure the outer sun? If the individual did not rise in consciousness and power out of the sea of mass-instincts, who would there ever be to produce a cultured society, and to create a civilization, objectively exteriorized for all?

Nevertheless every phase of thought through which mankind rises has meaning, correlating as it does to vast cyclic modifications of the universal Life. Intellectual and scientific materialism is a great conquest in spite of the beauty it has torn to shreds in its naive contempt for all subject values. And even today science is being repolarized toward a new kind of subjectivism. It is therefore for us to salvage from the memory of the past seeds that have lain dormant for centuries and to warm them with the power of a more lucid and inclusive understanding, that they may give birth to a new vegetation of symbols potent with a new life, sources of a new vision for a new race of men.

The new subjectivism—or shall I call it mysticism?—of science is founded upon three great mystery-ideas: space, time and light. The entire cosmology of the modern physicists rests upon an attempt to re-interpret, correlate and integrate these three concepts —or shall I say, symbols? It is not without significance that a modern English philosopher, Alexander, entitled a book "Space, Time and Deity." He might as well have named it: Space, Time and Light; for light is our only adequate symbol for Deity in operation. God is That which radiates light—all conceivable modes and qualities of light. And this is why science is at present entering the fields of a new mysticism; because it has destroyed all illusory objects; because it has left behind the realm of opaque and material things. It has entered boldly the realm of light.

The scientist's universe, ever since the dawn of the twentieth century, the discovery of radioactivity and the quantum theory, is a universe of light. It is measured by the velocity of light. Its atoms as well as its remotest galaxies are known to us solely by the radiations of light they emanate. All we know of the world is reflected or radiated light. Ours is no longer a world of objects, brilliant or dark. It is a world composed of radiated and of reflected light. We may infer and induce from our observations of light the existence of *Sources* of light. But we have no possible way of really and actually penetrating beyond the emanated or reflected light to the source of that light. We are lost in light. We know nothing but light; endless variations, combinations, blendings, conflicts, modifications of light.

Is this not indeed cosmic consciousness? Are we not reaching a direct or indirect awareness of the Glory of God, which is precisely "light"? Space-time is seen by modern thinkers as a mere structure. What fills this structure or framework is light: nothing but light. Indeed, we have entered a realm of intellectual mysticism, a mysticism built painstakingly through rationalistic formulas which are nothing but gates leading to the incomprehensible and the unformulatable. There, reason admits of that which is beyond reason. The formulas of non-Euclidean geometries, of Einstein's cosmology, of intra-atomic physics, are but symbols of a mystical reality which will ever elude our sense-bound intellect. They are strained attempts by the intellect of light-reflecting entities—men—to grasp the mysterious behavior of light as it streams out of still more mysterious centers so utterly minute or so utterly remote that one may only postulate their existence from the observation of the escaping light—precisely as men of old postulated the existence of God from their observation of the magnificent order of universal Nature.

It is well, therefore, that we should repolarize our interpretation of ancient world-symbols in terms of light, rather than force upon an unbelieving generation the concepts of unknowable entities that are the postulated Sources of this light. Let it be the seer's privilege to pierce through the light, through the Glory of God, and to stand in the presence of that emptiness and that silence which the greatest of mystics have realized as being the very essence of God, "God's utter poverty." Let the most occult of scientists stand in uncommunicable understanding at the very core of the atom, before the innermost "Heart of the Sun."

As for us—as we try to reformulate the cosmic symbols of old in a modern tongue—let our vision be that of ever-changing, ever-fluctuating light. Let us understand the waxing and waning of that glory whose rhythm marks the yearly tides of our human time, nay is the very essence and significance of time. Let us stand at the four great gates of light, at the four sign-posts of the year, solstices and equinoxes—that we may sense and perceive the qualities of the light which floods our seasons, which give keynotes to vegetation and to human souls alike, which

men once symbolized as the fourfold Zodiac and its twelve subdivisions, the signs.

Such a Zodiac is a poem in four great cantos and twelve stanzas: a poem of light. It will not be our purpose to detail the words which flow through the stanzas—for our understanding of light and of its subtle modifications is very imprecise and we can only sense the significance of the greater moments of the poem. But standing at the four great gates of light we may watch with understanding the larger sweep of the cycle and commune in spirit with the essential qualities of the light at the crucial points of the year.

We begin at the southern gate, crowned with the majesty of Christmas. There the Sun enters upon its northward journey, a journey which has been described by seers and poets in beautiful symbolism, for it brings to men, and to all that lives, the great hope of rebirth and self-renewal, the glad tidings of the Christ-birth. The sun lies low in the southern skies; but the miracle of winter light as it caresses the hills white with silence and with peace is hardly to be described. Only those who have lived where pale skies pour molten white gold over horizons glistening white under the robe of the snow, can know the magic of a light reflected by an earth so pure that it actually seems the source of light drenching a darker sky.

It is that light which hides in truth the face of the cosmic Christ: A light which heralds a new day, as Christ announced a new humanity. The magic of the winter light is veiled deeply in the myth of the Virgin Youths, ascetic and pure as the snow, who came to the Earth from another cosmic realm to bring to man the tidings of the mystic rebirth. Though their names be many, they are mostly known as *Kumaras*, as pure Archangels who in their love for struggling life on earth, bent low toward the human hills to touch them with the winged glory of their translucent light. They are the mystery hidden beyond the zodiacal sign Capricorn.

Some reflections of their light may be seen here and there in the purest of Capricorn types, in light, clear eyes which seem transparent and open as winter skies. Such eyes reveal the mystic type of the new Aquarian Age; they glow with a light that transcends the Aquarian sympathy and self-projection, a light that has known the snow and is rooted in the vast purity of white spaces. It is the light which will flow from the mighty urn carried by the Aquarian man. The Christ-light has yet to be shed upon the souls and minds of men. Its release so far has been mostly symbolic, drenching only those who could respond to the mystic song of the winter's light, whose souls were not bent earthward charmed by the tunes of the pipes of Pan or, frightened, sought refuge in frozen repressions. We do not know yet the Christ-light. We have only heard the name of Christ, worshipping blindly at the shrine of a word. We have proclaimed loudly the incarnation of this "Word," yet have groped in the ugly darkness of wars and passions dazed by the noise of our proclamations of sanctity.

Mankind must ever climb slowly toward the light that flows earthward. Its steps are symbolically revealed by the backward motion of the equinoxes. Man—earth-man—is the equinox, a point in the structure of his own world and his own need for above and below, rising and setting. Man-the-equinox moves toward the light which pours from the one Source: One Source which becomes four streams in order to fit into man's framework of consciousness. As Man moves through Pisces toward the Christ-light, it seems to go forward to him, matching his every step. Where they meet, such a place has yet no name. It is the place of downpour of the Christ-light. It is the *Avatar*, the consummation of power for the winter. It is early February, the mid-point of Aquarius, the spirit of the water-fall—which today we harness as electric power to illumine the darkness of our cities. A day will come when that mystic "Water-fall" will bring illumination to myriads of human souls, when the Virgin Youths will become visible to all men, who then will no longer need kneeling before a crucifix but will know in fact and with evident knowledge that quality of the light which men worship as the Christ.

It would have been so easy for men to have made Christ, the Incarnate Son of God, take birth at the spring equinox, when all nature heaves with the yearning for birth and life takes visible form once more under the rosy-green light of adolescent dawns. But the birth of Christ is a birth of whiteness, in the cold of night, a birth in lowliness where there is no hope and great darkness indeed. And no one may know it save those that are very pure or very wise, the most robust and the most frail.

The birth of the green earth is a miracle wrought by another stream of the light; whose culmination is reached at the height of the prolific power of Taurus—the ancient "Great Mother," bestialized into the acme of procreative power since the advent of cultures based on male power. Here, may we

ask of the reader that he forget the symbols of the realm of bodies and emerge with us into the new symbolism of the light—which is a symbolism of power. This world of power will reveal itself through an eightfold rhythm of alternated positives and negatives. Eight is the ancient number of the Sun; the number of the "Diamond Soul" and of its eightfold Path. It is the number of the Christ—the number of the light as man becomes aware of it in this world of number and form. The galaxy is a vast diamond-cell cut in an eightfold pattern, because it is for us the symbol of the universe of radiant light; whereas all bodily substance, which is but reflected light, presents itself in mystic symbolism under a twelvefold form encompassed by the sphere of divine love—as Pythagoras taught in the days of Greece.

The four gates of light are the points of positive release, the fountainheads of power. But midway between these gates there are four centers or culminations of power which are the cosmic places where the "marriage of Heaven and Earth" occurs. Through this union of light and form is born consciousness and might. As light becomes consciousness through form, so power becomes likewise might: power that can demonstrate itself through effective and directed action—as consciousness is light made to act in terms of meaning. These four "places" are the four Avatars of Light, symbolized in the realm of earth bodies as Bull, Lion, Eagle and Angel: in the world of light, bearing new names significant in terms of the "circulation of the light," within the mystic's body as well as through the pageant of seasonal skies.

The light indeed is universal, but also individual. Its circuits are known to beholders of earth and sky, but no more than to those silent ones who have made of their own organisms a universe of light. These, by so doing, generate powers of an avataric or godlike nature; for in these men also the four gates of light and the four avatars are to be found along the serpentine path which simulates the number 8 at the very core of their bodily organisms. Light is everywhere. There is no place devoid of it utterly. Within our densest organs, there too is light. And this light may be made to respond to the rhythm of the seasons; and as it flows throughout the whole of man's being there is gladness in his heart and reality to his soul. He knows himself whole; a cycle, an eon, a fulness of light and life—whence consciousness and might arise. Wherefore this zodiac of light is a song of consciousness and might —for whomsoever is able to pierce through the symbols and to catch the eyes of significance laughing bright under the mask of rhythmical words.

. . . Christ and the "Water-fall": source and consummation of that Power that is generated by the flow of pure, crystal-clear Being from the heights of Spirit-realization to the depths of Earth-foundation: from Neptune to Saturn. It is this flow from the higher potential of cosmic wholeness to the lower potential of earth-solidity which generates Power, that very Power which enables the solid Saturn-bound earth to glow into the likeness of the universe of light, which transfigures the dark carbon of our earth-nature into the resplendent diamond of our cosmic identity. Such a flow, under whatever name and condition, is the mystic "Water-fall." It is the descent of Uranian waters in Aquarius. This downpour occurs throughout the winter cycle. It occurs beyond time.

Would we truly understand these meditations we must transcend our normal awareness of time as a succession of events. We are not dealing with three separate zodiacal signs following each other through one season, but rather with three essences or qualities which are synthetized in the reality of the light itself. The year of which we speak is a poem of light in four episodes, and each episode, as a season, is a whole, triple yet one; and the beginning and the end of each of these four chants of light are to be seen merged in a synthesis of opposites. Jesus said: I am the Alpha and the Omega. In this he spoke both as Jesus and as Christ. For Christ and Jesus are one, as Neptune and Saturn are one. They interpenetrate and flow into each other. Jesus is born of the Jews, the tribe of those whom Saturn-Jehovah chase as the incarnators of the solidity of the earthly ego, the tribe of men of carbon who through the purifying fire of world-wide suffering may glow into the diamond of planetary consciousness. Jesus is born under Saturn in Capricorn; but Neptune is the Presence of Christ. Yet the birth of Jesus is the "signature" of the Christ-light. The beginning and the end of the winter are one, as god and man are one. Where they meet, there is the place of downpour of the Waters of the Spirit, the Presence of the Holy Ghost, the mystic "Water-fall." Capricorn and Pisces are synthetized in Aquarius.

Through the Piscean age men worshipped an event. They made of the first flow of this Christ-light in a planetary sense a unique happening, an "only begotten Son." They lived on the memory of that event, which they placed in the past. They did not under-

stand that Christ-birth is eternal, that it pervades the whole cycle. The Southern Gate of the light is never closed. Christmas is never in the past and the "Water-fall" never goes dry nor leave the earth barren. This is why the Kumaras of ancient Aryan lore are shown as Eternal Youths—foremost among these Holy Seven being He whose name has been given as *Sanat*, the Youth of Sixteen, the pure Diamond; . . . sixteen being the square of four, that is the earthly cube or stone in a condition of higher power.

From this condition of higher power the crystal-light of wholeness constantly flows upon the dark earth; Christ is born as Jesus and Humanity in Pisces finds itself focalized as a whole in the few mystics in whom Capricorn is raised to the higher power, as Youth of Sixteen. But now the earth itself is being fecundated and in travail of Christ. The sweep of the cycle is moving toward the moment of fulfillment, when the planet as a whole will become transfigured by the "Water-fall," by the Aquarian Avatar.

Today we foreshadow this transfiguration by releasing electric power and all types of Uranian energy. We harness the physical waterfalls and light cities and plains with the glow their power summons into magical existence. Deliberately we utilize all differences in physical level or potential to release the power produced by the flow from higher to lower. We are perhaps at the threshold of an era in which this same release will be sought in the realm of the psyche, when differences of spiritual level will be seen to make possible the generation of Power, just as differences of earth-levels can be made to generate electric power.

Then we shall be indeed at the threshold of a conscious civilization of the Spirit energized by the ever-flowing "Water-fall" of Christ-like sacrifice. Mankind will be understood as operating at two levels—symbolized by the Pentagram and the Square, the Five-pointed Star and the Cube—; and men will know that civilization itself and all spiritual outpouring, be it through its Saviors, its Seers or its Geniuses, is a process of downflow from the higher to the lower of these levels. It is the ancient and eternal process of Sacrifice. And Light is the sacrificial bestowal—the crystal-light of the Southern Gate, light which white snow alone is pure enough to receive and to reflect in adoration back to its solar Source—the innermost reality of the Christ.

This sacrificial essence of light has been known in all antiquity. Hindu cosmogony spoke of *Viswakarman*, the first of all Sacrifices, the pouring of light out of the very Heart of the Sun through that God who was conceived as the Source of all light and life. This process of sacrificial outpouring—*Yajna*—was seen as the substance of all life-processes; and the *Bhagavat Gita*, the great Hindu Scripture, speaks in vibrant terms of this wondrous and constant gift, not only of light, but also of rain, of soul, of intelligence, through which evolution is made possible. Blavatsky's "Secret Doctrine" tells in beautiful words of the great One whose name has been already mentioned, the highest of the Kumaras, the one Initiator, the Great Sacrifice. Every fragment of spiritual thought known to the world joins in the reverent and grateful homage which the pure among men—the virgin snow—pay to that mighty Source of crystal-light, reflecting back to His sky-realm the wonder of the light.

Today the thoughts of most men are very distant from such a contemplation; yet in a curiously intimate way we are playing every moment with that electric power which ceaselessly flows from higher to lower potential—a symbol, nay the very reality of a cosmic power the nature of which we are too immature even to consider. If these powers have come to men it is because of the sacrificial gifts of great Souls who revealed the magic of their presence. Our cities are vibrant with Aquarian energies, with streamlets of that mighty "Water-fall" which in due time will reveal to all its awesome power and shatter to the last the dams built by our Saturnian egos.

The time is not yet. We can see it, alas, too well by looking at the usual Capricornian types; by scanning the records of men who played politics instead of releasing the mighty power of collective sacrifice, who segregated nations in a world electricity has made one, who preached national aloofness, partisan politics and class privilege when masses have gone hungry and spiritually desolate. The only privilege of the higher is to flow into the lower. The privilege of all true aristocracy is to give of itself unstintingly, that civilization may be born through inexhaustible giving. If there need be a high level, it is only because the difference of level is an absolute requirement of the generation of that Power which is the very fountainhead of life and evolution. The true Capricornian is aristocratic only that he may sacrifice himself to the masses as civilizer and beacon of guidance. His politics is pure initiatic leadership. And the darkness of our world of men is well shown in the character of many of its Capricornians.

In Aquarius we find power in operation.

Who has not witnessed the iridescent splendor of rainbows playing upon waterfalls? But who has not known also the senseless glitter of many an Aquarian ego? Here again we witness among present-day men the shadow of the light. And when, turning to history, we read of the crimes condoned or accomplished by Piscean churches which should have reflected in adoration the pure Christ-light as snow reflects the wintry splendor of the South-bent Sun, or hearts are heavy with the despondency of a seeming failure.

Yet this failure is only that of youth and immaturity. When man left the realm of green and earthly things to move back to his source, he ventured forth into a realm of Power which brought him face to face with abysses so deep that he recoiled in awe or sank to levels hardly recorded. What more pitiful sight than city streets filled with melting blackened snow! Yet what could be more glorious than fields of pure whiteness iridescent with the setting sun, or even meadows dripping with melting snows through which crocuses and yellow shoots of emprisoned sunlight dart with all the ecstasy of spring?

We are in an age of readjustment and repolarization. Men, for untold eons, have lived off the fruits of the great Sacrifice of ages ancient beyond reckoning. Now the time is come when Man himself must be the sacrifice. Wherefore he is advancing as a host toward the Aquarian place of sacrifice. Man himself must be the mystic "Water-fall." He is the Waters as well as the Waterbearer. In humanity, total and integrated, Christ meets forever Jesus, as the winter light meets the snow. In this meeting is hidden the mystery of winter. Through the Southern Gates the crystal light flows. Oh, blessed is he who opens his heart to the inflow of that light, for in him shall be born even the Christchild, and great will be his burden; but great also his overcoming. And his light will be poured upon all men that are barren and desolate; a promise of Spring, a song of "glad tidings," heralding the increase of life and the splendor of noons ever more vibrant with fertility. . . .

The Medusa's Head

(Continued from page 11)

limited indeed. Unless of course, a miracle . . . ."

"That picture," mused Jerome. "I can't get it out of my mind. Did you notice the serpent hidden among the locks of the chained Andromeda? I'll stake my life on it—that painting was done by an artist whose perverted vision took color from the Medusa Head star itself. A matter of inner and all-powerful essence. By what chance it was ever hung for the public to see, I can't imagine, I am sure it would not have been left on view for long. I myself would not care to look at it too long."

"He has not had it long. The first picture which he saw in his youth was a different matter."

Jerome looked out the window.

The doctor tapped his knee with his forefinger. "At least, it will be an experiment of importance," he said at last. "And there's a chance of curing him."

Jerome continued to look out the window.

"Through his extreme introversion, his strange background and his prolonged fasts," went on the doctor, "he has opened himself to primordial images of the race's subconscious—a dangerous realm for the bravest and most intelligent of us. Schadow is most certainly lost, unless some hand is present to guide him. For him to regress one step farther back into the jaws of the devouring Mother . . . means he will be swallowed . . . and another straw of failure thrown on the burden the race is carrying at this critical time. For him to go forward into soul integration—by sublimating his desires, building up his body, and finding normal work to sustain it . . . means the forward impetus of the race is helped just that much . . . I wonder if there might not be some hidden reason for our lives coming together so strangely—at this time so crucial for him? At least, it is an assignment I cannot turn my back upon."

"I suppose you will take him to your private hospital?"

The doctor nodded his head.

"His picture? What will you do with that?"

"Please" begged the doctor, "give me time to think about it!"

"And then," concluded the astrologer, still skeptically, but with growing interest, "you will ship him to your Yellowstone convalescents' ranch."

"Capital, Jerome!" The doctor's face lighted. "If I can bring him to the point where he is able—and willing—to go, the battle is half won."

(To be Concluded)

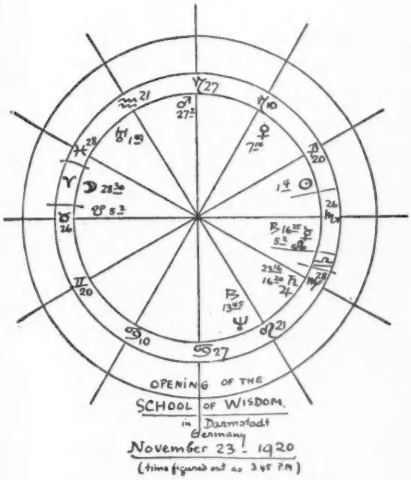
Molders of the Future

A Series of Astrological Symbolizations of Contemporary Leaders in Spiritual Thought

Count Hermann Keyserling—Man of Understanding

By
Dane Rudhyar

PART II



I HAVE cast the chart which is printed here for the opening of the Darmstadt "School of Wisdom." The day of opening is given by Keyserling; the hour is a mere probability. The chart at any rate is significant and has strong contacts with Keyserling's birth-chart. Mars is on the exact Mid-Heaven, in opposition to Keyserling's natal Sun—pulling it out into manifestation, as it were. The Ascendant is practically on the degree of his natal Pluto and the Moon on that of his natal Saturn. The Sun trines also his natal Venus, and Venus, the ruler, is close to his natal North Node and cusp of the House of friends, ideals, hopes and wishes, fulfillment of dreams, etc. The Nodes of the two charts form trines, etc.

The chart of the School's inauguration does not indicate a very smooth functioning. The squares of the Moon to Mars (indicating hidden enmity, if the time is correct), of the Sun to Uranus, of Mercury to Neptune (both retrograde) vouch for somewhat disruptive tensions in an organization of this kind. Friends or supporters as well as servants can hardly be relied upon. Attacks are evident. Yet the trines of Mars and Venus to Jupiter and Saturn indicates the fine exteriorization of a Soul-vision—especially if Jupiter and Saturn are actually in the fifth House, ruling educational matters. Their position in Virgo fits well the purpose of the School.

The degree-symbols of the planets are very telling. The Sun is on a degree denoting "glad response to a vital call to activity and the power to stir and to impress one's own rhythm upon materials" (*Whitecapped waves dance rhythmically under the winds*); Jupiter on a degree of "irresistible outbursting of pent-up impulses, creatively as regeneratively; of breaking up of "complexes" and of will to wholeness (*A volcanic eruption releases powerful telluric energies*)—This indeed indicates what the School of Wisdom meant for Keyserling, as a sublimation of and compensation for his volcanic nature—. Saturn is on a degree of "spirit-born imagination and of freshness of viewpoint" (*A book for children pictures little Mary and her lamb*): a significant symbol in view of Keyserling's emphasis upon the playful creative activity of Spirit (cf. "South American Meditations" the chapter: *Divina Commedia*) and upon the principle that all great changes in life are caused by projected Images and Symbols.

The Mars degree-symbol stresses "joy through significance and enhancement of personality by familiarity with spiritual values" (*an aviary filled with singing birds*), and, if Mars is really exactly on the Mid-Heaven of the School's inauguration, one could hardly wish for a more meaningful symbol as it describes exactly the purpose of Keyserling's School. The Venus symbol brings also the vision of *"Singing canaries in a room flooded with sunshine"*—the happiness that radiates from an integrated personality firmly established in social respec-

tability. What could be more like the emotions (Venus) of Keyserling opening a School projecting his own "integrated personality" (in fact the very symbol of this integration) in an environment of aristocratic patronage, which he apparently thoroughly and personally enjoys! And if the time of the chart is correct, how revealing the Moon's symbol (*the Music of the Spheres*) for an organization attempting to bring cosmic harmony and spiritual significance to its "public"—and also to the "feelings" (also Moon) of its founder!

A general idea of the nature and purpose of the School of Wisdom may be gathered from the following quotation: "The School of Wisdom should much rather be called a strategic headquarters than a center of study; it is precisely for this reason that it evokes so much enmity (*cf. Mars at zenith squaring Moon in the twelfth House*). It undertakes, by means of the proper psychological methods, to assimilate the impulse of life-renewal on the basis of the spirit, which I stand for, into the broad body of historical reality. I feel myself to be . . . a statesman and field-marshal (*cf. Mars and Venus in Capricorn, Moon in Aries, etc.*). . . . My purpose being to thrust the world one stage further ahead, my first thought must be to set things in motion. . . . The objective of my teaching in the School of Wisdom is to turn the particular, such as it presents itself, into a symbol of the universal . . . to transform life on the basis of understanding. . . . Understanding is always a strictly personal matter. It can be inducted from one person to another, from one spirit to another, only in a special situation which cannot be repeated, and only in a special manner."

The students at Darmstadt were actually Keyserling's "personal disciples." Like the spiritual teacher (*guru*) of India, he did not aim at teaching them factual knowledge but at releasing the power of creative understanding—a sort of catalytic operation, a leavening of the spiritual faculty of "apprehension of living meaning." "Darmstadt does not represent any new abstract theories, but is the concrete experience of a new, higher spiritual reality. It creates in this wise that which is the premise for new abstractions. It brings about that transformation in a man whereby he can see the world in another way, with deeper and better insight. . . . It in no wise represents a fixed program, for it is nothing more nor less than the living center of a new manner of life which issues from the spirit . . . not a petrified institution, but . . . the pure functional form of an original way of life." (*My Life and My Work.*)

Many most revealing pages could be gathered from Keyserling's books, especially from "*Creative Understanding,*" concerning the aims of the School of Wisdom and his ways of approach to the problem of self-transformation and self-integration. This is not however a compilation of Keyserling's sayings, but a study of his personality and his work in terms of the symbolism of his birth chart. And it is our task to penetrate more deeply into the meaning of the planet's positions and their inter-relationships.

The emphasis which Keyserling lays constantly upon personality, personal understanding and personal transfiguration through the use of a technique of cognition and understanding, is well represented by the emphasis upon the first and the sixth Houses in his birth-chart. To some readers, it might appear that the eighth House is more accurately the House of regeneration, and that therefore there should have been a planetary emphasis there. But this is an error. The eighth House symbolizes a type of regeneration which is not self-induced and not the result of an internal personally aroused process. It is regeneration through that love which comes out of partnership and of the close merging of personalities on a plane of relative equality. It is the victory of the collective over the individual, a submergence of the personal into a realization of the superpersonal—the little whole becoming slowly a part of the Greater Whole and, in the process, suffering the symbolical or actual death of personality—.

Keyserling's method hardly refers to such a type of regeneration. In whatever he does and whatever he teaches he stresses the particular and the unique. Man's uniqueness is his spiritual birthright. "Understanding is always a strictly personal matter. . . . The objective of my teaching is to turn the particular, such as it presents itself, into a symbol of the universal." The particular (or the personal) is not destroyed, nor is it really seen entering a totally transforming state of combination with other particulars in terms of a larger collective Personality. It is "turned into a symbol." The particular form remains; but it is given a universal significance. Such a process is a sixth House process, and not an eighth House one. It is *transfiguration,* such as Jesus experienced—his particular Body shining with the Light of the Universal (God), yet not being altered in form—; but it is not *metamorphosis,* such

as a worm experiences as it becomes a butterfly.

One might speak of repolarization or illumination. The unique being living but for self and in terms of his exclusivism, becomes transfigured into a symbol of the universal One. His experiences, while not losing their unique and personal character, become symbols of the destiny of Man, those of an Exemplar for, and a spiritual Fecundator of the human race. Another term also which Keyserling often uses is: *self-perfection.* This, as I brought out in "New Mansions for New Men: VI" (American Astrology: November 1935) is at least one of the keynotes of the sixth House. Self-perfecting implies work for the mastery of a technique;—a technique of self-expression. For, as Keyserling shows in several of his books, "Meaning"—the spiritual principle—acquires power only through "Expression." Only the perfectly formulated becomes perfectly significant. Meaning is to Expression as Heavens is to Earth, as Spirit to Personality.

From this point of view we can understand the astrological relationship existing in Keyserling's chart between the sixth House planets in Leo and the first House planets in Aries. The former are the smallest planets, planets of expression one might say; while the latter are the "planets of Soul," Jupiter and Saturn. Because the "planets of Soul" are in the sign of extreme potentiality and pioneering initiative, Aries, we find Keyserling's personality an exemplar of progressive creative significance. He is essentially and inherently a Soul-individuality, striving forcefully, with intense Leo power, to develop a technique of expression which will be a true foundation of Soul-arousal for future generations.

Take the degree-symbol for Jupiter: *"A magic carpet hovering over an ugly industrial suburb."* There you have at once the essence of Keyserling's philosophy; "the capacity to transform everyday life by the power of creative significance." Add to that the Saturn symbol: *"A celestial choir has arisen to sing cosmic harmonies:* At-one-ment of consciousness with cosmic powers (the Music of the Spheres). Harmonic understanding and faith in the order and meaning of life"—and you have the Soul-message inherent in Keyserling's life and destiny. This is complemented by the Sun's degree-symbol: *"A Greek Muse weighs in golden scales just born twins:* The revelation of latent worth in all things through the power of creative imagination. Piercing beyond appearances." Creative significance . . . harmonic understanding of the meaning of life . . . creative imagination: the very key-notes of Keyserling's philosophy.

And now we see the small planets close to Earth—Venus, Mercury, Mars—forcing out with Leo impetuousness this Meaning into a technique of work and self-perfecting. Venus on a degree of "irresistible outpouring of self"—the first degree of Leo and of what I called the "Soul-Zodiac," basically symbolizing "Man"—; then Mercury, on a degree of "forced inspiration which the ego cannot sustain"—a degree which has negative implications, yet which I have seen acting very positively in creative personalities struggling to express flashes of very high inspiration (cf. Gandhi's Moon on the same degree)—; finally Mars on a degree of "faith and of desire to see to the bottom of all things."

Neptune and Pluto square respectively Mercury and Mars. This symbolizes some of the great psychological tensions in Keyserling's nature;—together with the T-square formed by the Moon, Jupiter and Saturn, and the Sun. The square of Neptune to Mercury—which has a most interesting parallel in the inauguration chart of the School of Wisdom—is an aspect which may lead to mental deception, yet which also releases a peculiar mystical quality of the mind which is very constructive, if Mercury has some other "good" aspect (here, the trine to Jupiter and Saturn). It is, however, often a sign of nervous tension and destructive oversensitiveness to psychic or racial influences. The square of Pluto to Mars strengthens these racial influences and produces emotional explosions, anger, arrogant rudeness, etc. Keyserling in his biography speaks very objectively of the "elementary fury of his instincts and impulses," of his "volcanic temperament," etc.

He proceeds, however, to show, with true philosophic acumen and convincing penetration, how these tensions and explosions are the very motive power of his personal genius: "To me applies in the highest degree that phrase, so seldom understood, of Goethe's old age: 'It is only the inadequate which is productive'; I say 'in the highest degree' because my nature, such as it is, leaves unusually much to be desired in every conceivable respect, so that it was precisely this admitted state of imperfection which was the basis of my growth and of my enhanced creativeness. . . . Very few people can have found it anything like as hard as I did to

make something of themselves, for very few characters present the same mixture of elements so wholly contradictory and in part even dangerous. If it was possible for me to make of myself something more than I originally was, then the same must be possible for everyone else. That is why I can surely serve as an example to all men."

To lead such a public life as an Exemplar of self-perfecting through the power of creative understanding and through the operation of a world-transforming vision must have been to Keyserling, the introvert, a real task. But power crowned it; and we see his North Node in the tenth House (the realm of public activity) on a degree which again well symbolizes his task: *"Ten logs lie under an archway leading to ever darker and deeper woods:* Illimitability of experience, as man moves from completion to ever greater fulfillment. Keenness in knowing. Thorough quest for fundamental understanding."

The degree-symbol of the Ascendant (as I have figured it out) reveals an aviator sailing above the clouds, master of the skies. A symbol of spiritual mastery and of undimmed vision, of a gaining of celestial responsibility.

The latter point may be corroborated by the connection of some of the basic planets with great stars. At any rate such a connection tends to show the steady action of super-personal Powers over the individual who thus becomes their agent and mouthpiece. The Moon is in conjunction with Wega, Pluto with the Pleiades, Mars with Regulus, Saturn with the "girdle of Andromeda," etc.

The symbol for the Descendant is significant: *"A man with two heads is seen looking out to the beyond:* Consciousness functioning in inner and outer realms. Competence in understanding. Over-sensitiveness to life-currents." This indeed characterizes well Keyserling's faculty of relationship to the outer world. His progressed Sun came to this Descendant's degree in 1922, about the time he first became acquainted with the practice of psycho-analysis, in December 1922. This occupied his attention for nearly two years, and he wrote most interestingly about psycho-analysis in "The Recovery of Truth." Undoubtedly Dr. Carl Jung had particularly a real influence over some phases of his development.

These psychological studies and practice mark the last synthetic phase of the passage of Keyserling's "progressed Sun" through the sixth House: a culmination of a phase of the process of self-perfecting and the beginning of a more creative relation toward the outer world and toward his associates. The astrological relationship of the progressed Sun with the natal and progressed Uranus correlates to the foundation of the School of Wisdom and this practice of psychoanalysis in a most significant way: both being parts of a process of Uranian inspiration, of release and harmonization of psychological tensions, of extraversion toward a definite purpose of destiny.

To some of the more obvious planetary aspects already mentioned a few others should be added. Uranus makes a semi-quintile to the conjunction of Sun and Venus. This brings out the existence of a most talented nature in terms of artistic work. The Sun-Venus conjunction stresses Keyserling's emphasis upon Meaning and the process by means of which Significance is extracted out of every-day activity, as perfume is extracted from flowers (cf. my article on Venus in "Cosmic Tones for Solar Men," December, 1936), by means of a kind of *alchemical transmutation.* Keyserling is indeed to be understood more as a "Thought-alchemist" than as an ordinary "philosopher" in the classical European sense of the term.

The Moon makes 134-degree aspects (square plus semi-square, or rather opposition minus semi-square) to Mars and Pluto (which are in square aspect to each other). This is indeed a very explosive configuration affecting the nature of feelings and showing that Keyserling's relationship to his public and to his friends (especially women friends) is anything but harmonious and smooth. Yet through these strong tensions significance and spiritual inspiration are somehow released: as we can see from the Moon's trines to Uranus and Neptune, and from its bi-quintile to Mercury, planet of mind.

Keyserling's professional life is Jupiterian in its nature with a general Neptunian conditioning. Jupiter dominates also the House of understanding. This befits well a philosopher's chart. Jupiter squares the Moon; Saturn squares the Sun. The "planets of Soul" are in a relationship of tension to the "lights" which symbolize the life-force in its universal and its personal aspects. A Full Moon was near as Keyserling was born. All of which tends to force out intense personal Soul-awareness, in a somewhat explosive manner, quite destructive of physiological health.

One rather surprising factor is also to be

mentioned. Keyserling's planets are mostly in fire and earth signs. The Sun only is a water sign; and no planets are to be found in air signs, two of which are intercepted. This lack of planetary focalization in air signs is somewhat astonishing, for air signs are usually considered as more spiritual or mental. But this may explain the peculiar nature of Keyserling's temperament, its lack of the airy "light touch" and its forcefulness. Fire and Earth are the two farthest poles, and tensions are strong between them. These tensions are even exaggerated by the grand trine of Moon-Neptune-Uranus in earth signs, facing the already mentioned trine of planets in Aries and Leo. Each realm is very solid and seems to oppose a peculiar resistance to the other.

The Sun in the water sign Cancer is the only point of integration, and we saw that it was located on a degree symbolizing "creative imagination" and the "weighing of twins." The twins here are fire and earth, Heavens and Earth, Meaning and Expression, Spirit and Personality. Cancer is the sign of Soul-formation and of concretization of the Spirit. This reveals well how the process operates in Keyserling's nature. It is this process which he has strongly and consistently objectivized in a philosophy—which is in a most direct way a projection of his personal life. Keyserling himself has stressed this point in all his books, as previous quotations have already shown.

Such a profoundly close relationship between a creative man's work and his personal being can, I believe, be generally demonstrated by studying both work and personality in terms of the birth-chart of the individual. This is perhaps the main purpose of my writing this series of astrological "portraits" of leaders in spiritual thought. I wish to prove that the same formula of the "algebra of life" (astrology) can interpret both a man and his work. This is especially true of any spiritual man and work. For in such case the focalization of divine potency, the personalization of the creative power of the planetary Cycle, create both the man and his work.

Every spiritual work is intensely personalized, not in the theosophical sense of the term "personal," but in the sense in which Personality is shown to be a perfect integration of Heavens and of Earth, of Spirit and Matter, of Meaning and Expression. Every spiritual destiny represents such an integration. Because it is "spiritual" it is no doubt rooted in a universal super-personal Reality; yet because it is an answer to a particular need of the Earth, that destiny is also unique and intensely personal. The man himself may sense that the source of his inspiration and power is most transcendent and universal, and disclaim all "personal" emphasis or even responsibility—and correctly so. Yet the same man *conditioned* the form of expression of this universal Spirit and divine Will by embodying in his own earthly nature—synthesis of a long chain of ancestors—a particular need of the human race to which he belongs.

The creative man therefore must be an epitome of the *vital needs* of his race and time. His earthly nature, body and psyche, must cry to Heaven for a solution to unbearable conflicts, for relief from unbearable despair and darkness. Heaven will answer in him, through him—nay more, *as he*. Heaven's answer *is* that man's Soul. Does it make it less personal? No; it makes it more personal, because in the total being of that man the call and the answer are integrated. In the total being of that man the Earth's need is fulfilled by the heavenly solution, by Divine Grace. The need and the fulfillment of the need are integrated in Personality. And it is this Personality, this unique synthesis of Heavens and Earth, which is creative of Meaning; which gives a new Significance to the world; which rouses men and stirs them into creating a new world. The One Spirit is revealed only in and through the unique Personality. God the Universal must become personalized in order to become operative on Earth as a human meaning, as a potent "Symbol of Integration."

God answers every need. But God in his complete manifestation is the need as well as the answer to the need. Oriental mysticism and much of modern theosophies have attempted to take men into the realm of universal, to saturate them with Laws and Concepts of the heavenly world. By so doing they have not solved the problems of this earth. They have not released true "Creative Significance." They have produced but too often un-focalized men and women who were neither "need" nor "answer to the need," but who, because they had shrunk away from hell, could only know the glamour of a deceptive heaven.

There is no way of wrenching from Spirit the answer to a human need, save to become personally that very need. For the answer is one with the need. The creative, the Spirit-radiating Personality is he who impersonates in the performance of his very living the constant drama of satisfying ever deeper needs by ever more divine down-

pours of Spirit. He becomes thus an Exemplar, a living Drama, an embodied Symbol of Salvation. What he has accomplished, others may do. Personality is the only spiritual leaven.

Keyserling has brought to us these great truths in strong and clear-cut formulations. He has revealed to us the operations of the "living soul" which bestows "meaning" upon life and thus transfigures it. He has embodied a new type of European thought, the fecundative power of which is hardly released as yet. He has sung the power of significance. "Significance creates the facts; Imagination transforms the world; Symbols make history: all my life and work bear witness to this truth." But "All Significance is realized on earth only where it appears expressed in a perfect form." Here the philosopher becomes the artist. The God-inspired Personality is the supreme Artist;—not only the "need" and the "answer to the need," but the creative mind in whose power it is to formulate so perfectly this answer from on high that the formulated Symbol or Image will stamp itself into the souls and lives of countless men, thus raising a divine progeny of makers of a new world.

A fortnight after the preceding was written I was given to read a most interesting book by Rom Landau: *God Is My Adventure,* in which the author narrates brilliantly his meetings with some of the most prominent leaders in the religious thought of today. In one chapter he portrays Keyserling in operation at the School of Wisdom surrounded by his aristocratic friends; in another entitled "The Loneliness of Hermann Keyserling" he depicts him as he is today in the midst of the hostility of Nazi surroundings. This last chapter gives the latest biographical data for which I had searched in vain, and besides gives a remarkably vivid impression of this unusual man, quoting him also at great length. This article of mine would be incomplete without some additional references to the Keyserling of these difficult days.

It is told how, before the Nazi revolution, Keyserling had "become a true citizen of the world. He started doing this by giving lectures abroad, and he lectured with the same ease in German, Russian, French, or English. He also began to learn Spanish. . . . After a few months he could even lecture in it. . . . In 1931 he engaged the huge Trocadero in Paris and delivered three lectures in French. . . . Some six thousand people filling the hall every evening . . . Keyserling's linguistic and geographical possibilities enabled him to exercise a direct spiritual influence over more nations than it had been the privilege of any other philosophical teacher to reach during his lifetime. With characteristic self-assurance he would say: "In my childhood I had a gift for sculpture. But today I don't need to sculpt in stone. I can sculpt nations."

In a most important international congress in Paris (1933), Keyserling is quoted as having said: "How does the spiritual guide act? Not by suggestion like the mass leader, the lion tamer, but like a model, a mold or a fruitful symbol. He does not need the slightest material power. The proper formula or image, be it that of a living being or of an eternal truth, if only it is duly meditated upon, suffices to start a process of realization. It is in this purely spiritual creative activity that I see all the high future mission of the European spirit."

This "image" is well symbolized in Keyserling's birth-chart by the Moon on a degree showing the powerful recording of a cultural form, and in the eleventh House. The "image" becomes the source of the "ideals and wishes" of future generations. It reflects outwardly the prodigious power of the inner life of him who projected it (thus the Moon is alone in the visible hemisphere of the skies). Keyserling suffered many humiliations and offenses at the hands of the small Nazi officials of the region. They tried to revoke his passport and his German citizenship. They forced him to cancel profitable lecture tours in Spain. This occurred while Keyserling's progressed Moon was passing through the eighth House, squaring his sixth House planets in Leo and Virgo.

However, it seems that as the progressed Moon reached the cusp of the ninth House in 1933, Keyserling was restored his German citizenship by the higher authorities in Berlin and he was able to lecture in Berlin and once more abroad with tremendous success. He was acclaimed wherever he went as an exponent of the very best in the German spirit. Joan Estelrich, the great Catalan poet and historian, expressed the opinion of his country when he wrote: "Our cultural life is inspired in these weeks by the presence and the lectures of Count Keyserling. He is a true champion and a knight of the spirit. . . . In these days of mass activities and equality he preaches the value of personality. In these days of machine work and imitation he emphasizes the importance of creativeness. In these days of social and economic preoccupations he acknowledges the spirit."

(Continued on page 28)

Health Department

PART IV

By Edward Doane

It is my hope that those who have sent in data in which the hour of birth is unknown will recognize that I am unable to give really accurate information without this most essential element. In this month's issue, we have some in which the hour is unknown. Therefore, while I shall not pass these up, the amount of information possible becomes extremely limited.

Chart No. 9: C. A. C., Feb. 28th, 1896. Hour unknown.

This case was diagnosed as Fibroid Tumor, which is apparently correct. Is now taking treatments from a Christian Scientist Practitioner. Very good. If this treatment is successful and the tumor is removed by it, then an operation would not be necessary. In event that it is not, I should advise following the advice of your physician and having it removed, for it is of quite long standing. After which I would suggest that you embrace a diet in which all essential elements are included, and be sure that your elimination is all that it should be.

Chart No. 10: L. B., Sept. 4th, 1875. Hour unknown.

In these cases I erect a natural chart, Aries Ascendant with the planets taken from the ephemeris for the Noon position at Greenwich. The description of the habitual diet in this case gives the key to the whole situation. Here it is: Breakfast, Coffee, Cereal, Bacon and Eggs, and Toast or Rolls. No lunch. Dinner, Meat, Potatoes, Vegetables and Salad.

The big trouble is that for many years you have been eating a preponderance of acid foods and your system has gradually accumulated a vast amount of poisonous toxins.

Your sinus, bronchial conditions and the rest of it represent the by-products of these acids. Suggest that you get a few good high colonic irrigations to start to clear the situation up. Then that you start taking a fruit breakfast, using grapefruit, prunes and others that occur to you. Also that you make a habit of using a quart of milk per day for lunch. For your dinner use *meat* only three times per week, and then only liver; also *sea food*. Also tat you start using soy bean bread instead of whole wheat, and getting about two tablespoonfuls of wheat germ meal per day.

The fundamental cause of your entire trouble is acid. Get rid of the acid by natural alkaline foods, and observe other rules of health and you will find much improvement.

Chart No. 11: H. A. S., October 17, 1879. Latitude 42 N. Longitude 87:45 W., 11:30 A. M., L. M. T.

Collapse on October 14, 1929, after years of excessive use of tobacco and coffee. Hemorrhage of stomach. Note in this chart the opposition Moon to Mars and the close semi-square Saturn to Mars and Pluto. Attracted to excesses of the Mars variety and repelled by the Saturn angle from healthy food elements. Some corrective dietetic measures taken, not enough. Use only whole grain breads. Use custards if you wish, but only those made with raw sugar. The lemons and fruits are fine, but in that lemonade you are getting too much white sugar. Leave out that part of it and be sure to use only honey and raw sugar. If more sweets are wanted, eat raisins. In addition to these little corrections, start using one half-pint of a mixture of Celery, Lettuce and Carrot juices per day. Add as much pineapple, citrus, or unsweetened grape juice as you want. But at least one pint. Substitute buttermilk from which the fat has been removed and it will assist in keeping that weight down. And substitute liver and fish for that mutton. Leave the pastries out of the picture. After you have tried the above suggestions one month, write me and let me know how it worked in actual practice. You will be somewhat surprised.

Chart No. 12: F. R. M., 11:10 A. M., L. M. T. August 4th, 1899. Latitude 41:50 N. Longitude 87:30 W.

Examined by doctors, urine tested, kidneys reported in good order, no tooth infection, yet pains across the back for the last twenty years whenever exertion involving bending over is indulged in. Diet includes lots of fruits and vegetables, neither drinks nor smokes.

The beginning of this trouble coincided

with the entry of the Sun into Virgo, making still more sensitive an already over-sensitive eliminative system. Note natal Mercury in Virgo square Uranus. And also note Jupiter in Scorpio in the first square Venus in Leo. Libra ascending.

In these two squares we have the chief key to the situation. For while there may be lots of fruits and vegetables consumed, there is also a distinct liking for ultra rich foods, chocolates, pastries, etc., indicated in this chart, which would indicate to me that while fruits and vegetables have been eaten, the detrimental foods more than overbalanced what would have otherwise been a somewhat normal diet.

I am going to suggest abstinence from pastries and all other things containing white sugar. Having a few high colonic irrigations, getting some Chiropractic adjustments, then using any good vegetable laxative to insure complete elimination.

In addition use about three glasses of radish juice per week for two weeks. You did not describe your diet in detail. You do, however, need a high energy, low protein diet.

You will do well to add about one pint of buttermilk and one pint of fruit juice per day to your diet. Then use abundant celery and lettuce juice along with it.

Do not forget to take sun baths frequently.

Since this case is so long-standing please report after using about two months.

Chart No. 13: Mrs. L. K., July 10, 1883. Hour unknown. Sorry that I am unable to give you accurate information on so complex a case from day alone. Would suggest that you secure some Anabolic Laxofood for that condition. Try using a quarter pint carrot juice per day.

Chart No. 14: K. B. N., January 29th, 1897. 8:42 P. M., L. M. T. Latitude 41:40 N. Longitude 87 W.

Fall in February, 1936. Varying diagnoses as to trouble since. Grating sensation when head is turned.

Constants for arthritis present. Note at time of fall, Mercury ruling Ascendant progressed in sixth to the square of Saturn in third. Saturn also bony structure, which this injury was rather than muscular. Electrical treatment is your natural remedy, but it is not enough. Suggest that you eliminate all sweets except natural ones. Use a handful of raisins each day. These are said to contain a heart hormone.

Use not less than one quart of grapefruit juice per day. Canned, if fresh cannot be obtained. Use wheat germ meal each day. In addition to other foods add one half pint raw carrot juices per day, including the juices of some of the tops. Add some parsley to this. Since parsley juice is very bitter it is easy to get too much. If you can take garlic without undue discomfort, use garlic tablets.

Get at least ten minutes in the sun every day, or Mercury Vapor lamp equivalent. If you can find a good Chiropractor, these adjustments will help. Best type of treatment by machine for you are those of Pathoclast or similar instrument.

That represents the total of the Charts for this issue, but not all of the information.

I want to offer an apology to the manufacturers of Pathoclast for having at various times made a mis-statement. I have said that Astrology offered the one and only method of easy accurate diagnosis. After checking diagnoses with this machine, I find that it is fully accurate in diagnosis of any condition present in the human system. It still, however, in common with the rest of diagnostic instruments, lacks the ability to diagnose the potential from the moment of birth, for which we must turn back to Astrology.

Not having had the opportunity to compare diagnoses with the Ellis instrument and the Love instrument I cannot as yet say relative to these two. Reports, however, indicate that they are highly accurate.

A very interesting feature comes our way in time for this issue. A bloodless surgeon in Wichita, Kansas, is using a Deep Purple Ray to deaden nerve sensation during treatment. This Purple Ray corresponds to the Planet Jupiter and to the thought elements called The Religious Urges. It is the Natural Mental Antidote for the discordant Intellectual Urges (Mercury) and Individualistic Urges (Uranus). Mercury rules the nerve currents via which all messages including those of pain must be carried to the sensory organs that allow us to recognize them. Applying the purple ray gives us the same effect as using some other deadening agent for the nerve currents, for it inhibits the transportation of discordant messages over them.

It is because the Religious Urges (Jupiter) are the natural antidote for Intellectual and Individualistic Urges (Mercury and Uranus), that so many cures of neurotic conditions are possible through the angle of Faith Healing. It is extremely interesting to have the knowledge of the ages undergoing gradual verification by men in public life.

For the benefit of those who are engaged in research along the lines of Color thera-

peutics, and for those who wish to carry experiments a step or two farther along these lines and include the corresponding vibratory rates of physical sound so that the action may in each case be greatly intensified I will include the following information as given in Brotherhood of Light Lessons.

That those who are experimenting with odors as a healing agent may not be left out, the corresponding flower is given.

The Sun rules the Power Urges. No antidote needed. Heart, Pre-pituitary and Thyroid Gland. Color, Orange. Musical Tone, D. Chord, D—D-F♯-A-D. Flower, Helianthus and Gaillardia. Metal, Gold.

The Moon rules the Domestic Urges. Antidote, Aggressive Urges and other Mars correspondences. Rules Medulla Oblongata, fluidic and lymphatic systems, influence over eyes. Influence over Thymus and Post Pituitary. Color, Green. Musical Tone, F. Chord, F—F-A-C-F. Flower, Lily. Metal, Silver.

Mercury rules the Intellectual Urges. Antidote, Religious Urges and other Jupiter correspondences. Rules Brain and Nervous System. Mouth and Tongue. Influences Parathyroid Glands. Color, Violet. Musical Tone, B. Chord, B—B-D♯-F♯-B. Flower, Jasmine and Honeysuckle. Metal, Mercury.

Venus rules the Venous blood and Veins, the Skin and Hair, influences the action of Thyroid and Gonad Glands. Social Urges. Antidote, Safety Urges and other Saturn correspondences. Color, Yellow. Musical Tone, E. Chord, E—E-G♯-B-E. Flower, Rose. Metal, Copper.

Mars rules the Muscular System and Red Corpuscles of the Blood. Has a decided influence on the Gonad and Adrenal Glands. Aggressive Urges. Antidote, Domestic Urges and other Moon correspondences. Color, Red. Flower, Hollyhock. Metal, Iron. Tone, C. Chord C—C-E-G-C.

Jupiter rules the Arterial System, Liver, and influences the Pancreas. The Religious Urges. Antidote, Intellectual Urges and other Mercury correspondences. Color, Purple. Musical Tone, A. Chord, A—A-C♯-E-A. Flower, Dahlia. Metal, Tin.

Saturn rules the Safety Urges. Antidote, Social Urges and other Venus correspondences. Rules the Bones and Ligaments, Teeth, influences the Adrenal Gland in the secretion of Adrenalin, and the Spleen. Color, Blue. Tone, G. Chord, G—G-B-D-G. Flower, Statice, and Metal, Lead.

Uranus is the upper octave expression of Mercury with the same antidotes. Influences the Nervous System and Parathyroid Glands.

Neptune is the upper octave expression of Venus with the same antidotes. Influences adrenal Cortex.

Pluto is the upper octave expression of The Moon with the same antidotes. In the foregoing in very much synthesized form is the basis for Color, sound and odor therapy. Those who wish to experiment will find Brotherhood of Light, course VI, the Sacred Tarot of utmost Value.

By utilizing Color, Sound and thought, one would expect to make quite startling transformations in physical substance in a very little time. In the Stellar Healing as practiced in Ancient Egypt, the musical tone was sounded in as near a continual strumming note as possible, and the creative imagination utilized to flow the corresponding color to the patient from the hands. This caused the etheric force to flow in addition to the fourth dimensional force associated with the color.

The Stellar Art of Akhenaten has left us this heritage for all to read who can.

In the field of charting the discord, actual or potential, and pointing the way to the correct treatment, Astrology will ever have its place.

To leave that phase of the question for the time, and proceed to some more food information.

The question continually arises as to what foods Diabetics can safely eat. In the breads, Soy Bean. It is well to include wheat germ meal in the diet in these cases, however. Ripe Olives, Carrots and Carrot Juice, Sauerkraut Juice, Celery, green leaves included, Garlic, Lettuce, Sea Lettuce, Cottage Cheese, Pears, Prunes. Some can use Cold Press Honey, some Baked Potatoes with the jackets on. And in all cases Blueberries. The last named assist the function of the Pancreas and helps to maintain a normal level of Blood Sugar. In most cases it is not at all necessary to become an Insulin Slave.

Other diabetic foods given in other articles.

A few words on the practice of creaming vegetables with white flour. Would you want to eat a lot of paperhanger's paste? This is what you do when you cream vegetables with white flour, making a highly indigestible compound and helping yourself to have faulty elimination.

Word has come to me of a new substance which is supposed to eliminate all putrefactive bacteria from the intestinal tract. To which I say, fine, if it does the trick. Elimination is one of the most important factors to consider in getting the sick well and keeping the well from getting sick. Impacted

waste material throws off acids in process of fermentation that are absorbed by the system. Elimination alone is not enough, however, for in order to feed the various body parts we must take the elements in by mouth. Cells that are highly acid do not become alkaline by eliminating alone. We must rebuild them with alkaline foods.

For the average individual who is looking for a relatively good volume on diet without laying out too much money, The Normal Diet, by Sansum will be found practical.

The many letters coming to me since starting this department would indicate that practitioners of healing arts have a very hard time with diagnosis.

It is to be hoped that the day will arrive when those who are too dignified to embrace Astrology as an aid to healing and diagnosis, will lose sufficient of that dignity to make a whole-hearted investigation of the subject and learn what it is all about. Taking orthodox methods of diagnosis, according to figures furnished by post mortem examinations, we find a correctness of about 43 percent.

Which means these methods are more often wrong than right. The patient is the goat if the guess is wrong.

Molders of the Future

(Continued from page 24)

Numerous intimate pictures of Keyserling as a personality emerge from Rom Landau's narrative. An interesting note is sounded by Keyserling's wife and corroborated later by himself: "When he writes he almost appears to become a medium, driven by some power from outside or rather from within himself. He hardly knows what he is writing, and afterwards no one is more surprised at the results than himself. The writing simply pours out of him." This fact again can be correlated with the peculiar position of Keyserling's Moon, and the condensation of planets in the sixth House—which is that of "discipleship." The conjunction of Jupiter and Saturn in Aries is also significant in the first House. We will find this configuration also in the chart of Alice Bailey, born a few weeks before Keyserling, whose extraordinary writings on occult and cosmic matters pour through her following a super-normal process. The configuration being, in her case, in conjunction with the Mid-Heaven, the process is, however, a different one; and she stresses impersonality and channelship, while Keyserling emphasizes personality and creative understanding.

The following quotations from Landau's book will serve as an adequate conclusion to this astrological essay on Keyserling: "He was a magnificent human animal, powerful, vital, active and positive; conceited, arrogant, proud, egotistic and yet generous; charming, genuine, childlike, exuberant and almost intoxicating. It was quite obvious that he could only be judged by his own standards, and that it would be futile to pigeonhole him in any of the usual or philosophical categories. You could disagree with him, you could dislike his manner or his self-centeredness, but you had to admit that he was an exception, a magnificent personality, and that there was a spiritual depth in him which few people possess. Whether his ideas were right or wrong seemed to me to matter little. It was himself as a personality that counted spiritually, and it was obvious that that intensely vital personality could not help influencing people: he would communicate some of his own spirituality to others almost automatically."

And in Keyserling's own words: "My goal can only be to radiate spiritual reality. I don't want to convince anyone; people must come of their own free will as you have come, or they must ask me to visit them to deliver a lecture. Spirit cannot radiate through compulsion or even through persuasion. Therefore I never try to persuade people; they must accept my words as I put them or not at all. I don't believe in argument when we deal with spirit. Spirit can only act in an atmosphere of perfect freedom. Spirit has nothing to do with your brain or your intellect, which can be forced to do this and that. The elements of spirit are faith and courage. It needs tremendous courage to lead a life conceived by the spirit, and you can achieve its deepest realization only if you base it on faith. I have understood fully only in the last few years that spirit is the highest and purest realization of faith and courage."

Modern Study of the Solar System

By Hugh S. Rice, B.S.
Associate in Astronomy, Hayden Planetarium
American Museum of Natural History

No. 7. Uranus

Saturn was the outermost planet known at the beginning of the year 1781; then a new member was found. The discovery is interesting. Sir William Herschel in England was the world's leading astronomer. On March 13, he was using a small 7-inch reflecting telescope in his garden when he saw a "curious either nebulous star or perhaps a comet," as he said in his Astronomical Journal. In his letter to a Dr. Hutton he writes,

"It has generally been supposed that it was a lucky accident that brought this star to my view; this is an evident mistake. In the regular manner I examined every star of the heavens, not only of that magnitude but many far inferior; it was that night *its turn* to be discovered. I had gradually perused the great Volume of the Author of Nature and was now come to the page which contained a seventh Planet. Had business prevented me that evening, I must have found it the next. . . ."

Herschel wrote his professional results of observations in a paper printed in the *Philosophical Transactions.* It was called "Account of a Comet." A few months later, the astronomer Lexell showed by computation of the orbit of the new body that it was a planet revolving around the sun in a huge orbit beyond the orbit of Saturn. It happened that popular interest was considerably aroused, and this recognition of him as an outstanding scientist resulted in his being knighted by King George III. Moreover, he was given a pension to allow funds for a much larger telescope (with 48-inch mirror) which he made himself. With the new large instrument he discovered two moons of Saturn.

Herschel proposed the name Georgium Sidus (George's Star) for the new planet, in honor of the king. Several other names were also proposed by different persons. The name suggested by Herschel was used in England for a short time only. In 1783 Bode, astronomer to the Royal Prussian Academy, proposed the name Uranus, because as he said "we had better stick to my mythology." The symbol suggested by Bode was the symbol now almost universally used by astronomers. We represent it in the lower left corner of the diagram published with this article. But the name Herschel was taken up by astrologers and is still used today in certain ephemerides, while the H-like symbol is recognized by nearly all astrologers, altho not by astronomers. The planet's name is properly accented on the first syllable (U'ra-nus) and is often mispronounced.

After discovery, it was soon found that Uranus had been observed several times before, even by Herschel himself, and taken for a stellar object, and by other astronomers also; in fact some of them narrowly missed discovering its planetary character.

The planet is about 6th magnitude and so is just at the limit of visibility of the unaided eye in the clearest possible sky. It needs a field-glass for proper location however. In the middle of July this year it is in the southern part of the constellation of Aries, about 17½° south-west of the Pleiades.

Orbital Data

Uranus is only the next planet out from the sun beyond Saturn, but the outer planets are so spread out that Uranus is twice as far from the sun as Saturn, or 19.18 astronomical units, corresponding to 1,783,000,000 miles. The orbit is tolerably circular, the eccentricity being 0.0471482, yet on account of the huge size of the orbit, Uranus varies by 84,000,000 miles in distance from the sun at different times, the figure above being the mean. Its orbit plane is very nearly coincident with the plane of the earth's orbit; the inclination is only 0° 46'. It takes 84.015 years for it to make one trip around the sun, this being the sidereal period, and the synodic period is

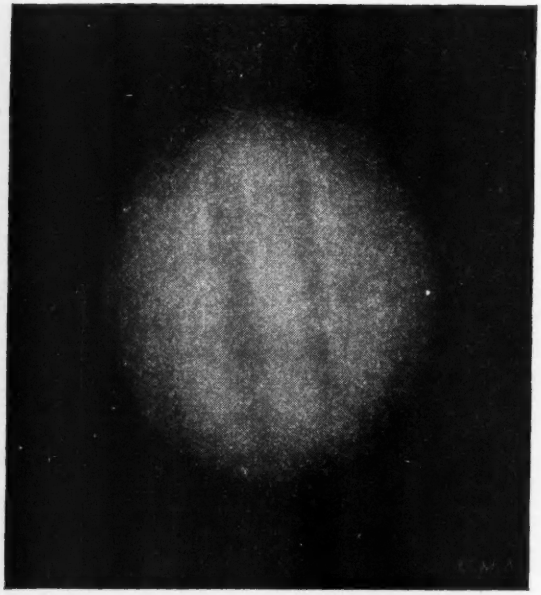


Fig. 1. Drawing by Monsieur Antoniadi showing Uranus with several of its characteristic features: the faint parallel bands on either side of the equator, marked polar flattening, dark limb due to absorption of light, and absence of any large spots in its planetary detail. (*From* L'Astronomie.)

$369^d.66$. The more remote a planet is, the slower it travels in its orbit. While our globe goes at 18.5 mi/sec, Uranus moves slowly along at 4.5 mi/sec.

Telescopic Appearance

On account of its vast distance, Uranus is of much less interest telescopically than either Jupiter or Saturn, so that considerably more magnification is necessary for a satisfactory view. In the telescope it appears to some observers as a pale blue object, but to others a dim green, to still others a yellowish blue-green. A noticeable feature of Uranus is the oblateness or polar flattening. It is rather marked. The great planetary observer Schiaparelli found an oblateness of 1/11; Barnard found 1/12; the latter is probably very near the truth. The disc is so small, subtending an angle of but $3''.76$ at the mean distance from the sun, that it is difficult to observe and measure. In the micrometer used by Barnard on the telescope to measure small distances, the very thin spider lines themselves would correspond to a difference, as it were, at Uranus' distance, of perhaps 2500 miles, hence one can appreciate the delicateness of the measuring needed.

The angular value measured means a diameter of about 30,900 miles. The surface is about 15 times the earth's, the mass 14.6 the earth's, and the density 0.25 the earth's (or 1.36 times that of water), and the volume 59 times the earth's. It would not, therefore, float in an ocean large enough for it, as Saturn would, but it is much less dense than the earth. The surface gravity is 0.96, so that the same person of weight 175 pounds on the terrestrial globe would weigh 168 pounds if transported to Uranus. We have so far weighed, so to speak, the same character on each planet so far considered; when we come to weigh him on the sun, it will afford us a surprize.

The surface of Uranus reflects 0.45 of the sun's light falling upon it, which is about the same as the albedo of Saturn and Jupiter. It is probable that such a high albedo signifies a cloud-laden surface that we see, as in the case of Venus, Jupiter and Saturn. We do not have much if any opportunity to see the surface detail, as in the case of Mercury and especially Mars.

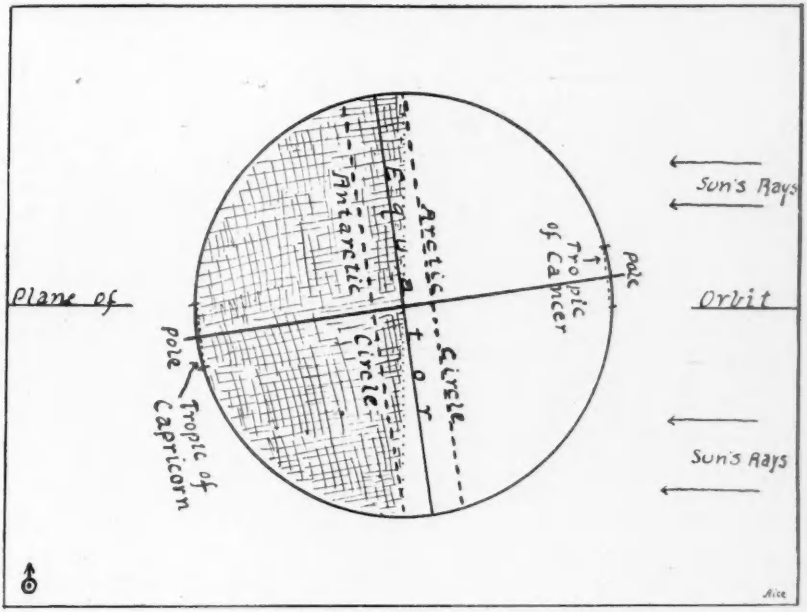


Fig. 2. Diagram showing the high angle of inclination (82°) of Uranus' equator to the plane of its orbit. While the circles and tropics are not so named on Uranus, they are here represented exactly as they would be, by definition, comparing them to those of the same name on the earth. It will be seen that they exchange places, that is, on the earth, the pole circles are nearer the poles than the tropics. As the diagram shows, the land of the midnight sun extends to within 8° of the equator.

The powerful astronomical tool called the spectrograph is used on all the planets to determine if possible the elements of which it is composed. Spectroscopic methods often can determine facts not discoverable by any other method. Bands in the green, orange, and red have been found in the spectrum of Uranus, quite similar to those on Saturn and Jupiter. Recently this work has led to the discovery of methane and ammonia in the atmospheres of the outer planets. Inasmuch as Uranus is colder than Saturn, it is likely that the ammonia is frozen in the atmosphere. In the deep infra-red parts of the spectrum, almost all the light is absorbed by the planet's atmosphere.

Uranus shows a clear-cut disc under high magnification in the telescope—unless the image is too much disturbed by turbulence of the atmosphere—its edge ordinarily looking as if cut out with a punch. The central regions are lighter than the edge, as they are on Jupiter and Saturn, but unlike Mars and the crescent moon. The absorptive effect of the greater amount of atmosphere thru which we are looking at the limb is the cause of the dark margin, which is noticed in the drawings of the planet. The important question is, what real detail can be seen on the planet's surface? Lassell observed Uranus in 1862 and thought he could detect gray equatorial bands on it. Buffham believed he could see white spots in 1870. It is said that the great 6-foot reflector of Lord Rosse (about 1849) would show nothing.

However, recently more work has been done, and with better equipment, and some detail has been detected. It is certainly difficult to see, but consists mostly of two grayish bands parallel to, and on each side of the equator. The equatorial zone is clear. The polar zones also show as dark areas. The astronomer Schiaparelli said in 1883 that with good images in his 8-inch reflector Uranus showed spots and a variety of colors. Modern observations do not confirm any spots; they definitely show a lack of them; there do not seem to be any spots that can

Fig. 3. Low-power telescope field with typical view of Jupiter (center) and its 4 brightest moons, and Uranus at the upper right. Altho Uranus is immensely larger than any of Jupiter's moons, it is many millions of miles beyond the Jovian system, and so appears smaller in comparison. From a drawing by Camille Flammarion, the great French astronomer, in 1872. (From L'Astronomie.)

be compared to the markings on Mars, or even to the minute cloud-like details of Jupiter. The details were carefully examined in the huge 32-inch refractor at Meudon, and the western band was seen to be wider and more intense than the eastern. The bands were quite parallel to the general plane of the orbits of the satellites, and this plane was then passing very nearly thru the earth's plane. As in the case of Jupiter and Saturn, these bands are found to be variable.

Physical Conditions

The sun seen from Uranus is on the average about 1/14 as intense as it is from the earth. The temperature observed by delicate instruments attached to the telescope is —185° C, and theoretically-derived temperatures amount to —207° C. The latter figure assumes an atmosphere like that on the earth, altho it would not likely be much like ours; it does not refer to the intrinsic heat of the globe. The real temperature as far as can be known is probably between these figures, or about 325° below zero on the Fahrenheit scale.

Not very much is known about the probable state of the planet. Antoniadi believes that the marked flattening, its darker edges, dark gray polar caps, the gray bands, high albedo, and low density all point to a gaseous globe somewhat like that of Jupiter and Saturn. If gaseous, it would possess a high temperature, but the masses of warm gas issuing from the interior would soon be cooled down at the exterior, that is, at the cloudy surface that we see (which is only faintly warmed by the sun) for the heat would be constantly radiated into the absolute cold of space.

But altho Antoniadi's ideas are modern, yet in general the conception of the outer planets being gaseous bodies has been mostly displaced, and according to the planetesimal hypothesis of the origin of the planets, we would have a solid planet in Uranus, as well as in the case of Jupiter and Saturn. In this case Uranus would of course be surrounded by the dense atmosphere which we actually see in the telescope. While we cannot distinguish definitely any detail on the surface itself, we do see detail in the layers of atmosphere. Now in the case of the sun, Jupiter, and Saturn, different points in the atmosphere of these bodies rotate at different rates, and it is assumed that similar conditions also hold on Uranus. The angular rotational speed would be greatest at the equator, and least at the poles; and the difference would probably vary between zones in different latitudes.

How would the sky look from Uranus? If an observer were at the upper cloud level that we see, he would find the stars and constellations just as they appear from the earth, for they are all so far away as to still keep their same configurations at Uranus' distance. The first phenomenon that might be noticed in the night sky would be that the stars have their diurnal rotation in the opposite direc-

tion from the east-to-west daily motion of the stars as seen from the earth, and also whichever celestial pole was above the horizon would be found *in the zodiac!* This effect is on account of the inclination to be described later. From a point in the vast and distant orbit of Uranus, the view of the other planets of our system would be disappointing. The inner planets, the earth, and Mars would be forever invisible to the unaided eye, as they would be too close to the sun in angular distance, as well as too small to be seen. Even Jupiter at a distance of 16° from the sun would be scarcely recognizable, being a little star-like object of 5th magnitude, and like Mercury is with us, always seen best in the dawn or the evening twilight. Saturn could attain an angular distance of 33° from the sun, with a magnitude of 4. Neptune on the other side of Uranus would appear at opposition time as a 5th-magnitude object—therefore faintly visible to the naked eye, whereas from the earth it is always too faint to be seen without optical means—and it could be seen thus for several years, that is, terrestrial years; but afterward it would become fainter, approaching the limit of visibility with the eye, and disappear into invisibility for nearly 150 years.

To an inhabitant of Uranus the sun would be only 1° 40′ in average diameter instead of 32′ as seen from the earth, so that it would not be a disc to the eye, but only a single luminous point—not exactly star-like, but a point of dazzling brilliance something like an arc light that we see at a distance, but equal to perhaps 2000 full moons in total brightness, and several millions of times brighter than any star.

Comets would not be seen very well from Uranus because they do not take on their characteristic brightness until they have passed a few more planets on their way in toward the center of the solar system. Meteors would present the same spectacle as they do here, depending on the Uranian atmosphere.

There would remain the interesting sight of four moons. All these considerations apply to an observer near the level of the atmosphere that we see from the earth. The sky itself would be dark, from much less sunlight illuminating the upper atmosphere, and stars would undoubtedly be visible by daylight. If we were on the actual surface of the planet it is quite likely that so much atmosphere would hide the objects of the sky, as they do to us on a heavily clouded day or night here.

Rotation

The most interesting and unique condition on Uranus is the rotation. The rotation period was unknown for about 130 years after discovery. Then in 1912 Percival Lowell and Slipher investigated the matter and determined it with the spectroscope. Time of rotation is 10¾ hours, the Uranian day. The indirect spectroscopic method must be used because of the absence of any spots that can be followed with the telescope as they are carried around the globe by rotation. The *direction of rotation is retrograde!* The spectroscopic demonstration was confirmed by delicate photometric methods of Campbell. The brightness varied by 0.15 magnitude every $10^h\ 49^m$.

Instead of considering the inclination of Uranus' equator to the ecliptic as 82°.2, which is one way of thinking of it, and considering a backward rotation, most astronomers think first of a forward rotation, and then consider a tilt of the axis of 97°.8 to the ecliptic or 98°.0 to the orbit plane, in which case it will be obvious from the mechanics of it that rotation would be retrograde, in comparison with the direction of rotation of the other planets. None of the planets revolve around the sun in the opposite direction from the earth's revolution, but some of the satellites do so around their primaries.

The phenomena of the seasons are of interest on any planet. If we take first the earth, we know that the plane of the equator is inclined 23½° to the plane of the orbit around the sun, which causes the sun on the celestial sphere to stay within 23½° of the celestial equator. In the case of Uranus the equator is inclined 82° from the plane of its orbit, which makes the "Uranographic" zones as it were, corresponding to the geographic zones, much different from those on the earth. The pole of rotation would lie in the zodiac, or otherwise expressed, at the time of the summer solstice the sun would shine on the polar region, and this region of perpetual sunlight would reach to a point within 8° of the equator. Thus the "Arctic Circle" and the "Tropic of Capricorn"—applying the names given to boundaries of light-zones on the earth—would exchange places, and the tropics would be within 8° of the poles.

As the period of Uranus' revolution is 84 years, the average length of the seasons is 21 years, corresponding to our 3 months. At the poles during the summer solstice the sun has a mean altitude of 82° and appears to describe around the celestial pole a circle of 8° radius. The zone of the "long night" during

which the sun would not rise at all would be equally as large as the zone of the "long day." At one pole therefore the sun shines perpetually for 42 years, while during the same 42 years at the other pole the sun is perpetually hidden in a vast long and dark night. When the plane of the equator passes thru the sun, as seen from the equator the sun appears to go thru the zenith every day for a long time, but at the time of the solstices the sun as seen from the equator never gets over 8° above the horizon.

Moons

Uranus has four moons, which on account of their faint magnitude are among the most difficult objects of the solar system to observe. Ariel and Umbriel, the inner two, were picked up by Lassell in 1851. They are much nearer Uranus than our own moon is to us. Being of 16th to 17th magnitudes, they are visible only in very large telescopes. Titania and Oberon, the outer two, were discovered first (in 1787) by Wm. Herschel. They are brighter than the other two, and need at least a 12-inch glass for locating and observing.

SATELLITE SYSTEM OF URANUS

Satellite	Distance from Uranus	Sidereal Period	Mag.	Diam.
I Ariel	119,000 mi.	2d 12h.489	16	560 (?)
II Umbriel	165,900	4 3.460	16-17	430 (?)
III Titania	272,200	8 16.941	14	1000 (?)
IV Oberon	364,000	13 11.118	14	900 (?)

Circumstances attending the discovery of Titania and Oberon are of interest. We quote from a paper that Herschel sent to the Royal Society during that year: ". . . in the course of my general review of the heavens, I selected a *sweep* which led to the Georgian planet; and while it passed the meridian, I perceived near its disc, and within a few of its diameters, some very faint stars whose places I noted down with great care." After describing the observations confirming discovery of the first satellite found, he continues,

"While I was chiefly attending to the motion of this satellite, I did not forget to follow another small star, which I was pretty well assured was also a satellite. . . . The interval which the cloudy weather had afforded was however rather too short for seeing its motion sufficiently, so that I deferred a final judgement till the 10th and, in order to put my theory of these two satellites to a trial, I made a sketch on paper to point out beforehand their situation with respect to the planet and its parallel of declination.

"The long-expected evening came on, and, notwithstanding the most unfavourable appearance of dark weather, it cleared up at last. And the heavens displayed the original of my drawing by showing, in the situation I had delineated them, *The Georgian Planet attended by two satellites.*

"I confess that this scene appeared to me with additional beauty, as the little secondary planets seemed to give a dignity to the primary one, which raises it to a more conspicuous situation among the great bodies of the solar system."

At the remote distance of the Uranian system from the earth, the diameters of the satellites can be inferred only roughly from their apparent brightnesses. In any case, Titania is probably the largest, as Titan is in the Saturnian system. The elongation times are given in the American Ephemeris, so that the astronomer with sufficiently large telescope or powerful astro-photographic equipment can find them.

It is noticed that the orbits of all four are fairly near together, not spread out like the moons of Jupiter and Saturn. For this reason the periods of revolution around the main planet are much shorter than the outer moons of Jupiter and Saturn, because the periods are dependent upon the distance from the primary. Another point about the orbits is that they are quite circular, and coplanar. We pointed out that the equator of Uranus is roughly at right angles to the ecliptic and the plane of the orbit of Uranus. This can be demonstrated in a telescope large enough to see the faint parallel bands on the planet, but another way is to observe the moons. All four of them revolve in the plane of Uranus' equator, and this plane presents the unusual feature of being inclined 82°.2 to the ecliptic plane and they all revolve backward in this plane, the same as the plane does. Or, as with the rotation of the plane itself, we may first consider the rotation direct but then think of this plane of rotation tipped over by 98°.0 to the orbit plane—in which case it will be obvious that the rotation may be considered retrograde.

When the line of nodes of this plane of the satellites' orbits goes thru the earth, as in 1924, the satellites assume a straight line as seen by us; but when they are seen in plan view, as in 1903, they form nearly circles. At the former time of nodes, the polar flattening of the disc of Uranus can be determined best as the planet's axis is at right angles to us

(Continued on page 98)

Introduction to Hindu Astrology

The Moon's Nodes in Hindu Astrology

By
Mankari Ponde

"And the Sins of the Fathers shall be visited on the children, even unto the third or fourth generation."

No better aphorism could be devised to describe the significance of Rahu (The Dragon's Head) than the foregoing quotation from the Christian Bible. For hidden in that quotation is a truth which will be apparent to anyone, who, like the ancient Hindu sages, has observed the wheel of destiny turn through generation after generation and has noted the part which Rahu plays in linking the family destiny to that of the individual.

Rahu and Ketu (The Dragon's Head and the Dragon's Tail) and the legends concerning these imaginary points of intersection between the path of the Moon and the path of the Earth in their journey around the Sun, form the subject matter of many volumes of the ancient Hindu texts on Astrology. For the significance of these two points in the life chart of the individual is considered to be one of the most important factors in determining the past, present and future destiny of that individual. Moreover, the terms —past, present and future—as far as Rahu and Ketu are concerned, do not apply only to the short span of the time which elapses between the birth and death of the individual, but include that period of time which embraces his past lives, and the lives and actions of his family ancestors, as well as this life and its effect on future destiny.

In the Hindu philosophical system in which Astrology has its roots, this short span of life, whose problems seem beyond our ability to solve, is but a small section of our entire destiny and the chief value of Astrology lies in its use in determining the relationship which this life bears to the whole.

Only after this knowledge has been vouchsafed to us are we in a position to weigh the results of our past actions and to analyze the possible outcome of present action. We can then exert the power of our free will to liberate ourselves from the chain of circumstances, caused by these past actions, this chain which binds us to the wheel of life and oppresses us often to the point of desperation. Rahu and Ketu are keys to one of the many locks which must be opened, before we can stand face to face with our destiny and see it in its entirety.

Destiny is the result of eight kinds of action:

(1) One's own actions—(The Key to which is Saturn).

(2) The Accumulated Family action through the generations—(The Key to which is Rahu).

(3) The Action of the Mother—(The Key to which is the Moon).

(4) The Action of the Father—(The Key to which is the Sun).

(5) The Action of the Wife or Husband—(The Key to which is Venus).

(6) The Action of the Children—(The Key to which is Jupiter).

(7) The Environment or Actions of outside relationships—(The Key to which is Mercury).

(8) The accumulated force inherent in the home or house in which one lives and which is the result of past actions of others within its walls—(The Key to which is Mars).

Rahu then is the key to that part of one's destiny which is the result of accumulated family action through several generations and indicates the hereditary trends for bad or good, which culminate in the present individual. Through a knowledge of Rahu's significance in his life chart, the individual, therefore, is enabled to overcome or throw off those hereditary handicaps which tend to shackle him and to capitalize on those which will assist him to achieve the destiny which he desires, provided he exerts his will power in an intelligent manner towards that end. Conscious evolution takes the place of blind

obedience to fate and from that moment the Man starts to climb the ladder which finally leads him to his rightful place among the Gods.

The Hindu mythological story of Rahu is amusing and interesting, and at the same time instructive:

"In remote antiquity the gods and demons together constructed a churn. The body of the churn was a huge mountain (MANDAR) and the handle of the churn was VASUKI, the largest snake in the universe. With this contrivance they started to churn the ocean and out of the ocean they churned first fourteen beautiful jewels of unsurpassed lustre. After the jewels had been admired and distributed, the gods and demons continued the churning of the ocean until finally a stream of nectar came flowing out.

"At that there was a dispute between the gods and the demons as to who should have the nectar to drink. To settle the dispute Lord Vishnu was asked to arbitrate and he appeared on the scene disguised as a beautiful damsel, MOHINI. She persuaded the gods and demons to sit in line, in alternate order, first a god and then a demon and to allow her to portion out the nectar to each one in equal amounts. Unknown to the assembled gods and demons, however, she filled two jars, one with nectar, the other with wine. As she passed down the line she gave the nectar to the gods and the wine to the demons.

"Among the demons was Rahu, who sensed that all was not as it should be. He was seated between the Moon and the Sun, both of whom of course were Gods. As Mohini approached him, he disguised himself as a God and drank deeply from the jar of nectar. Moon and Sun, however, saw through his disguise and made a secret sign to Lord Vishnu, who immediately threw his wheel (SUDARSHAN) at Rahu's throat and cut off his head.

"The Head, thus severed by the Wheel of Vishnu, became immortal, and from that day to this the enmity of Rahu towards the Sun and Moon, who had exposed his fraud, is a well known Astrological fact. Every year he afflicts the upper part of the body of the Moon and the lower part of the body of the Sun and this affliction occurs every time the Sun and Moon come near him. This is evidenced by what we now know as the partial eclipses of the Sun and Moon, which occur every year. When he afflicts the Sun and Moon in this manner, it naturally has an effect on human affairs and that is why the period of an eclipse is so disastrous to many people on the earth."

So goes the myth, but it serves to illustrate the truth of what the Acharyas through many years of observation discovered—that Rahu is important in human destiny and his position and aspects in the Life Chart are of paramount significance.

Rahu is exalted in Taurus, at home in Virgo and well placed in Aries, Cancer, Leo, Scorpio, Capricorn and Pisces. If found in Gemini, Libra, Sagittarius or Aquarius, Rahu is bad and destructive in its influence on the native's destiny. Ketu is also exalted in Taurus but his own sign is Scorpio. He reacts in the same manner as Rahu in all the other signs.

Rahu controls such matters in the Life as mysticism—magic—haunted houses—vices by night—strange and weird events—he also causes fraud, treachery, deceit—carelessness—enigmas—excitement. He has to do with the happiness or unhappiness of the grandfather—the family tradition—deceitful friends—social ideas—logic—the study of spiritual things—psychic research—inventive research—chemical research—poisonous chemicals—poisonous reptiles and other venomous creatures—honor and dishonor. He causes scars or birth marks on the body and is responsible for such blemishes as moles, cysts, warts, etc. He differentiates between purity in love and impure lust, and he is the cause of hunger and want.

If favorably placed or aspected, he imparts to the native many sterling characteristics. Such people are thoughtful, clever, efficient in work, but silent, despising small talk or silly chatter. They have high ideas and ambitions, are conscientious and attentive—possessing a single mindedness of purpose and high principles. They will not act on impulse but will give careful thought and consideration to every action before committing themselves. Frank and straightforward in their dealings with others—with charitable tendencies and religious and philosophical views, they make good dependable friends and staunch supporters. They are not easily led astray but on the contrary do much to influence others in a quiet unassuming manner which commands respect.

On the other hand, if Rahu be unfavorably placed or aspected, the native is thoughtless and careless in his own behavior, while at the same time continually finding fault with the actions of other people. He holds a grudge and will eventually take his revenge for a fancied injury, even though he may have to wait a long time for the opportunity.

He is ambitious and selfish in his ambitions—is inclined to be somewhat ostentatious, proud and boastful in spite of a usually incomplete education. An unstable character — jealous — stubborn — treacherous — deceitful—a philanderer, who takes a sadistic pleasure in the discomfiture or ruin of others. If badly afflicted, he will be a boor—rude and unkind, without principle of any kind and altogether a rather unpleasant person.

Rahu in the Houses:

NOTE—For the benefit of those readers who have not read my previous articles, the effects of Rahu as given below cannot be applied to the Western Chart, since in Hindu Astrology the positions of the houses will be different, due to the use of the Fixed Zodiac.

It is impossible within the confines of an article to describe in detail the effect of Rahu in each of the twelve houses, but a few will suffice to indicate the importance of Rahu in delineating a chart.

Rahu in the Ascending House: The native, who has Rahu in the first house is usually of short stature—dark complexion and has a habit of looking down while walking—careful, a deep thinker and even in temper—a strong character, dependable and stable.

If on the other hand, Rahu is in the first house badly aspected or placed, the native is sickly but arrogant—very talkative, with a somewhat quarrelsome disposition. He has loose morals—does not believe in religion—and is always involved in romantic and somewhat shady love affairs—he is even apt to make money for himself or others out of his affairs and connections with the opposite sex. He is lazy, deceitful and careless and very selfish. He is improvident and is always borrowing money from his relatives and friends. If he is wealthy, to start with, he will dissipate his wealth and finally come to ruin. At the age of five, he is in danger from an accident and throughout his life he will suffer from frequent headaches and has little chance of survival to old age. If he marries, he will get very little happiness from the partner and will have very few if any children.

Whether or not Rahu is well placed or favorably aspected, all people with Rahu in the first house should be extremely careful during the Period of Rahu, since at that time unexpected difficulties will be encountered—strange and unexpected things will occur—and many mistakes and errors will be made, which will be regretted afterwards. The theory of Planetary Periods was explained in a previous article and the events which are likely to occur during the Period of Rahu are enumerated later in this article.

The mere position of Rahu in the first house will result in the characteristics outlined above, but naturally the Sign in which Rahu is found in the first house will mitigate or intensify these conditions.

If Rahu in the first house be placed in Aries, Leo or Sagittarius from Zero to fifteen degrees, then the native will be stubborn, persistent, proud, and his actions are likely to result at times in his life, in the open enmity of his associates and friends. In general, however, Rahu in Aries in the first, imparts a frank and generous disposition. If in Leo, the native is social minded, honorable, and endeavors to live a clean and wholesome life. He is usually wealthy or becomes so. If in Sagittarius, he will be wicked, cruel, fond of wild and reckless deeds, morally loose, and scornful and intolerant towards his associates—extremely selfish.

If Rahu in the first house be placed in Cancer, Virgo, Capricorn or Pisces, the native will be a fault-finder—full of foolish pride—and will have many secret enemies because of his attitude and actions. These enemies will pose as friends and lead him to his undoing—quite often making him an enemy of society even to the extent of his becoming a thief, a robber or a gangster.

If Rahu in the first house be in Taurus or Scorpio, the native will be unreliable in money matters—unfaithful in married life. In Taurus, Cancer, Virgo or Scorpio, the native will be dramatic in his actions and gestures and a good talker—such people become popular on the stage or screen, if they play the part of villains—they will either have a stepfather or stepmother or will have been adopted early in life.

The best signs for Rahu to be in the Ascending House are Aries, Taurus or Cancer. If Rahu is in Aries, the native will be taller than in any of the other signs. Rahu in the signs Aries, Taurus, Cancer, Gemini and Scorpio will tend to lengthen the life somewhat.

Rahu in the Fourth House: This is a very bad position for Rahu. A person with Rahu in his fourth house is very unfortunate. Truly the result of the sins of the family for many generations past are visited upon the native through a fourth house Rahu. Such a person may be separated from his family and degenerate into the society of inferiors and of persons of a low type. His health will be uncertain and poor. If he remains with his family, he will be continually quarrelling with them and there will be many

short and long journeys in connection with these family disputes. His mother will have some permanent or chronic ailment and will be very unhappy—always worrying and anxious and easily excited. The native is abnormally attracted to the opposite sex and is liable to have two marriages and two mothers, his own and a foster mother.

He will work hard but the results of his work will be meagre, because of his pessimistic attitude and what might be termed a failure complex. However, he may be very intelligent but his brains and intelligence will be used by other people and he will have difficulty in capitalizing on his ability for his own advancement. He will experience failure and bankruptcy many times and will be burdened from time to time with heavy debts. It is best for him to work in partnership or to keep a steady job, where he can be guided by wiser and more fortunate people, although this is against his nature as he does not like to take the advice of other people.

He will experience the sudden death of his father and mother, and through his relatives will be in danger of losing his inheritance. If the Rahu period occurs when he is young he is apt to lose his first family and be adopted by or live with another family. The native may be of very fine character morally —in fact usually people with Rahu in the fourth are upright and good, but their lives are unhappy, as they are reaping the accumulated destiny of past family sins and the burden of this destiny is an obstacle to them in every undertaking. In old age, they will experience poverty and be continually anxious and worried over money matters. A search into the history of the family will reveal that three generations ago they may have been people of standing in the community but that slowly they have deteriorated until in this generation the combined effect of some past act is culminating in that one in the family who has Rahu in the fourth.

The fourth house is called SUKHA STAN. It is the house which indicates the measure of happiness or unhappiness of the native. It is perhaps the most important of all the houses, and if Rahu be placed there the native will not achieve real happiness in this life. A man may have tremendous wealth and yet may yearn for a son or child and not have one. He and his wife will be unhappy despite their wealth. It is possible for a person to be very wealthy and yet to have such poor health that life is miserable. Again, a man may be successful in everything and yet be unhappy because the wife he loves is unfaithful to him. So look to the fourth house for the measure of his happiness.

There are many people who are intelligent, trustworthy, hard working, conscientious and who have the ability and desire to rise in life and become important and yet they live all their lives and never attain their ambitions. Failure dogs their footsteps constantly. They seem to struggle endlessly but never to gain the happiness they seek. Misfortune and sometimes tragedy seem always at their elbow, until some in hopeless futility seek to take their own lives. Study the charts of such people and you will find Rahu in the Fourth House or conjunct the ruler of the Fourth. He may be in the Fourth House conjunct the Moon or Sun or Saturn, and an examination of the family records of such people will reveal that for three or four generations the family has been on the decline. That during these generations, there has been some tragedy or murder, poison or suicide caused by hate, greed or jealousy on the part of someone. Sometimes the person with Rahu in the Fourth House will have recurrent dreams in which he may live again the tragedy of the past to which he is linked by blood and destiny.

If Rahu in the Fourth House be in Gemini or Aquarius, the native will acquire great wealth but it will be derived through the suffering and hardship of others. He will never be happy even though wealthy and he will suffer for it in some way through his family.

If Rahu be in Cancer or Virgo in the Fourth House, he will live in a dignified manner and be highly respected. In Aries, Taurus, Gemini, Cancer or Virgo, he will travel a great deal in foreign countries and will see many new and extraordinary things. If Rahu in the Fourth House be conjunct the Sun, there will be many financial troubles.

Rahu in the Seventh House: The native is always found in the society of people of loose morals and is contemptuous of decency. He is unfortunate in his relationship with the opposite sex and with the marriage partner, and children will bring him unhappiness. He will hate women and, eventually, in passionate anger or jealousy he may murder a woman if Rahu is badly aspected in this house. His marriage partner will be a shrew and his life with her will be miserable. Between the ages of twenty-seven and thirty-seven, he will have some disastrous experience with the opposite sex, which may lead to tragedy or some serious accident resulting in death or some serious illness or coma.

If Rahu in the Seventh House be badly aspected by the Moon or Sun, the native him-

self is liable to die between the ages of ten and eighteen years, on account of some serious illness.

A Seventh House Rahu well aspected brings pleasure from the opposite sex and luxury and pleasure but the partner will be of loose morals and will suffer from gastric trouble or chronic rheumatism. In such event the partner will die before the native from some urinary complaint. Rahu in the Seventh is naturally a bad position for marriage and even though the native is deeply attached to the marriage partner, he will experience sorrow through her either by separation from her or her death. There may be some scandal which will break up the marriage.

If Rahu in the Seventh House be in Libra or Taurus, the native will travel much and make money through playing the races, gambling or speculation. He will have more than two marriages and many romantic affairs.

If Rahu be in Aries, Gemini, Virgo, Sagittarius or Aquarius in the Seventh House, the morals will be very lax and there will be some scandal because of this at the age of thirty-two.

Rahu in the Tenth House: The Tenth House is called KARMASTHAN. It is the House of Action. When Rahu is found in this house, the native works hard in his youth but will gradually rise to a position of affluence. He is a good employer, kind to the people who work with him or for him and if well aspected, he will be successful in his own business.

If Rahu be in a weak sign or badly aspected he will not rise to a position of responsibility but work industriously at ordinary jobs most of his life. In such case he will be found in such jobs as—policeman—private soldier—laborer—or jobs of that type. If favorably aspected the native will have financial troubles until the latter part of his life, when he will gradually become wealthy. During the latter part of his life, however, he will have some trouble in connection with his children. These people are somewhat stubborn and self-opinionated, always holding to their own views. They are smooth talkers, and at times fabricate so ingeniously that people believe them. People with Rahu in the Tenth House, although capable of operating their own business, should always leave the financial side of the business to trusted advisers as they themselves are inept at finances.

People with Rahu favorably placed or aspected in the Tenth House, are honorable, truthful and honest. They believe in justice and are radical and humanitarian in their views of social conditions. They are inclined to take the part of the underdog and have a great contempt of governmental or official pomp and ceremony. Even well aspected, however, these people seldom reach the heights to which they aspire and they are apt to be under-rewarded for their efforts, receiving honor rather than remuneration. They will receive little or no help or benefits from the father but will gain honor and prestige through their association with friends in occult, scientific, or Astrological circles. These people's hopes and desires are for good and in later life these hopes and ambitions will be supported in some measure by the financial assistance of others who are in sympathy with the aspirations of the native.

On the other hand, if Rahu in the Tenth House be badly aspected or placed, then the native is unreliable to the point of dishonesty — passionate — talkative — extravagant and foolish. He will be unfortunate in real estate, land or property and suffer losses from those sources. He is proud and arrogant and over-fond of the opposite sex.

If Rahu in the Tenth House be in Pisces, then although the native has to work very hard, he will enjoy the fruits of his efforts and eventually own land and property and live expensively. He will be fond of sports but may be a dramatist or poet.

If Rahu be in its exalted position Taurus in the Tenth House, the native through hard work will rise to a very exalted position. He will never borrow or take money from other people and will never give or loan money himself. He is self-made, proud, frank and arrogant, resenting any interference or meddling in his business by anyone and altogether a most independent and resourceful person.

The foregoing descriptions of the effect of Rahu in the first, fourth, seventh and tenth houses will serve to illustrate the importance of this imaginary point in the heavens in relation to human activities and aspirations. Rahu affects all houses in which he is placed but the space does not permit of discussion of his effects in every one of the twelve houses.

Again the difference between Hindu Astrology and the Western systems is apparent. In the Western system the Dragon's Head (RAHU) is considered to be most fortunate wherever placed. The Dragon's Tail, or opposite point, is considered to be unfortunate. The reverse has been found to be true by ancient Hindu Astrologers. While Rahu is the culmination of past sins committed within the family and now working themselves out on the individual, whose destiny is linked with the family, Ketu is the means through

which this family curse or destiny can be altered by intelligent constructive effort, backed by the will of the native and directed again into sane and wholesome channels, after the past Karma has been worked out in the pattern of destiny. Ketu is the balancing power and as such is more or less constructive in its effects. A few descriptions of Ketu in some of the houses is given below, which will serve to illustrate this point. In Ketu lies the promise for the future generations of the family.

Ketu in the Third House: The native who has Ketu (The Dragon's Tail) in the Third House is always ready to fight for his rights and should. He enjoys an argument and gets pleasure from matching his wit and intelligence with any and all comers. His mother will be something of a responsibility and burden to him but he will be able to and will cope with all responsibilities, although he may not achieve happiness in this life. He should avoid the strange or mysterious, as a study of magic or occult matters is not good for his mentality. He will have many dreams. If he has Jupiter, Sun or Mercury conjunct Ketu in the Third House, he will be successful as an editor or author, especially for newspapers.

Ketu in the Fifth House: This position of Ketu confers on the native good health, optimism and courage. He will be a hard worker and prefers to lead rather than to be led. He will never work in a subordinate position and his outlooks will be national rather than provincial. He will work for universal good and because of this will find it difficult to amass wealth, as he will be charitable to the full extent of his means. He will be popular with the masses, but will not be happy in his domestic life, especially with his brothers, sisters or children from whom he will be separated. He is somewhat romantic and because of that is not inclined to marry but rather to have a mistress. He will study and sponsor unpopular sciences and teachings and because of this and because of his desire to benefit the race or the nation through his knowledge of these sciences, he will be ridiculed and even suffer contumely. He will continually preach against stupid old conventions and champion the cause of progress and of ideas which are new and startling to the majority of people and because of these views he may experience sharp criticism and perhaps disgrace. Such a person may be said to be among the prophets and to live ahead of his times. May have some stomach trouble, which will result in operation.

Ketu in the Eleventh House: Not good for friends. Will experience some difficulties through them and will suffer through the treachery of a friend. The native is intelligent, clever and eloquent in speech, but in spite of this he will not hold any position of responsibility or executive power but will work as a subordinate although possibly in an official capacity. He is respectful to his elders. He must be careful of sexual pleasures as there is a tendency to injury or pain in the reproductive organs. He is fond of composing poems.

PERIODS OF RAHU

In my last article, I explained the theory of the Planetary Periods in Hindu Astrology. The Period of Rahu is a very important epoch in any Life and the following aphorisms describe the events which must occur when the native is passing through the Rahu Period.

MAIN PERIOD: The period of Rahu is not a fortunate one unless in the native's birth chart it is extremely well placed. The period is a painful and a troublesome one. It is usually accompanied by poverty and disease. The morals become loose and this condition may result in actions which may have serious consequences, even to the extent that the native may commit a crime during this period, if Rahu be very badly placed or aspected.

Usually the first part of the period is favorable or at least not as unfortunate as the latter part, in which many tragic events are likely to occur. The native while associating with honorable and respected people, who like him and are very well disposed towards him, still becomes entangled in all sorts of trouble and his high hopes fall to ruin. Imprisonment, poisoning, enforced travel in foreign countries may occur during this period and it is very important to note the position of Rahu in the birthchart as to House, Sign and aspect, particularly its relationship with the Sun and the Moon.

Rahu is exalted in the Sign Taurus and if he be found there, all the bad effects will be mitigated to a great extent. If Rahu be in good aspect to the Moon, as for example if he be in the Fourth or Fifth Houses from the Moon, it will be in a favorable position and this will serve also to mitigate the bad effects of the period. Other favorable positions for Rahu are the Third, Sixth, Ninth, Tenth and Eleventh Houses.

If Rahu is found in the Asterisms Kritika, Uttara or Uttarashada in the birth chart, such position will intensify the bad effects of the Rahu period. Since the house position of Rahu is far more important than the sign position, we shall describe first the events of

the Rahu Period, when he is found in the birth chart in the various houses as follows:

IN THE HOUSES

In the 1st House: During this period the native will be in danger from poisoning, from fire and from wounds inflicted by sharp instruments, which will leave a permanent scar on the head or face. He will suffer the loss of a brother and be unsuccessful in any disputes. If in Taurus, Cancer, Leo, Virgo, Scorpio, Capricorn or Pisces then because of his ambition he will undertake responsibilities and work beyond his power to achieve. He will dream a lot and will behave entirely differently in his public life than in his private life and although he will be very intelligent, people will judge him either as crazy or a fool. If Rahu be in Aries, Gemini, Libra, Sagittarius or Aquarius, then he will always be busy snooping into the secrets and vices of other people and will himself be subject to many vices and mixed up in many scandals.

In the 2nd House: A period of loss of money and honor. Will suffer from eating bad food —will find himself in a subordinate position to people who ordinarily would be his inferiors—will be easily excited and be subject to unstable emotions. If favorably placed he will work hard in business and will suddenly have some unexpected wealth but in the end will not be successful. He may gain unexpectedly through the discovery of some old records and at the end of the period will inherit the wealth of some friend or close relative. In spite of this he will always be short of money. If Rahu be unfavorably placed then the native will suffer poverty, family disgrace, disputes with relatives which may result in lawsuits which he will not win—the partner will die or be separated from him—he will either starve or exist on very poor food and will become more and more careless and slovenly in his work.

In the 3rd House: This is a good position for Rahu and during this period the native will gain in wealth and position and through his relatives. If he has no children, he will have children—he will take up farming and gain through it—he will prosper from association with people of high standing. If Rahu be in a fixed sign then he will remain in one place but if it be in a movable sign there will be much travel by land, unless the sign be a water sign, in which case there will be ocean travel to foreign countries. There will be death or separation from brothers and sisters. If the Rahu period comes in the old age, there will be happiness from the children but if in middle age or youth, although there will be children, some of them will die during this period.

In the 4th House: There will be separation from the mother either by her death or the death of the native himself may occur during this period—there will be loss of property and position—much trouble through the marriage partner — danger of injury from fire — will suffer loss through theft—may be imprisoned falsely—may suffer a nervous breakdown due to mental worries—there will be sickness among the children—the native may leave his family and live in seclusion—he will lose respect for his partner and change his views of religion or discard it entirely.

In the 5th House: Loss of memory—will have difficulty in getting food—if Rahu is in a favorable sign then this period may be very fortunate. In that case, the native will work for social and public welfare and will become famous in this connection—he will speak publicly and become well known through his writings on the subject of public welfare but while he will be popular in public, he will have very little domestic happiness. If Rahu be in an unfavorable sign, there will be no male children and if one should be born, it will not survive. It will simply mean unnecessary trouble to the partner—there will be much friction between husband and wife and one will be deserted—the marriage partner is likely to be very sickly and conditions during this period will be so bad that the native is likely to lose his mind or at least become somewhat crazy and eccentric with loose morals.

In the 6th House: Danger from theft and fire and loss of relatives—some disease to the secret parts of the body—venereal and skin diseases—tuberculosis or disease of the glands. If it be favorably placed then with hard work, will achieve success although it will be an uphill struggle. In order to earn sufficient money, he may find it necessary to fight in public. If in an unfavorable sign, then there will be much opposition from the brothers and relatives and a public scandal will ensue from it—there will be strange diseases difficult to diagnose or cure—the mind will gradually be forced away from a materialistic life to a spiritual life.

In the 7th House: Loss of the marriage partner—death of the son—loss of property—danger of injury and infection from the bite of an insect. If in a favorable sign, the partner will not die but there will be much sickness—many changes of business and much travel on business, particularly in foreign countries. If unfavorably aspected there will be loss of health and wealth through a love

affair and if a female, likelihood of an abortion—the native may become a pauper, will be greatly in debt and will be in danger of imprisonment.

In the 8th House: Death of the native or death of the son of the native—danger from robbery and fire and from injury inflicted by criminals. If favorably aspected may suddenly have a tremendous gain in wealth. This may happen through a bad aspect also, in which case the wealth will come through a robbery or a hold-up, the native himself being a gangster or robber. In this case the native will strike terror into the hearts of people who will be afraid of him. He will try to become happy in domestic life but will be unsuccessful. If Rahu is unfavorably placed, the native will suffer from an incurable disease or become an incorrigible criminal always vicious and bad in thought and deed.

In the 9th House: The death of the father or mother—separation from brothers and sisters and family—travel in foreign countries—will live near the sea or on the side of a river. If in a favorable sign will have a good education, will become well known and influential, will live luxuriously and in the most up-to-date modern manner and if in a watery sign, will travel much by water and visit and live in important places. If in an unfavorable sign, will wander from place to place, will become a tramp, utterly without ideals—will associate with people of a very low type and have love affairs of a very sordid character—will suffer scandal and disgrace and if any children are born, they will not survive—will have very dreadful and strange dreams.

In the 10th House: Very religious—fond of reading spiritual books, bibles and sacred literature—is an ardent churchgoer—charitable—pure ideals—clean life. When unfavorable, however, quite the reverse—will have such disgrace that he will have to use a false name and there will be much trouble from the marriage partner and the children. However, Rahu is favorably placed in the Tenth and if well aspected and in a good sign the wealth will increase and the position improve during this period, and if the period comes in old age, the native will give his money to charity and become famous before his death.

In the 11th House: Will rise in position and gain respect of his associates and friends. If not married, he will marry—he will accumulate wealth—he will get much help and happiness from relatives and friends—he will be fond of pets and animals and will have more male children than female. If in an unfavorable sign, he will spend his money on speculation and he will constantly be in search of sudden wealth through the races, lotteries, games of chance, but will be unsuccessful.

In the 12th House: Will suffer from some mental weakness—nervousness—will be separated from or lose the partner and children—will suffer dishonor and lose land and property—his eyesight will be affected and there will be some injury to the feet—he will be very much attracted towards spiritual life and will study philosophy and psychology. He is subject to deportation from one country to another and will live in a country other than his place of birth—he will always have heavy debts, until very late in life.

IN THE SIGNS: If Rahu be in Cancer or Taurus in the life chart, then when the native is going through Rahu's period conditions will be greatly improved—there will be a gain in wealth—opportunities will present themselves through which the education will be broadened—there will be some promotion or honor in the business or profession. If not married, the native will marry—his servants or subordinates will be honest and loyal, and the native will enjoy good health throughout this period.

If Rahu be in Pisces, Virgo or Sagittarius in the life chart, that also is good during Rahu's period providing it is not placed badly as to house or badly aspected. If it is favorably placed in house position and well aspected, its position in Pisces, Virgo or Sagittarius, will give a male child and some rise in position—gain through death of brother.

If, however, Rahu be in Sagittarius or Virgo, badly placed as to house or badly aspected, then conditions will be extremely bad. There will be a loss of health and family—the occupation will be a dangerous one—there will be much deceit and treachery on the part of enemies. The native may suffer injury from gangsters or be one himself—he will have to work very hard to make an honest living, at times not having enough to eat or having to subsist on food of very bad quality. He will of necessity be forced to do menial work—his health will be bad and he will suffer from some venereal disease, asthma, T. B. or disorder of the glands. His marriage partner will cause him trouble and he will have bad children.

The first part of the period will be better than the last part. Towards the end of the period, the native is likely to change his place of residence on account of troubles—there will be deaths among the elder members of his family and also the loss of a child or some friend or relative very dear to him—he will be forced to sell any property he may have.

The Main Periods of each Planet are subdivided into minor periods, or Antardashas, and the Antardashas of Rahu are important enough to be given here in outline at least. The 18 years of the Rahu Period are divided into smaller sections, so that each section is under the sub rulership of another Planet, although Rahu controls the entire period.

The events which occur during these subperiods are described below:

SUB-PERIODS OF THE RAHU PERIOD
(18 years)

(1) *The Sub-Period of Rahu—2 years 8 months 12 days:* A very bad period—death among the relatives and in the family—illness of wife—loss of money accompanied by many mental worries—danger from blood poisoning—disgrace and scandal and danger from insanity.

(2) *The Sub-Period of Jupiter—2 years 4 months 24 days:* A successful period—one of pleasure and gain—will be looked up to and respected as a person of sound views and good character—will gain through the assistance of elderly persons and of persons in high positions—will succeed in all his undertakings—will go in for religion and philosophy—if not married, will marry—if separated or estranged from the wife will be reunited.

(3) *The Sub-Period of Saturn—2 years 10 months 6 days:* A bad period—suffers from gastric attacks — billiousness — rheumatism—and chronic pains—eyesight likely to be impaired—many mental worries and quarrels in the family, resulting in separation from the family.

(4) *The Sub-Period of Mercury—2 years 6 months 18 days:* A period of social contact and great activity—during the first part of the period—he will rise gradually to a high position and will make money—during the latter part of the period he will find it more difficult to be successful because through his own actions he will have made enemies—during this period a brother may be born or he will meet a brother whom he has not seen for a long time.

(5) *The Sub-Period of Ketu—1 year 18 days:* A very bad period—subject to accident or poisoning or danger from fire or from sharp instruments—if badly aspected, such accident may result in death—much sickness in the family especially to his children—disputes and trouble with the partner—misunderstanding and trouble with his superiors—there will be some swelling in the back or the lower part of the body.

(6) *The Sub-Period of Venus—3 years:* A more or less happy period in which everything is successful—particularly will he gain money and happiness through marriage—it will be at a time of romance and pleasure—gain in position and the favors of his superiors—the native, however, must be on guard against misunderstandings and some trouble in connection with relatives and deceit and fraud from false friends.

(7) *The Sub-Period of the Sun—10 months 24 days:* First part of this period is particularly unfavorable—danger of accident—quarrels in the family and danger of physical injury through some member of the family caused by jealousy in connection with the wife and children—he will have many changes in residence and position—the latter part of this period, however, is more favorable and he will win the favor and help of his superiors.

(8) *The Sub-Period of the Moon—1 year 6 months:* A bad period—danger of personal injury in the upper part of the body—separation from family—departure from his birth place—will live in other countries or cities—will squander money or lose it through the opposite sex—will suffer from some chronic pains in the limbs.

(9) *The Sub-Period of Mars—1 year 18 days:* A rather violent period—danger from burns or from machinery or sharp instrument resulting in permanent physical disability or bad scars—loss from theft—danger from enemies—a tendency towards dissolute habits.

THE MAIN PERIOD OF KETU

Rahu is more powerful than Ketu. Ketu's positions in the Signs are unimportant but his position in the houses will indicate the following events during his period:

In the 1st House: A bad position—during this period, the native will suffer from fears and anxieties. There will be some feverish sickness as a result of an epidemic—an accident through machinery or some vehicle, such as an automobile accident, train or airplane, etc.—worry in connection with the opposite sex—gastric trouble.

In the 2nd House: Will become a cynic, harsh in speech and rather hard hearted because of loss of money, sorrow and friction in the family—bankruptcy and loss of credit in business—will suffer from some face disease.

In the 3rd House: On the whole during this period the native will be happy—however, there will be disputes and quarrels with the brothers and unhappiness over the death of or separation from the mother—in spite of

these troubles he will rely much on occult sciences, philosophy, etc., and have many dreams.

In the 4th House: Many calamities and little happiness—separation from the partner and children—trouble and sorrow from the father and from friends—many disappointments, failures and often accompanied by disgrace—the house or home will be lost or burnt down.

In the 5th House: Loss of children through death or separation—loss of position—constant worries—financial losses—will have to work hard, probably as a laborer—is a philanderer and may have a mistress during this period and have children by her—hates to be subordinate to other people and will be always in trouble because of this—will have some stomach trouble and an operation because of it.

In the 6th House: During this period, the native will undergo the most serious illness of his life, but except for this he will be healthy—he will be respected by his friends and associates and will have many friends among religious people—he may become wealthy, but will not get along with his maternal relatives.

In the 7th House: The partner will die during this period or be separated from the native. He will suffer from urinary complaints and some disease of the secret parts—he will encounter many obstacles to his career and will lose money because of rivalry and competition of enemies.

In the 8th House: The father's death is indicated during this period—the native himself will suffer from coughs, dysentery and T. B.—he will be dull in thoughts and also suffer from some disease of the secret parts—he will give trouble and anxiety to the partner and be associated with and work for men of unscrupulous character.

In the 9th House: Many troubles and difficulties on account of the father—failure in business—is inclined to do work for the state or for the community in a semi-political field—he will be most persistent and will carry his plans through to the end—he will be charitable and generous but will suffer from some anxiety about the children and wife.

In the 10th House: Will be found in the company of disreputable characters—will himself be a laborer or work with his hands on some menial occupation—will have disputes with the father and with his employer but towards the end of the period is likely after a great struggle to become a popular leader—suffers from gastric complaints.

In the 11th House: An enjoyable and luxurious existence during this period—will be happy and have poetic aspirations—will suffer from some trouble to the secret parts.

In the 12th House: Much traveling—many changes in residence—no steady position or profession—constant change—very extravagant—will become famous and be featured in the newspapers—will make money and be very fortunate without doing much work—likes to dress well and with rich materials—suffers from pains in the chest and feet and from short-sightedness.

SUB-PERIODS OF THE KETU PERIOD
(7 years)

(1) *The Sub-Period of Ketu—4 months 27 days:* A bad period—marked by the loss of a male child or serious sickness of the child—the native will worry and the fear of losing his position will haunt him—there will be danger of burns and permanent scar—there will be quarrels with the partner followed by estrangement—the native will suffer from mental trouble and may have to be restrained or detained in an asylum for a period.

(2) *The Sub-Period of Venus—1 year 2 months:* The period will be a successful one in so far as work and position are concerned but although the native will make money there will be domestic trouble following the birth of a female child—he will derive little happiness from the partner and there will be danger of illness to the partner—however, towards the end of the period these troubles will adjust themselves.

(3) *The Sub-Period of the Sun—4 months 6 days:* During this period the native will make long journeys by land—should avoid disputes with high officials—a danger of bodily disfigurement caused by internal diseases—the marriage partner will cause anxiety.

(4) *The Sub-Period of the Moon—7 months:* A bad period—many difficulties to be overcome in his work—relatives will cause him considerable worry because of his doubt as to their sincerity—loss of wealth through the opposite sex—trouble through the children—little if any gain during this period.

(5) *The Sub-Period of Mars—4 months 27 days:* A period in which disputes with high officials result in loss of position and the making of enemies—danger of loss through fire—loss of health and wealth through one of the opposite sex—the native will undergo an operation on the body—during this period he should be careful of treachery.

(6) *The Sub-Period of Rahu—1 year 18 days:* A period in which the native sees his own little world fall in ruins about him—he

(Continued on page 98)

The Astrological Significance of Each Egyptian Tarot Card

By
Elbert Benjamine
President of The Church of Light

Part VII
The Two Paths

LOOKING to the Westward just after the sun had wearily dropped in slumber behind the evening rim of the earth, those of the ancient time saw a silvery white lamp hanging in the fast darkening sky. Sometimes it snuggled close to the horizon, as if it too had labored hard, and sought quick rest; and at other times it glowed and sparkled as if alive with merriment, far above that place of sleep. For some ten months it thus appeared, brighter even than Sirius, and more conspicuous than Jupiter, the planetary king. Venus thus was known as the Evening Star.

Then came a period of some ten months when its white radiance no longer shed soft blessings upon lovers who strolled arm in arm after the close of day. The sun no longer was followed in his declining by the fair and lovely Evening Star; but was preceded in his morning rising by one equally brilliant. It was, of course, the same attractive planet, and this the astrologers of old well knew. But something had happened to it; it had fallen from grace, banished from the soft and charming vesper gardens, where peace and harmony gave beauty companionship.

It was known to these wise men of a day long past, as it is known to astrologers of the present time, that Venus, in its influence over human life, is the planet of least resistance. What it brings comes without effort, if it comes at all. The house of a birth-chart occupied by it thus is said to map the department of life which most attracts gratuities. There is nothing strong, nothing violent, nothing forceful, about Venus, the planet of love. Wherever the affections lean, in that direction does the Venus person move. It therefore may exalt the soul, or under adversity lead it into vice. Through his affections, which this planet rules, many a man and many a woman are made or broken.

Its rule over love is not merely that for the opposite sex. Its strength and harmony in the birth-chart show the success or failure of the affections in general; those where husband or wife are concerned, those relating to the offspring, those which have to do with friends, those involving the kindred, and of

course, those aroused through love affairs. That is, from the position and aspects of Venus in the chart of birth, can be determined how much success in general the affections will have, and how much loss; but to determine their satisfaction in reference to any one of the mentioned departments of life, the house ruling it also must be taken into consideration. Thus a person with a good fifth house and a badly afflicted seventh, would find little satisfaction for his affections through the marital partner, but would, if his Venus was not too badly afflicted, find affectional joy in the companionship of his children.

There is a kind of vice which is malicious, which is planned well ahead, and then carried out with brutal determination. But it has nothing to do with fair Venus. When Venus falls into sin it is not because she plots to do so, but because she is too weak to offer the required resistance. After all, it takes mental power to resist the attractions of the senses, and it requires intelligence to build up a love for those things which are high and pure, which are harmonious and healthful, and which, could it but be perceived, yield a higher harvest of pleasure and happiness than the coarser joys of dissonance and sin.

But Venus has to do with feeling, and not with intellect; a fact well portrayed, though limited as to its further explanation, by the brief hieroglyphic used to denote the planet. The circle of spirit is superimposed on the cross of matter, indicating that, left uninfluenced, the trend is toward refinement and spirituality rather than toward the physical and gross. Yet no place in the emblem is the crescent to be found. Intellect plays no part in the promptings either of Venus or Mars. In so far as the energies of these two planets stimulate the thought-cells within the unconscious mind to action, those actions are directed by feeling alone.

And, for that matter, as psychologists have been at great pains to prove, all action is prompted by feeling. Past feelings have conditioned all desires; and it is the release of the desire energy thus built into the thought-cells of the unconscious mind, which determines the direction in which action will be taken. But this conditioned response, as the psychologists call it, may have been cultivated in such a manner that it is influenced by more remote considerations, such as require some intellect to apprehend. Or it may have been cultivated so that it responds merely to the immediate sensation with no consideration of ultimate pain to follow.

When it is said, as so often it is, that love is blind, this implies that the attributes of Venus tend to be little influenced by considerations far removed in time. It implies that which astrologers recognize, that Venus is the planet of least resistance, and therefore, not through desire of iniquity, but through weakness, the thought-cells within the unconscious mind it maps open the individual to temptation.

At many points in his journey through life the individual is called upon to make a choice. Before him lies a parting of the way, such as is pictured in Major Arcanum VI. Virtue points to the path of rectitude, and vice brings to his attention the highway of sin. What his choice will be depends upon the things he has trained himself to love. If his feelings are more strongly and pleasantly stimulated by thoughts of debasing conduct, he will follow down the left-hand path. But if his affections have been cultivated to find higher pleasures in noble actions and things refined, he will turn up the highway to his right.

This function of feeling, and the power of love to mold the endeavors, was recognized by the masters of the past, and properly associated with the most beautiful and the most brilliant planet in the sky. Its loveliness in the evening suggested to them that it was on the right-hand path which led to spirituality. Yet they had also witnessed the degrading process by which affections, misled in their object, took the left-hand downward leading path which ended in dissolution. And thus comes down to us the old Semitic myth, referred to in Isaiah XIV. 12, "How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning!"

Yes! It is true that the mental factors within the unconscious mind ruled by Venus may lead us to the heights, or sink us in the depths. And to explain this, and the retribution which inevitably befalls those who follow the path of vice, the ancient sages designed a symbolical pictograph, showing a man standing motionless at the angle formed by the conjunction of two roads. In indecision, his looks are fixed upon the ground, and his arms are crossed upon his chest. Two women, one at his right, and the other at his left, each place a hand upon his shoulder, showing him one of two roads. The woman at his right is modestly clothed, and has the sacred serpent, indicating enlightenment, at her brow. She thus personified that virtue which so well was symbolized by Venus as the kind and affectionate Evening Star.

But the woman at his left wears less cloth-

ing, and is crowned with the leaves of the grape, the fruit from which is pressed the accomplice of debauchery. She points to the left-hand road; she is vice, the temptress, the fallen woman, the one who loved not wisely, but too well, and who so appropriately was symbolized by the archangel fallen from heaven to become Lucifer, the Morning Star.

Truly enough, man is reached and most strongly tempted through appeals to his emotions. But the temptation of one is the fortitude of another. Things appeal in different strengths to those whose birth-charts show diverse positions. That which tempts the Aries person most forcefully may be a matter of utter indifference to the person most strongly influenced by Cancer. Each sign has its own best quality and its own worst quality, has its own particular strength and weakness, that which most readily enables the person born under it to express the high attributes of his divine soul, or which with most difficulty resists the temptation of the animal soul to take possession.

Of course, as a matter of hard fact, man has only one soul, which embraces all those experiences of the past that have registered in his astral body, and have there built psychoplasm and stellar-cells, and thus constitutes the organization of his unconscious mind. But some of the desires thus built by past experiences have been conditioned to release their energies, not in the direction benficial to society as a whole, but at the expense of society to benefit the individual. These more primitive desires, existing as energies under tension within the unconscious mind, because they tend to express on the plane of life of the animal world, are said to belong to the animal soul.

But within the unconscious mind there are other desires, conditioned by later experiences, desires often times which derive their energy from a sublimation of the more primitive urges of the animal soul, which seek the welfare of society, and are willing to sacrifice personal comfort and to undergo hardship to that end. These more socially beneficial desires, because they tend to express on the plane of life of the spiritual world, are said to belong to the divine soul.

This idea of man's good angel and his bad angel, each of which pulled him in the opposite direction, which we now know is in truth the power of desire energies within his unconscious mind thus pulling him, was prevalent in ancient tradition, as was also the inevitable punishment of each transgression, that we now recognize as the operation of natural law. And thus to explain that each zodiacal sign has its own tendency to some special virtue and to some special vice, those who designed the tarot arcanum called THE TWO PATHS, placed above and back of the man being influenced by virtue and by vice, a flashing aureole of twelve rays, and in it the genie of justice, who draws his bow and directs toward vice the arrow of punishment.

The ancient teaching embodied in this Venus tarot card is very plainly pictured. Venus is the planet of feeling, and the outstanding psychologists of our day state that, when all is analyzed, man is led by his feeling alone. And the picture explains, for there are twelve rays to the aureole, that for each sign two easily traveled roads are open. These roads are not the same for different signs; but nevertheless there is a pulling for each in different directions. Yet, as shown by the genie of justice aiming the arrow at vice, if the individual follows the path which for his sign is the one of least resistance, misfortune surely will come to him.

Usually the two paths open to those under the influence of each sign are the expression of much the same essential attributes, except that in one they are used in such a manner that they are more highly advantageous to others, and thus ultimately also to the one expressing them. The best quality or the worst quality of a zodiacal sign often largely lies in where the emphasis is placed. Or an over eagerness to express the characteristic quality right, may easily turn the expression from harmony and construction into discord and ruin.

Yet when an individual realizes the line of demarcation that divides the constructive and socially beneficial expression from that which is destructive and socially detrimental, this knowledge makes it far easier to choose the right-hand upward path; for as is suggested in the picture, it requires no tremendous change in the basic energies within the individual, which ever of the two roads he takes Instead, it but requires a choice of the right direction along which those energies shall express.

Therefore, that what the ancients taught by Major Arcanum VI may not remain in the vague and nebulous clouds of mere theory, let us consider briefly the two roads open to each of the signs:

ARIES—The Aries person to be at his best requires the zest of competition. He feels the need of combat in some form, and ever strives for personal leadership. His enthusiasm often leads him to rush into controversy before he has had time to examine the justice of the matter. And at once he takes up arms

in behalf of a cause he is very difficult to dissuade. The channel through which he most naturally strives to attain significance is that of Leadership. In fact, we can say that Leadership is his best quality, and indicates the proper path. In his zeal and enthusiasm, however, he easily may forsake this constructive road, to unduly interfere in the affairs of others, then taking the way expressing his worst quality, which is Officiousness.

TAURUS—The Taurus person is steadfast in mind and in habit. He follows a certain routine in the performance of his tasks, and very much dislikes to change his methods in any way. He is thorough in all he undertakes, given to perfecting the small details, and can not be hurried, pushed or frightened out of his rather deliberate pace. When his characteristic quality follows the destructive path it expresses as Obstinacy. But if early in life he forms the habit of being steadfast toward truth and justice, so that this attitude becomes firmly entrenched, it then will not be difficult for him to give way in smaller things, that he may maintain his original purpose. Thus will he follow the proper path, which is that of Stability.

GEMINI—The Gemini person has a very active brain and is at his best when his intellect has full scope for work. He is restless and must constantly express himself in some way. Not only is he restless, but he can do so many things well that he will not endure disagreeable conditions in one occupation because he can always get work to do in another. In expressing along the constructive path he exhibits his best quality, which is Versatility. Yet this quality, expressing along the adverse road, becomes Changeableness. Not merely changing his point of view, but also changing his occupation so frequently he falls far short of success. To keep on the upward, right-hand road, he should realize that any task can be made worthy of all his ingenuity and talent, and that instead of changing occupations he should change his methods in the one he has chosen.

CANCER—The Cancer person is exceptionally emotional, and above all else craves sympathy. He becomes greatly upset on hearing unpleasant news, or when he fancies he has been slighted. The fear of ridicule is torture to him, and prevents him from asserting himself to advantage; yet when he has a friend or an idea or a purpose to cling to he does so with utmost patience and perseverance. By absorbing the idea that people in general are sympathetic and friendly, and that those who are otherwise are not worth bothering about, he can turn from the destructive path of Touchiness, which is his worst quality, and take the constructive way of Tenacity, whereon his talent for finest expression lies.

LEO—The Leo person has great faith and trust in other people. And they usually respond to this faith by endeavoring to live up to his expectations. Yet he also tends to have a thirst for personal glory, and craves a position of authority. When on the right-hand path, he does not demand of subordinates that which is impossible of fulfillment. And in all his contacts with them, and with others, he expresses his best quality, which is Kindness. Yet if he takes the opposite path, his desire for significance becomes overpowering, and he feels he should have a position of importance even when in reality he is quite incapable of efficiently filling it. It is then impossible for him to realize that kindness may often best be expressed through work rather than through issuing orders, and that the highest glory obtains to him who best serves. Thus he treads the obnoxious path of his worst quality, which is Domination.

VIRGO—The Virgo person loves to deal with facts rather than with theories. He inclines to statistics, and often is a walking encyclopedia of information. His powers of discrimination and his practicality instantly discern the flaws of other people and their plans. Thus is it easy for him to follow the roadway of his worst quality, which is destructive Criticism. But if he takes the pains to realize that it requires just as keen discrimination to find the good points in people and things as to find those objectionable, he then turns up the path of his best expression, which is Analysis.

LIBRA—The Libra person is a lover of perfection. He is courteous and kind, and greatly craves understanding and companionship. As a rule he should not live an isolated life, but follow his social inclinations. He is a lover of harmony, and so dislikes to hurt another's feelings that he can seldom say no. Thus in his desire to give pleasure to them he may take the path of least resistance, forsaking virtue and honesty for the sake of his love of Approbation. Yet if he realizes that he will be better liked by others in the long run if he manifests enough character to render a firm decision and to be uninfluenced by flattery, he then turns on to the road of his best quality, which is Affability.

SCORPIO—The Scorpio person is very intense in his likes and dislikes, and whatever he finds to do he does with his whole might. Unlike Libra, he can be trusted to grapple

(Continued on page 92)

The American Astrology Ephemeris

July 1937

For 0h (midnight) Eastern Standard Time
Latitude 40° N.; longitude 75° W. (Philadelphia)

By HUGH S. RICE, B.S.
Hayden Planetarium

July	Day of the week	Sidereal Time of 0h Civil Time	GEOCENTRIC LONGITUDE Sun	☉*	Moon	☽*	Mercury	☿*	Venus	♀*
		h m s	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″
1	Th.	18 35 20	8 ♋55 48	2 23	4 ♈38 31	34 37	0 ♋13 53	5 17	23 ♉19 19	2 28
2	Fr.	18 39 16	9 53 0	2 23	18 29 20	35 21	2 20 44	5 19	24 18 22	2 29
3	Sa.	18 43 13	10 50 12	2 23	2 ♉37 49	36 2	4 28 47	5 21	25 17 47	2 29
4	Su.	18 47 10	11 47 25	2 23	17 2 43	36 36	6 37 54	5 22	26 17 32	2 30
5	Mo.	18 51 6	12 44 38	2 23	1 ♊41 6	36 58	8 47 38	5 24	27 17 38	2 31
6	Tu.	18 55 3	13 41 51	2 23	16 28 21	37 5	10 57 44	5 26	28 18 4	2 32
7	We.	18 58 59	14 39 5	2 23	1 ♋18 13	36 53	13 7 56	5 24	29 18 47	2 32
8	Th.	19 2 56	15 36 19	2 23	16 3 26	36 23	15 17 56	5 22	0 ♊19 48	2 33
9	Fr.	19 6 53	16 33 32	2 23	0 ♌36 37	35 37	17 27 30	5 21	1 21 8	2 34
10	Sa.	19 10 49	17 30 46	2 23	14 51 23	34 39	19 36 23	5 19	2 22 45	2 34
11	Su.	19 14 46	18 28 0	2 23	28 43 6	33 36	21 44 22	5 17	3 24 38	2 35
12	Mo.	19 18 42	19 25 14	2 23	12 ♍ 9 36	32 33	23 51 17	5 13	4 26 47	2 36
13	Tu.	19 22 39	20 22 28	2 23	25 10 57	31 36	25 56 57	5 10	5 29 11	2 36
14	We.	19 26 35	21 19 42	2 23	7 ♎49 13	30 47	28 1 16	5 6	6 31 50	2 37
15	Th.	19 30 32	22 16 56	2 23	20 8 0	30 9	0 ♌ 4 5	5 3	7 34 45	2 37
16	Fr.	19 34 28	23 14 10	2 23	2 ♏11 44	29 44	2 5 21	4 59	8 37 54	2 38
17	Sa.	19 38 25	24 11 25	2 23	14 5 27	29 32	4 5 0	4 55	9 41 17	2 39
18	Su.	19 42 22	25 8 39	2 23	25 54 8	29 31	6 2 58	4 50	10 44 53	2 39
19	Mo.	19 46 18	26 5 54	2 23	7 ♐42 35	29 41	7 59 11	4 46	11 48 44	2 40
20	Tu.	19 50 15	27 3 9	2 23	19 35 7	30 1	9 53 40	4 41	12 52 48	2 40
21	We.	19 54 11	28 0 24	2 23	1 ♑35 26	30 28	11 46 25	4 37	13 57 4	2 41
22	Th.	19 58 8	28 57 40	2 23	13 46 26	30 59	13 37 21	4 33	15 1 34	2 41
23	Fr.	20 2 4	29 54 56	2 23	26 10 7	31 34	15 26 33	4 28	16 6 16	2 42
24	Sa.	20 6 1	0 ♌52 13	2 23	8 ♒47 38	32 9	17 13 59	4 24	17 11 10	2 42
25	Su.	20 9 57	1 49 30	2 23	21 39 15	32 43	18 59 38	4 19	18 16 17	2 43
26	Mo.	20 13 54	2 46 49	2 23	4 ♓44 36	33 16	20 43 34	4 15	19 21 35	2 43
27	Tu.	20 17 51	3 44 8	2 23	18 2 56	33 46	22 25 43	4 11	20 27 4	2 44
28	We.	20 21 47	4 41 28	2 23	1 ♈33 19	34 14	24 6 9	4 7	21 32 45	2 44
29	Th.	20 25 44	5 38 49	2 23	15 14 54	34 40	25 44 49	4 4	22 38 37	2 45
30	Fr.	20 29 40	6 36 11	2 23	29 6 59	35 5	27 21 48	4 0	23 44 39	2 45
31	Sa.	20 33 37	7 33 34	2 24	13 ♉ 8 56	35 28	28 57 1	3 56	24 50 52	2 46

GEOCENTRIC LONGITUDE

July	Mars	♂*	Jupiter	♃*	Saturn	♄*	Uranus	♅*	Neptune	♆*	Pluto	Moon ☊
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′	° ′
1	19 ♏37 41	0 9	24 ♑11 25	18	4 ♈55 1	4	12 ♉43 16	6	16 ♍29 21	3	27 ♋46	13 ♐57
2	19 41 9	0 11	24 ♒ 4 13	18	4 56 36	4	12 45 30	6	16 30 26	3	27 47	13 53
3	19 45 24	0 13	23 56 58	18	4 58 4	3	12 47 42	5	16 31 33	3	27 49	13 50
4	19 50 26	0 15	23 49 35	18	4 59 27	3	12 49 52	5	16 32 42	3	27 50	13 47
5	19 56 12	0 16	23 42 10	18	5 0 43	3	12 51 59	5	16 33 52	3	27 52	13 44
6	20 2 49	0 19	23 34 42	18	5 1 53	3	12 54 4	5	16 35 4	3	27 54	13 41
7	20 10 9	0 21	23 27 10	18	5 2 57	2	12 56 6	5	16 36 17	3	27 55	13 37
8	20 18 15	0 23	23 19 36	19	5 3 55	2	12 58 6	5	16 37 38	3	27 57	13 34
9	20 27 3	0 24	23 12 1	19	5 4 47	2	13 0 4	5	16 38 50	3	27 58	13 31
10	20 36 38	0 26	23 4 20	19	5 5 32	2	13 1 59	5	16 40 8	3	28 0	13 28
11	20 46 55	0 28	22 56 40	19	5 6 12	1	13 3 51	5	16 41 28	3	28 2	13 25
12	20 57 56	0 30	22 48 58	19	5 6 45	1	13 5 41	4	16 42 50	3	28 3	13 22
13	21 9 39	0 31	22 41 15	19	5 7 12	1	13 7 28	4	16 44 13	4	28 5	13 18
14	21 22 4	0 33	22 33 32	19	5 7 33	1	13 9 13	4	16 45 37	4	28 6	13 15
15	21 35 9	0 35	22 25 48	19	5 7 48	0	13 10 56	4	16 47 3	4	28 8	13 12
16	21 48 53	0 36	22 18 3	19	5 7 57	0	13 12 36	4	16 48 31	4	28 10	13 9
17	22 3 17	0 38	22 10 20	19	5 8 0	0	13 14 13	4	16 50 0	4	28 11	13 6
18	22 18 19	0 39	22 2 36	19	5 ♒ 7 58	0	13 15 47	4	16 51 31	4	28 13	13 3
19	22 33 58	0 41	21 54 54	19	5 7 49	1	13 17 19	4	16 53 3	4	28 15	12 59
20	22 50 15	0 42	21 47 12	19	5 7 34	1	13 18 24	4	16 54 36	4	28 16	12 56
21	23 7 7	0 44	21 39 33	19	5 7 13	1	13 20 15	4	16 56 11	4	28 18	12 53
22	23 24 33	0 45	21 31 55	19	5 6 46	1	13 21 39	3	16 57 47	4	28 20	12 50
23	23 42 34	0 47	21 24 20	19	5 6 13	2	13 23 1	3	16 59 25	4	28 21	12 47
24	24 1 9	0 48	21 16 47	19	5 5 34	2	13 24 19	3	17 1 4	4	28 23	12 43
25	24 20 17	0 49	21 9 17	19	5 4 49	2	13 25 35	3	17 2 44	4	28 25	12 40
26	24 39 58	0 51	21 1 50	19	5 3 58	2	13 26 48	3	17 4 25	4	28 26	12 37
27	25 0 11	0 52	20 54 26	19	5 3 1	3	13 27 58	3	17 6 8	4	28 28	12 34
28	25 20 56	0 53	20 47 7	19	5 1 58	3	13 29 5	3	17 7 52	4	28 30	12 31
29	25 42 11	0 55	20 39 51	19	5 0 49	3	13 30 10	3	17 9 37	4	28 31	12 28
30	26 3 48	0 56	20 32 40	19	4 59 34	3	13 31 11	2	17 11 24	4	28 33	12 24
31	26 26 13	0 57	20 25 33	19	4 58 13	4	13 32 10	2	17 13 11	5	28 35	12 21

* Hourly motion

The American Astrology Ephemeris

July 1937

GEOCENTRIC LATITUDE

July	Moon	☽ *	Mercury	☿ *	Venus	♀ *	Mars	♂ *	Jupiter	Saturn	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′
1	4N 56 30	1 25	0N 22 49	26	3S 7 49	0	2S 27 5	3	0S 19 10	2S 17 51	0S 24 54	1N 3 36	2N 38
2	4 22 32	2 6	0 33 4	24	3 7 40	1	2 28 10	3	0 19 20	2 18 8	0 24 55	1 3 35	2 38
3	3 32 6	2 41	0 42 53	23	3 7 22	1	2 29 12	3	0 19 29	2 18 24	0 24 55	1 3 33	2 38
4	2 27 28	3 8	0 52 8	21	3 6 56	1	2 30 12	2	0 19 38	2 18 41	0 24 56	1 3 32	2 38
5	1 12 17	3 22	1 0 52	19	3 6 23	2	2 31 9	2	0 19 48	2 18 57	0 24 56	1 3 30	2 38
6	0S 8 22	3 21	1 8 51	17	3 5 44	2	2 32 3	2	0 19 57	2 19 14	0 24 57	1 3 29	2 38
7	1 28 35	3 4	1 16 12	16	3 4 54	2	2 32 55	2	0 20 6	2 19 31	0 24 58	1 3 28	2 38
8	2 42 18	2 35	1 22 51	14	3 3 58	3	2 33 45	2	0 20 15	2 19 47	0 24 58	1 3 26	2 38
9	3 44 20	1 56	1 28 48	12	3 2 55	3	2 34 32	2	0 20 24	2 20 4	0 24 59	1 3 25	2 38
10	4 30 56	1 13	1 33 59	11	3 1 45	4	2 35 17	2	0 20 33	2 20 20	0 24 59	1 3 23	2 38
11	5 0 10	0 29	1 38 23	9	3 0 29	4	2 35 59	2	0 20 42	2 20 37	0 25 0	1 3 22	2 38
12	5 11 47	0 13	1 42 2	7	2 59 5	4	2 36 39	2	0 20 51	2 20 53	0 25 1	1 3 21	2 38
13	5 6 44	0 50	1 44 55	6	2 57 36	4	2 37 16	2	0 21 0	2 21 11	0 25 2	1 3 20	2 38
14	4 46 45	1 22	1 47 4	4	2 55 59	5	2 37 52	1	0 21 8	2 21 27	0 25 2	1 3 19	2 38
15	4 13 55	1 49	1 48 29	3	2 54 17	5	2 38 26	1	0 21 16	2 21 44	0 25 3	1 3 18	2 39
16	3 30 21	2 10	1 49 13	0	2 52 30	5	2 38 58	1	0 21 25	2 22 1	0 25 4	1 3 17	2 39
17	2 38 16	2 26	1 49 15	0	2 50 36	5	2 39 28	1	0 21 33	2 22 17	0 25 5	1 3 16	2 39
18	1 39 49	2 37	1 48 37	2	2 48 36	6	2 39 56	1	0 21 42	2 22 34	0 25 6	1 3 15	2 39
19	0 37 10	2 41	1 47 20	4	2 46 32	6	2 40 23	1	0 21 50	2 22 50	0 25 6	1 3 14	2 39
20	0N 27 20	2 40	1 45 25	5	2 44 22	6	2 40 47	1	0 21 58	2 23 7	0 25 7	1 3 13	2 39
21	1 31 10	2 31	1 42 54	7	2 42 7	6	2 41 10	1	0 22 6	2 23 23	0 25 8	1 3 12	2 39
22	2 31 37	2 11	1 39 54	9	2 39 47	6	2 41 31	1	0 22 14	2 23 39	0 25 9	1 3 11	2 39
23	3 25 52	1 53	1 36 18	10	2 37 22	6	2 41 50	1	0 22 21	2 23 56	0 25 9	1 3 10	2 39
24	4 11 1	1 23	1 32 11	12	2 34 52	7	2 42 8	1	0 22 29	2 24 12	0 25 10	1 3 9	2 39
25	4 44 17	0 48	1 27 36	13	2 32 19	7	2 42 24	1	0 22 36	2 24 28	0 25 11	1 3 8	2 39
26	5 3 21	0 8	1 22 31	15	2 29 41	7	2 42 39	1	0 22 44	2 24 44	0 25 12	1 3 7	2 39
27	5 6 28	0 34	1 17 0	17	2 26 59	7	2 42 53	0	0 22 51	2 25 0	0 25 12	1 3 6	2 39
28	4 52 46	1 16	1 11 6	18	2 24 13	7	2 43 4	0	0 22 58	2 25 16	0 25 13	1 3 5	2 39
29	4 22 18	1 55	1 4 45	20	2 21 23	8	2 43 15	0	0 23 5	2 25 32	0 25 14	1 3 4	2 39
30	3 36 10	2 29	0 58 2	21	2 18 30	8	2 43 24	0	0 23 12	2 25 47	0 25 14	1 3 3	2 39
31	2 36 35	2 54	0 50 59	23	2 15 33	8	2 43 32	0	0 23 19	2 26 3	0 25 15	1 3 2	2 40

July	Lunar Aspects ☉	☿	♀	♂	♃	♄	♅	♆	♇	Mutual Aspects
1	□		⚹	☍		☌	⚻	☍		♀ △ ♃
2					□				□	
3	✱	✱				⚻	☌	△		☿ □ ♄
4					△				✱	
5	⚻	⚻				✱	⚻			☉ ✱ ♅ ♀ ✱ ♇
6			⚻	☍	☍			□	⚻	☿ ✱ ♅
7	☌	☌				□	✱			
8				△	☌			✱	☌	☉ ☌ ☿ ☿ ✱ ♆
9			✱			△	□			☉ ✱ ♆
10	⚻	⚻		□	☍			⚻	⚻	☿ △ ♂
11			□		☍					☿ ☌ ♃ ☿ ‖ ♇
12	✱			✱	△		△	☌		♀ ✱ ♄
13		✱	△			☌	‖		✱	☉ ‖ ♃
14							☍	⚻		☉ △ ♂ ☿ ‖ ♃ ☿ ☌ ♇
15	□	□		⚻	□				□	☉ ☌ ♃
16			☍			☍	☌			☉ ‖ ☿
17	△			✶	✱			✱		♂ ✱ ♃ ☿ △ ♄ ☿ ‖ ♂
18						△			△	☉ ‖ ♂
19		△	☌				☍	□		☿ ‖ ♀
20	☍			⚻	⚻				☍	♀ ⚻ ♅
21		☍				□	△			☿ □ ♅ ☉ ☌ ♇
22			☍	✱	☌			△		
23	☌					✱			☌	☉ ‖ ♀ ♀ □ ♆ ☿ ⚻ ♆ ☿ ✱ ♀
24		☌	△		⚻		□	☍		
25	☍			□					☍	
26						⚻	✱	☌		☿ ☍ ♃ ☿ ‖ ♅
27		☍	□	△	✱				△	♀ ☍ ♃
28	△					☌	⚻			☉ △ ♄ ☿ □ ♂
29		△	✱	☍	□			☍	□	
30	□					⚻				
31			⚻	☌	△		☌	△		

RIGHT ASCENSION

July	Saturn	♄ *	Uranus	Neptune	Pluto
	° ′ ″	″	° ′ ″	° ′	° ′
1	5 25 26	4	40 24 8	167 58 59	120 25
2	5 26 59	4	40 26 21	167 59 59	120 26
3	5 28 27	3	40 28 31	168 1 0	120 28
4	5 29 49	3	40 30 39	168 2 3	120 30
5	5 31 5	3	40 32 45	168 3 8	120 32
6	5 32 16	3	40 34 48	168 4 14	120 33
7	5 33 21	3	40 36 50	168 5 22	120 35
8	5 34 21	2	40 38 48	168 6 31	120 37
9	5 35 15	2	40 40 45	168 7 41	120 38
10	5 36 4	2	40 42 39	168 8 54	120 40
11	5 36 47	2	40 44 30	168 10 7	120 42
12	5 37 24	1	40 46 19	168 11 22	120 43
13	5 37 56	1	40 48 6	168 12 39	120 45
14	5 38 22	1	40 49 50	168 13 57	120 47
15	5 38 43	1	40 51 31	168 15 16	120 49
16	5 38 58	0	40 53 10	168 16 37	120 50
17	5 39 7	0	40 54 47	168 17 59	120 52
18	5 39 11	0	40 56 20	168 19 23	120 54
19	5 39 10	0	40 57 52	168 20 47	120 56
20	5 39 2	1	40 59 20	168 22 13	120 57
21	5 38 49	1	41 0 46	168 23 41	120 59
22	5 38 31	1	41 2 9	168 25 9	121 1
23	5 38 7	1	41 3 30	168 26 39	121 3
24	5 37 38	1	41 4 48	168 28 11	121 5
25	5 37 2	2	41 6 3	168 29 43	121 7
26	5 36 22	2	41 7 15	168 31 16	121 8
27	5 35 36	2	41 8 25	168 32 51	121 10
28	5 34 44	2	41 9 32	168 34 27	121 12
29	5 33 47	3	41 10 36	168 36 4	121 14
30	5 32 45	3	41 11 37	168 37 42	121 16
31	5 31 37	3	41 12 36	168 39 21	121 17

*Hourly motion. Note that ☌ means occultation.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

July 1937

July	RIGHT ASCENSION																							
	Sun			☉*			Moon			☽*			Mercury			☿*			Venus			♀*			Mars			♂*			Jupiter			♃*
	°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	′	″		°	′	″	″
1	99	43	8	2	35		2	17	21	32	41		90	15	11	5	46		51	44	40	2	28		226	28	19	0	8		296	8	55	19
2	100	45	10	2	35		15	21	31	34	34		92	34	1	5	51		52	44	2	2	29		226	31	32	0	10		296	1	19	19
3	101	47	9	2	35		29	10	16	36	43		94	54	30	5	54		53	43	53	2	31		226	35	34	0	12		295	53	37	19
4	102	49	4	2	35		43	50	25	38	45		97	16	12	5	56		54	44	3	2	32		226	40	26	0	14		295	45	52	20
5	103	50	55	2	34		59	18	51	40	5		99	38	40	5	57		55	44	59	2	33		226	46	5	0	16		295	38	2	20
6	104	52	40	2	34		75	19	15	40	15		102	1	30	5	57		56	46	15	2	34		226	52	33	0	18		295	30	8	20
7	105	54	21	2	34		91	24	19	39	11		104	24	14	5	56		57	47	57	2	35		226	59	49	0	20		295	22	11	20
8	106	55	56	2	34		107	4	34	37	13		106	46	29	5	54		58	50	6	2	36		227	7	52	0	22		295	14	11	20
9	107	57	26	2	34		121	58	40	34	56		109	7	50	5	51		59	52	41	2	37		227	16	43	0	24		295	6	8	20
10	108	58	49	2	33		135	58	23	32	48		111	27	57	5	47		60	55	43	2	38		227	26	19	0	26		294	58	2	20
11	110	0	6	2	33		149	6	50	31	5		113	46	28	5	43		61	59	10	2	39		227	36	42	0	27		294	49	55	20
12	111	1	16	2	33		161	34	5	29	55		116	3	10	5	38		63	3	3	2	40		227	47	49	0	29		294	41	46	20
13	112	2	20	2	32		173	33	1	29	22		118	14	47	5	32		64	7	20	2	41		227	59	41	0	31		294	33	35	20
14	113	3	16	2	32		185	16	50	29	11		120	30	8	5	26		65	12	2	2	42		228	12	17	0	33		294	25	24	20
15	114	4	4	2	32		196	57	38	29	30		122	40	3	5	20		66	17	8	2	44		228	25	35	0	35		294	17	12	21
16	115	4	45	2	31		208	45	34	30	7		124	47	27	5	13		67	22	38	2	45		228	39	36	0	36		294	9	0	21
17	116	5	18	2	31		220	48	8	30	54		126	52	13	5	7		68	28	32	2	46		228	54	18	0	38		294	0	47	20
18	117	5	42	2	31		233	9	18	31	40		128	54	19	5	0		69	34	49	2	46		229	9	42	0	40		293	52	36	20
19	118	5	59	2	30		245	48	54	32	16		130	53	42	4	53		70	41	30	2	47		229	25	45	0	41		293	44	25	20
20	119	6	7	2	30		258	42	35	32	32		132	50	22	4	46		71	48	32	2	48		229	42	28	0	43		293	36	16	20
21	120	6	7	2	30		271	42	50	32	26		134	44	20	4	39		72	55	57	2	49		229	59	49	0	45		293	28	8	20
22	121	5	58	2	29		284	41	1	32	2		136	35	37	4	33		74	3	44	2	50		230	17	48	0	46		293	20	1	20
23	122	5	41	2	29		297	29	53	31	29		138	24	14	4	26		75	11	52	2	51		230	36	25	0	48		293	11	57	20
24	123	5	15	2	29		310	5	41	30	57		140	10	15	4	20		76	20	21	2	52		230	55	38	0	49		293	3	56	20
25	124	4	41	2	28		322	29	0	30	38		141	53	42	4	14		77	29	11	2	53		231	15	27	0	51		292	55	57	20
26	125	3	57	2	28		334	44	41	30	40		143	34	39	4	7		78	38	21	2	54		231	35	51	0	52		292	48	1	20
27	126	3	5	2	28		347	1	4	31	9		145	13	7	4	1		79	47	50	2	54		231	56	51	0	54		292	40	9	20
28	127	2	5	2	27		359	28	49	32	8		146	49	11	3	55		80	57	39	2	55		232	18	25	0	55		292	32	21	19
29	128	0	55	2	27		12	19	44	33	34		148	22	52	3	49		82	7	46	2	56		232	40	33	0	57		292	24	37	19
30	128	59	36	2	26		25	44	53	35	20		149	54	16	3	44		83	18	10	2	57		233	3	14	0	58		292	16	58	19
31	129	58	9	2	26		39	51	58	37	8		151	23	24	3	38		84	28	52	2	57		233	26	28	0	59		292	9	23	19

PHENOMENA

d	h	m	
1	8	03 a. m.	Last-quarter moon
2	7	33 p. m.	☽ enters Taurus
3	12	— a. m.	☿ in perihelion
4	9	16 p. m.	☽ enters Gemini; 10 p. m., earth in aphelion
5	7	32 p. m.	☽ in ♉
6	9	54 p. m.	☽ enters Cancer; 4 a. m., ☽ in perigee; 2:15 a. m., ☽ at maximum declination, 22° N 37′ 6″
7	11	13 p. m.	New moon
8	10	59 p. m.	☽ enters Leo; 6 a. m., ☿ ☌ ☉, superior
9			
10			
11	2	15 a. m.	☽ enters Virgo
12	10	30 a. m.	☽ on equator; 4 a. m., ☽ at maximum latitude, 5° S 12′ 9″
13	9	05 a. m.	☽ enters Libra; 7 p. m., ☿ at greatest heliocentric latitude north
14	2	— a. m.	♀ at greatest heliocentric latitude south
15	7	36 p. m.	☽ enters Scorpio; 4:36 a. m., first-quarter moon
16			
17	4	— p. m.	♂ in occultation
18	8	19 a. m.	☽ enters Sagittarius; 5 a. m., ☽ in apogee; 5 a. m., ♄ stationary in R. A.
19	10	36 a. m.	☽ in ♎; 8:45 p. m., ☽ at maximum declination, 22° S 35′ 38″
20	8	49 p. m.	☽ enters Capricorn
21			
22			
23	7	20 a. m.	☽ enters Aquarius; 2:08 a. m. sun enters Leo; 7:46 a. m., full moon
24			
25	3	21 p. m.	☽ enters Pisces
26	4	— p. m.	☽ at maximum latitude, 5° N 7′ 20″
27	9	15 p. m.	☽ enters Aries; 0:06 a. m., ☽ on equator
28			
29			
30	1	31 a. m.	☽ enters Taurus; 1:47 p. m., last-quarter moon
31			

*Hourly motion.

The American Astrology Ephemeris

July 1937

July	DECLINATION Sun ☉*	Moon ☽*	Mercury ☿*	Venus ♀*	Mars ♂*	Jupiter ♃*	Saturn ♄*
	° ′ ″ ″	° ′ ″	′ ″	° ′ ″ ″	° ′ ″ ″	° ′ ″ ″	° ′ ″ ″
1	23N 8 45 10	6N 22 46	12 17	23N 49 36	0 24	15N 34 38 36	20S 0 18 5	21S 35 47 4	0S 9 17 1
2	23 4 42 11	11 17 31	11 2	23 58 39	0 18	15 49 10 36	20 2 17 5	21 37 13 4	0 8 55 1
3	23 0 15 12	15 42 24	8 56	24 5 8	0 11	16 3 36 36	20 4 27 6	21 38 38 4	0 8 35 1
4	22 55 24 13	19 17 11	5 57	24 8 57	0 4	16 17 55 36	20 6 47 6	21 40 4 4	0 8 18 1
5	22 50 9 14	21 41 5	2 16	24 10 1	0 3	16 32 5 35	20 9 16 7	21 41 30 4	0 8 3 1
6	22 44 30 15	22 37 13	1 44	24 8 18	0 10	16 46 6 35	20 11 56 7	21 42 56 4	0 7 50 0
7	22 38 27 16	21 57 50	5 32	24 3 47	0 17	16 59 57 34	20 14 46 7	21 44 22 4	0 7 40 0
8	22 32 1 17	19 47 40	8 39	23 56 30	0 24	17 13 37 34	20 17 45 8	21 45 48 4	0 7 33 0
9	22 25 11 18	16 22 24	10 51	23 46 28	0 31	17 27 5 33	20 20 54 8	21 47 14 4	0 7 27 0
10	22 17 58 19	12 3 40	12 8	23 33 47	0 37	17 40 20 33	20 24 12 8	21 48 40 4	0 7 24 0
11	22 10 22 20	7 13 40	12 37	23 18 33	0 43	17 53 21 32	20 27 38 9	21 50 6 4	0 7 24 0
12	22 2 24 21	2 11 43	12 27	23 0 52	0 49	18 6 7 31	20 31 14 9	21 51 32 4	0 7 26 0
13	21 54 2 22	2S 46 41	11 47	22 40 53	0 55	18 18 38 31	20 34 58 10	21 52 57 4	0 7 30 0
14	21 45 18 23	7 29 32	10 44	22 18 42	1 0	18 30 53 30	20 38 50 10	21 54 22 4	0 7 37 0
15	21 36 12 23	11 47 15	9 20	21 54 30	1 5	18 42 51 29	20 42 51 10	21 55 47 4	0 7 47 0
16	21 26 44 24	15 31 41	7 38	21 28 24	1 9	18 54 31 29	20 46 59 11	21 57 11 3	0 7 58 1
17	21 16 54 25	18 35 22	5 38	21 0 34	1 13	19 5 52 28	20 51 14 11	21 58 34 3	0 8 12 1
18	21 6 42 26	20 51 14	3 22	20 31 7	1 17	19 16 54 27	20 55 36 11	21 59 57 3	0 8 28 1
19	20 56 9 27	22 12 49	0 53	20 0 13	1 21	19 27 35 26	21 0 5 11	22 1 20 3	0 8 47 1
20	20 45 15 28	22 35 2	1 43	19 27 59	1 24	19 37 56 25	21 4 41 12	22 2 41 3	0 9 8 1
21	20 34 0 29	21 55 4	4 18	18 54 33	1 26	19 47 55 24	21 9 22 12	22 4 2 3	0 9 32 1
22	20 22 24 30	20 13 12	6 44	18 20 3	1 29	19 57 31 23	21 14 9 12	22 5 22 3	0 9 57 1
23	20 10 28 31	17 33 5	8 52	17 44 35	1 31	20 6 45 22	21 19 2 12	22 6 41 3	0 10 26 1
24	19 58 12 31	14 1 35	10 37	17 8 17	1 33	20 15 34 21	21 24 0 13	22 7 59 3	0 10 56 1
25	19 45 35 32	9 48 5	11 19	16 31 13	1 35	20 24 0 20	21 29 3 13	22 9 18 3	0 11 29 1
26	19 32 39 33	5 3 49	12 38	15 54 31	1 36	20 32 0 19	21 34 11 13	22 10 33 3	0 12 4 2
27	19 19 23 34	0 1 20	12 49	15 15 15	1 37	20 39 34 18	21 39 22 13	22 11 49 3	0 12 41 2
28	19 5 48 35	5N 5 40	12 22	14 36 32	1 38	20 46 42 17	21 44 38 13	22 13 3 3	0 13 21 2
29	18 51 54 35	10 2 11	11 14	13 57 25	1 39	20 53 22 16	21 49 57 13	22 14 16 3	0 14 3 2
30	18 37 41 36	14 31 46	9 21	13 18 0	1 40	20 59 35 15	21 55 19 14	22 15 28 3	0 14 47 2
31	18 23 10 37	18 16 37	6 43	12 38 21	1 40	21 5 20 13	22 0 45 14	22 16 39 3	0 15 33 2

July	DECLINATION Uranus	Neptune	Pluto	THE SUN Equation of Time†	Sun-rise‡	Sun-set	THE MOON Moonrise‡	Moonset	Culmination Upper	Lower
	° ′ ″	° ′ ″	° ′	m s	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m	h m
1	15N 15 56	6N 18 38	23N 12	—3 32	4 34	7 33	11 44 p. m.	0 28 p. m.	5 45 a. m.	6 10 p. m.
2	15 16 36	6 18 11	23 11	—3 44	4 34	7 33	— —	1 38	6 36	7 3
3	15 17 16	6 17 44	23 11	—3 55	4 35	7 32	0 21 a. m.	2 49	7 30	7 59
4	15 17 55	6 17 16	23 11	—4 6	4 36	7 32	1 4	4 1	8 28	8 59
5	15 18 32	6 16 47	23 11	—4 17	4 36	7 32	1 54	5 9	9 30	10 1
6	15 19 9	6 16 18	23 10	—4 28	4 37	7 32	2 54	6 10	10 33	11 4
7	15 19 45	6 15 48	23 10	—4 38	4 38	7 31	3 59	7 5	11 35	— —
8	15 20 21	6 15 18	23 10	—4 48	4 38	7 31	5 11	7 50	0 35 p. m.	0 6 a. m.
9	15 20 56	6 14 46	23 9	—4 57	4 39	7 30	6 22	8 28	1 31	1 3
10	15 21 30	6 14 15	23 9	—5 6	4 40	7 30	7 33	9 1	2 23	1 57
11	15 22 3	6 13 42	23 9	—5 15	4 41	7 30	8 40	9 31	3 11	2 47
12	15 22 36	6 13 9	23 9	—5 23	4 41	7 29	9 45	10 0	3 57	3 34
13	15 23 8	6 12 36	23 8	—5 30	4 42	7 29	10 47	10 27	4 41	4 19
14	15 23 38	6 12 2	23 8	—5 38	4 42	7 28	11 48	10 55	5 26	5 4
15	15 24 9	6 11 27	23 8	—5 44	4 43	7 28	0 48 p. m.	11 26	6 10	5 48
16	15 24 38	6 10 52	23 7	—5 50	4 44	7 27	1 46	11 59	6 55	6 33
17	15 25 6	6 10 16	23 7	—5 56	4 45	7 27	2 44	— —	7 42	7 19
18	15 25 34	6 9 40	23 7	—6 1	4 45	7 26	3 39	0 37 a. m.	8 30	8 6
19	15 26 1	6 9 3	23 7	—6 6	4 46	7 25	4 33	1 19	9 19	8 55
20	15 26 27	6 8 26	23 6	—6 10	4 47	7 25	5 19	2 7	10 9	9 44
21	15 26 52	6 7 48	23 6	—6 13	4 48	7 24	6 4	3 0	10 59	10 34
22	15 27 17	6 7 9	23 6	—6 16	4 49	7 23	6 43	3 58	11 48	11 23
23	15 27 40	6 6 30	23 5	—6 18	4 49	7 23	7 17	4 58	— —	0 12 p. m.
24	15 28 3	6 5 51	23 5	—6 20	4 50	7 22	7 49	6 0	0 35 a. m.	0 59
25	15 28 25	6 5 11	23 5	—6 21	4 51	7 21	8 19	7 4	1 23	1 46
26	15 28 46	6 4 31	23 5	—6 22	4 52	7 20	8 48	8 9	2 9	2 32
27	15 29 6	6 3 50	23 4	—6 22	4 53	7 19	9 17	9 14	2 56	3 19
28	15 29 26	6 3 8	23 4	—6 21	4 54	7 18	9 49	10 20	3 43	4 8
29	15 29 44	6 2 27	23 4	—6 20	4 55	7 17	10 22	11 28	4 33	4 58
30	15 30 2	6 1 54	23 4	—6 18	4 56	7 16	11 2	0 38 p. m.	5 25	5 52
31	15 30 19	6 1 2	23 3	—6 16	4 57	7 15	11 48	1 47	6 20	6 49

* Hourly motion. † This is "apparent minus mean"; a minus sign indicates "sun slow" and a plus sign "sun fast" over civil time.

‡ Rising and setting of sun and moon are in local civil time; to change to standard time, decrease the given time 4^m for every degree the place is east of the standard meridian, and increase 4^m for every degree west.

Many Things

"'The time has come,' the Walrus said,
'To talk of many things;
Of shoes and ships and sealing wax,
And cabbages and kings.'"

ARIES—CAPRICORN

Dear Sir:

I read with interest in the March AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *that a Capricorn had no business marrying an Aries. I have a friend who insists this is true and tells other people my husband and I are not congenial.*

My husband was born April 3, 1905, 1:10 a.m. and I was born December 27, 1904, 6 a.m. We have been married since May 27, 1927 and we really are congenial.

Will you please tell me if we are exceptions to this rule; I am on the spot now since my friends say your statement happened to fit us.

Very truly yours,

A. P.

ANSWER: There most certainly are exceptions to every rule. Perhaps in my answer to a "Faithful Goat" in the March issue I was a little too positive especially in the opening paragraph.

I should have modified the statement by saying that *generally speaking* Aries and Capricorn do not harmonize. However, I have very frequently stated in the past issues of the magazine that a comparison of the Sun signs alone should never be accepted as the final determinant in judging probable harmony and inharmony between individuals. There are many other factors that have to be considered. Naturally if the Sun signs are inharmonious there will be a basic tension that from time to time will create situations that are difficult to deal with, but this tension may be so overlapped by other factors that it may never present any real problems in the individuals concerned.

For instance, I have repeatedly stated in the pages of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, dealing with similar problems, that the Moon's Nodes were of first importance in a comparison of horoscopes. If you will glance at the Ephemeris for the date of your husband's birth and that of your own, you will find that your North Node conjuncts his Moon. This in itself would be sufficient to off-set much of the Capricorn-Aries tension.

It seems rather ridiculous that your friends would presume to tell you and your husband that you are not congenial. It would seem to me that the best judge of that would be yourselves.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I have just received my March number of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *of which I have been an interested and faithful reader since the beginning of the publication. I have read with mixed emotions the letters other people write asking solutions of their problems, some so tragic and others so humorous, then once in a while one that is disgusting. In this special instance I am sending you some news as in answer to "Faithful Goat." You say, "I have never known of any case where Capricorn and Aries were harmonious." Well, Mr. Clancy, I want to tell the world that there is really such a case in existence for we are it. I was born April 17th, 1889, 11 p.m., Joplin, Mo. He was born January 17th, 1883, 1 p.m., Joplin, Mo. We were married at Independence, Kansas, June 5th, 1910, 3 p.m. We have been happily married for nearly 27 years. All through the years we have had a constant desire to make our marriage a success. I have studied both astrology and psychology for several years. I take the two sciences and work out a meaning in regard to life according to my plans.*

It takes a lot of patience and forbearance on the part of Capricorn to contend with the reckless and restless Aries. On the other hand it takes a lot of submission and holding in and trying to bring Aries to a place of harmony with Capricorn. We have tried to fully understand the other, and can plainly speak our minds. If we agree, fine! But if we do not, then we try to adjust ourselves and the problem works out itself. Capricorn is very kind, patient, though very firm and determined, but oh, so good for Aries' soul, and absolutely just and fair and square. Aries is restless, impulsive and quick-spoken but a good medicine for Capricorn's depressive moments. We have had terrific experiences that have shaken our foundations of life, but they were financial upsets and sickness; we have

never had any quarrelling nor bickering. Our children smile when they hear us plan for our Golden Wedding. Maybe you can figure out why this particular combination of Aries and Capricorn has not proved a failure, for indeed it has not. I pray this letter will help some other or all other Aries-Capricorn marriages to solve the problem and find harmony and happiness. This is our experience, Mr. Clancy. What do you think?

Sincerely,
Mr. & Mrs. Aries-Capricorn.

ANSWER: Here we find a very similar condition to that in the above case. The person born April 17th, 1889, has the Moon conjunct the North Node of the person born January 17th, 1883. Of course, we find in this case that the 1889 person also has Mars and Venus conjunct the South Node of her husband but if you will read again what was said about these Nodes, you will see that the only result of the Mars-Venus conjunction with the South Node would be to supply power to the Moon through the North Node. As the Moon governs the domestic life in general this should provide a very good foundation for a happy home life though it might not be so successful in a business way.

We think that Mrs. Aries in the above letter has revealed much wisdom, and her methods can be profitably studied by other natives of Aries who find themselves linked in matrimony to a sun or daughter of Capricorn.

CHILD BIRTH

Dear Mr. Clancy:

Am wondering if there has been any definite rule worked out as to the probable time of child birth?

Do you know where I could get any information along this line? I have in mind trying to delve into the question.

Since the event ordinarily occurs seldom in the lifetime of a parent it seems there would be a definite indication. If they went to a hospital there should be a transit to the 12th, or ruler, or planet therein; ditto 5th, especially the FIRST child. Maybe ascendant. I do not know where to start looking.

Outside of the items on "illegitimate birth" do not remember seeing anything concerning this. If you can suggest anything to work on it might save a lot of useless work. It would seem to me there ought to be something somewhere concerning it.

With kindest regards, I am,
Yours very truly,
J. S.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

You will find enclosed herewith 25c in coin for which please send me the copy of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *which has your article in it regarding your method of rectification of the birth time through the mother's birthday. I have just recently had a very unusual experience regarding birth time and am eager to know what light your theory will shed on the matter.*

I have always tried to interest all the physicians I know in the Science of Astrology (and I am acquainted with several, and have tried my best to impress them with the importance of stating the exact time of birth when making out birth certificates. My own physician has just become the proud parent of a baby girl. He was experimenting regarding a certain theory bearing upon the time of conception and let me in on the secret. He knew the exact day that conception took place and figured according to medical science as to the exact birthday. I also figured according to the pre-natal epoch. Suffice to say that he missed the date by 9 days, while I missed it by 2½ days, yet the baby was born just 273 days from time of copulation. I shall put the information all in form one of these days and write you an article about it.

Sincerely,
L. J. M.

ANSWER: We are indeed grateful to L. J. M. for this interesting data. There is no question but that there is an astrological law which definitely governs conception and birth. Theoretically at least it should be possible to determine the birth dates of any children that may result from any given union, simply by comparison of the horoscopes of the prospective parents. However, no research of any consequence has been done on this that I know of. I have delved into the problem a little myself but so far have met with no success. We will welcome any additional information from you or from any other of our readers relative to this interesting problem.

CORRESPONDENCE

To the Editor:

I was very interested in the article "Great Britain on the Brink" by Paul Council, in the February AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE. *However, as I understand it the center chart in each case is the radix. How can the Sun be in Gemini 9° 40′ on June 23rd? Also in my Ephemeris for 1896 the Sun is in Gemini 28° 37′ on June 19th, and Neptune and Mercury are also in Gemini instead of Taurus,*

with Venus 23° 06′ Gemini instead of 1° 04′. For December 14th it seems to me the Sun should be in Sagittarius instead of Scorpio. Evidently there is something which I do not understand about these charts as surely they would not be published unless they were correct. I would be very glad for an explanation.

I would also like to know how to figure the Part of Fortune when the sum of the Ascendant and Moon (Sign and Longitude) is less than the Sign and Longitude of the Sun.

In the text-books I have studied Parallels are rated as having strength equal to Conjunctions and Oppositions, yet in so many delineations no attention whatever is paid to the Parallels. Is there some special reason for this?

I will appreciate it very much if you can give me any enlightenment on these questions.

Yours truly,

M. J. R.

ANSWER: Your problem in connection with Paul Council's charts, in the February issue of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, can be explained by the fact that Mr. Council used the zodiac of the constellations rather than the zodiac of the ecliptic.

The zodiac of the constellations is a fixed zodiac referred directly to the various constellations of stars in the heavens as outlined and catalogued by the ancients. The zodiac of the ecliptic is arrived at by dividing the Sun's path into twelve divisions of exactly 30° each; these are called signs of the zodiac. The starting point is the Vernal Equinox, the point where the Sun's path crosses the celestial equator from South to North. The first 30° following this point is known as the sign Aries and the other signs follow around in their regular order. For further explanation of this may we refer you to page 25 of the January 1934 issue of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

The reason the zodiac of signs and that of constellations do not agree at the present time is what is known as processional movement of the equinox backwards through the constellations due to an irregularity in the Earth's motion. The Vernal Equinox moves backward through the constellations at the rate of approximately 50 secs. of space per year, completing the entire circuit in approximately 25,000 years. The exact position of the Vernal Equinox relative to the constellations, at the present time, is a matter of controversy. It is placed variously, by various astrologers, from 9° Pisces to 28° Aquarius. I believe that Mr. Council as a result of calculations based upon the correlation of the signs with the Great Pyramid, has placed the Vernal Equinox in the first decan of Pisces. You can readily see from this that the positions of the planets in the constellation would be quite different from their positions relative to the ecliptic.

This reference of the planets to the zodiac of the constellations is by no means a new idea. As a matter of fact the ancients used it almost entirely and our modern zodiac is really an innovation. You will note by a study of the articles on Hindu Astrology by Mankari Pondé that now appear in the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE that the Hindus still use the Zodiac of constellations.

With reference to the Part of Fortune, in order to avoid confusion, you will find the simplest method for calculating this point is to simply note the relation of the Moon to the Sun and the difference of degrees separating them. If the shortest distance from the Sun to the Moon is anti-clockwise, *add* the number of degrees separating them to the ascendant. If the shortest distance from the Sun to the Moon is clockwise, then you *subtract* the number of degrees separating them from the ascendant. You will find this method much simpler than any other advocated and it will give you the correct answer.

The rule governing the Part of Fortune is *that the Part of Fortune bears the same relation to the ascendant as the Moon does to the Sun.*

Parallels may be rated as of equal importance to the conjunction or opposition. The interpretation is slightly different. Whereas the conjunction is an aspect of power the Parallel is an aspect of intensity. In other words, the Parallel has the effect of focusing the power, otherwise it does not contribute to it in any way. Further explanation of this will be found in the August 1934 issue of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, commencing page 20.

CUSPS

Dear Sir:

I was disappointed that you did not tell the writer of the letter entitled "Cusps" in the June issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE that the nearing conjunction of her two ruling planets, Saturn and Uranus, would strengthen her personality and her general prospects, especially with Jupiter also coming into conjunction.

I was born Jan. 23, 1880, 9:45 P.M. Since I have "picked up" just a little understanding of Astrology, have retraced my steps through

the signs and thus explained to my satisfaction several crises in my life, am firmly convinced that the first statement made in this letter is true in my case—hence must also be that of the writer of "Cusp" even not disregarding other Neptunian aspects and persecutions of Taurus-Gemini signs.

Very truly yours,

M. W. W.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I started in on Volume 1, Number 11, December 1933, of your Magazine and have been getting a copy every month since and I assure you I consider it the "Cream of the Crop" with apologies to "Luckies," although why I should make ANY apology is a question since no one has a monopoly on anything, as we are told "There is nothing new under the Sun."

I should know a lot about the science but unfortunately I am one of those black-sheep-Goats and true to my sign. I am so hard at it all of the time that when I turn the key in the office door and turn homeward, I am usually too tired to absorb much of anything like real study should yield. However, the bright star of hope ever shines on my pathway, and if the will is shelved for repairs very often, that urge to get somewhere and be something above the mediocre prods me to be up and going and climb to the heights I feel I should attain. Now what I should like to know from you is this: When born on the cusp of a sign should the native follow the gleam of the sign they are born in? I was told by an astrologer that although I was born in Capricorn I had all the tendencies of the sign Sagittarius. My birthdate is December 26; was he right? I have often looked for an article on this subject in your magazine and others but have never read a discussion on the subject. I would appreciate seeing an article in the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, *in the section "Many Things" sometime later as I feel more people must feel about it as I do. I refer to those who buy and read your magazine but have not made a systematic study of the science.*

Wishing you every success continued ad infinitum, and an ever-deepening understanding of TRUTH,

I am sincerely and deeply grateful for Astrology's help.

M. H.

ANSWER: You have asked for my opinion on this point and I am willing to give it for what it is worth.

With pre-natal directions in mind, my judgment would be that it would be advisable to read the preceding sign, that is to say if you were born on the cusp of Sagittarius and Capricorn, we would expect you to become increasingly Sagittarian as you became older.

DEATH

Dear Sir:

Regarding the Forecast for my friend born March 13, 1880, I think you will be interested to know that she was taken ill on the evening of 9th of January and passed away on the 13th.

I wish you would tell me if that showed in her horoscope.

Yours truly,

K. A. H.

Dear Mr. Clancy:

The question I would like to ask is, How many times does a person go into their "Death House" during their lifetime, or is it only once and then they die?

Or to make it plainer, does going into their "Death House" mean DEATH or merely an exposure to death which, with careful watching, might be averted.

The reason I am asking is because my mother, born in July 11, 1872, 8 a.m., is now in her 65th year, and had her horoscope read some years ago and was told she would "go into her death house" in her 67th year. That would be about 2 years or less from now. It is really pitiful how she believes this, and therefore is living a living death. She has had a lot of accidents and could be made perfect again if she would be operated on but she says it is not worth while as she expects to die in two years anyway.

You can easily believe how I worry about this as my mother is a most remarkable woman in that she is talented and has a WONDERFUL physique, and looks years younger than she is.

She has remarkable vitality and has as much to live for as a real young woman. She is a writer, a musician, a composer, and has remarkable business ability, and, on top of all that she is in love with a brilliant young lawyer who is years younger than herself, born on July 8th, 1900. And the funny part about it, he loves her. He never seems to think of her age, but of course he does not know her EXACT age as, naturally, she does not go around advertising it for business and professional reasons. People take her for 40 or 45 and she lets it go at that, but of course we know her age and we also know now that "Death House" prediction is eating her heart out, so that is why I am writing

you. If you can assure me that the "Death House" really does mean DEATH, then there is nothing to be done, but if it means death just because of personal neglect of medical attention that might prolong life, then it would be well worth while to undergo an operation that might prolong her life. She has so much to live for that it is a tragedy to even think of her dying. She was born in Pennsylvania and is a blue blood, has brown hair and eyes, is five feet two inches tall, and plump. Was married in 1902, has two children—my brother and me. It was my brother's birth that ruined her. She was terribly torn, but has a horror of hospitals and operations as she fears "death by the knife" as one fortune teller told her, and she would "die a violent death." While I do not think it a good thing to have her know the actual truth about herself or her death, I do think we children should know it. We are men and women now and can stand the knowledge, and, who knows, perhaps you can tell us something that would be of inestimable value to her. If you feel that I have asked too much in this one question, please let me know and, whatever charge there is, I will pay it. Or perhaps a Horoscope that would cover this phase of her life would be better. If so, kindly let me know the cost. It is worth your personal interest and consideration, I assure you, as she has had such a wonderful life of effort and achievement, but not so much in dollars and cents as in other ways.

Thanking you, I am,

Yours sincerely,

Mrs. L. C.

ANSWER: I do not know of any rule of astrology whereby death may be predicted.

Your question as to how often an individual may enter into the House of Death is somewhat ambiguous because the expression is new to me. However it calls to mind an interesting point in connection with Rudhyar's writings, you will perhaps recall in the August 1933 issue, p. 3, Rudhyar dealt with a symbolic system of direction based on what he called the Point of Life. According to his system this Point of Life would make a complete circuit of the Zodiac (and incidentally pass through the House of Death) once every 28 years. I hesitate to say however, that one could predict death on this basis alone. Of course, the progressed Moon will also make a complete circuit of the Zodiac approximately every 28 years. It is a fact that when my progressed Moon passed through my 8th house 18 years ago I did have a very serious airplane accident and a narrow escape from death.

We would like to hear from other readers on this point, but would like to first issue this warning—please remember that in at least 90% of the cases the birth hour will be purely assumption. So we must perforce accept any findings based upon such charts with the proverbial grain of salt.

DON'T WORRY

Dear Sir:

I am a complacent Leo who long ago folded up his royal purple robe and put it away up in the attic with the rest of the odd things. Yet, I am a full-fledged Leo, and all the glorious qualities which are attributed to him, also the despicable ones seem to blend very nicely into my character. Of course, this concerns only the bright side of my life, but wait, I shall presently stir up the dark, muddy depths of my inner self.

I have Mars in Leo in my twelfth house.

Recently I met two old friends of mine both of whom are amateur astrologers of good standing. I showed them the Master Forecast which I have received from you. Like hungry wolves they tore it from my hands and went into a huddle. After a while they asked me if I habitually carried brass knuckles, blackjacks or guns. Of course, I denied this emphatically. Whereupon they felt quite relieved because we were all alone.

Of course, they referred to my twelfth house. Having more experience than I they informed me that a man with Mars in Leo in the twelfth house is a potential killer, a criminal par excellence, who might after a fashion muddle through life without being apprehended but would finally catch up with his destiny and do a nice, neat little job.

When I was alone I began to think. I had to admit that my Leo temper often rose to a white heat, that I set my jaw and clenched my fists. But I had no desire to kill. On the other hand if the odds were against me, say, I against a mob, I should attack them with joyous abandon even if I had to pay the price of extinction.

Thanks to my harmonious natal Sun-Jupiter I have always been able to balance the savage, bestial and ruthless urges of Mars with the nobler side of Leo. Thus far I kept out of hospitals, jails and even out of the cemetery. Is there any chance that this precious equilibrium might suddenly snap and I be transformed into a raging maniac?

A Worried Leo.

ANSWER: I also have Mars in Leo, in the twelfth rather badly afflicted with a harmonious Sun-Jupiter configuration—for which, "Praise be to God."

Like yourself I have frequently been forced to sit by while friendly astrologers drew an extremely dark picture of dire portent of that disreputable Mars. However it has never worried me very much. The sense of humor granted by Jupiter has prevented me taking these prognostications too seriously and since I would never wilfully do anyone an injury, I feel that that in itself is sufficient protection.

However, if that rascal Mars should happen to break loose some day and you find yourself in jail let me know; after all why spoil two jails?

DUCK!

Dear Sir:

I have just finished reading a letter from Mr. Hyrum Gates in the May issue of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

Had you not "spoofed" him about voting for Mr. Landon this letter would probably never be written, but I feel called upon to tell you that I, like him, am tired of the gushing sentiments expressed by so many writers about Aquarians.

I am surprised that in his summing up of these "Big-hearted Mikes" he failed to mention that they work best when using money other than their own for their daily deeds of kindness.

Having had one of the dear boys for eighteen years who used to pat me on the back with one hand while cleaning out my pocketbook with the other—so to speak—I know what I am talking about. There is no end to their humanitarianism if it doesn't involve their own money. Their hearts may bleed for the masses while the flowers in their own back yard need watering.

I cannot understand how Mr. Gates failed to mention these facts. Knowing so many others, he surely must know these.

The symbol of Aquarius may be the man pouring water from an urn—but the writers have overlooked the fact that someone else probably drew it (the water, I mean).

You may laugh at Mr. Gates for his Landon vote—BUT—he may laugh last, seeing as how he knows Aquarians so well. He may not have been so dumb, after all.

"Mrs. Pisces."

ANSWER: Well, Aquarius, if that one hit you where it hurt, you can't say I didn't warn you. But—Mrs. Pisces—seriously I think you have your Astrology a bit scrambled there. Never have I seen an Aquarian who answered your description. True, there are many things I could say about them that would make me a candidate for annihilation, but not that—no—not that.

EPHEMERIS

We have acceded to many requests received from readers and resumed publication of the American Astrological Ephemeris in AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

The Ephemeris for July 1937 will be found in this present issue commencing on page 72.

FIRST HOUSE INFLUENCES

QUESTION: Do students of astrology attach sufficient weight to the influence of the first house? I have found that in many cases the sun sign at birth was equalled in influence by the rising sign. Your daily forecasts save one much time if the reading for the first sign is used to check the reading for the sun sign. However, this is offered merely as a suggestion, for it is never safe to generalize from insufficient data, and those whom I have checked are natives of Leo, Gemini and Virgo, as well as my own sign of Cancer, and all of us are "bull-headed," a characteristic which we strive to blame on our rising sign, Taurus.

F. E. B.

ANSWER: A very good suggestion. Unfortunately we are handicapped in this by the fact that so few people are really sure of their rising sign. However, if and when it is positively known I think it would be advisable to read the rising sign rather than the Sun sign. The interpretations are likely to be much more personal and more clearly applicable to the individual.

FIXED STARS

Dear Sir:

Although not a subscriber to your magazine, I generally buy it each month from the Macoy Book Store.

This month (August) I was particularly struck by the article of Elizabeth Aldrich, "The Character of Individual Degrees" in which she says that one of the Fixed Stars in Capricorn is Vega or Wega.

It has always been my opinion, backed by astronomers, I think, that Vega is a great Sun in the Constellation Lyra, very close to the Northern Cross, in the Northern or North-Eastern Heavens. Vega is supposed to be the star to which our little Solar System is being directed, to become our Pole Star in about 25,000 years or thereabouts. To my understanding, Vega is not now within our Zodiacal Ring, but is the Focus from which the Lucifer and Electra Forces are being combined, directing this combined Force upon our planet Mars of our Solar System, from which these Forces as well as the Forces

from our Solar System create what is called the "Cosmic Rays."

These Rays are so radioactive that they are bombarding our earth and volatilizing the Hard Pan of the Earth. These Rays are also connected with the Nova Hercules as well as the New Nova which just flared up in the heavens. Again, we have the Peltier Comet which passed through Aquarius between the orbits of Mars and of the Earth. It seems plausible to me that the Radiant of this comet is Aquarius. It may be that Cataclysmic changes will occur upon the earth when these Gases solidify upon our hard pan.

Cordially,

I. A. P.

ANSWER: It is quite true that many of the fixed stars (including Vega) are not within the Zodiacal Ring. Likewise the new star Nova Lacertae is so far north as to be quite outside of the Zodiacal Belt. We had to project down to the ecliptic to discover just where its true zodiacal position was and strictly speaking this should be done with all the stars that are not included in the zodiacal area.

HOROSCOPES

Dear Mr. Clancy:

I have read with much interest the storm of criticism that has been engendered by your announcement of a "Dollar Horoscope" and permit me to come to your defense in your efforts to make the general public conscious for some of the benefits they may secure through Astrology. You are doing a job that no individual Astrologer could accomplish except at great financial loss. The general delineations, to which your charts are perforce confined, will naturally whet the desires of your clients for exact and personal charts.

No one will question that the efforts of Henry Ford to produce and popularize cheap transportation built a demand for good automobiles. By the same token, it is not unreasonable to assume that your "Flivver" charts will ultimately result in the rest of us being rushed to death in the resulting demand for "Good" charts. So—here's to the "Flivver" Horoscopes. Long may they rave.

Sincerely,

F. C. G.

ANSWER: You have the idea exactly. Our motto or purpose is to give maximum service to a maximum number of people at a minimum cost to each person; that is the whole idea back of this business.

I personally practiced astrology, professionally, some years prior to the commencement of this magazine. I was constantly discouraged by the realization that the few people I dealt with constituted such a pitifully small proportion of the actual number of people who really needed assistance with their personal problems, people I had no way whatever of reaching. In the reading of daily papers for instance I could so often see where just a little timely word at the right time to certain individuals could have prevented some ghastly tragedies. It would not even have been necessary to set up the individual horoscopes in order to give these people the information that could have saved them from ruin. So I set myself to the problem of reaching the masses with an astrological service that would be practical and individually helpful at a cost that would be within reach of everyone and may I be so bold as to assume that there are many people who will agree that we have not done such a bad job of it.

MARKET

Dear Miss Starr:

I am associated with Mr. Sherwood Vickers, 2457 National Bank Building, whom Mr. Clancy knows very well, and I am a constant reader of your very good magazine, which comes to our office every month.

Mr. Vickers and I have been much impressed and pleased with the very accurate market forecasts which you give each month. We are both glad to see you enlarge this department as you have and hope that you will continue to do so.

I am wondering if there is a chance that you might include a short forecast on commodities in general or some one commodity, as wheat or cotton as a part of your forecasting? I am sure that it would meet a very wide acceptance and render a very needed service.

If there is no chance of you adding this item to your forecasting, can you tell me of some one who does or may specialize in the forecasting of commodity prices strictly on an astrological basis, and if so, in what publication it occurs?

In attempting to make a study of commodity behavior market-wise, is it best to single out a definite one like wheat or cotton or coffee and thoroughly watch it, or may one with profit include two or three of the leaders? In case that it is better to concentrate on one commodity for a beginner, will you kindly suggest which one you think would be best with which to start? I want to make a study of commodity prices and

trade on paper for a while until I have learned the ways of some one or two commodities and then actually trade in the one that seems the most advantageous. Do you think this is a good plan to follow for a beginner?

Thanking you for this favor, I am,

Very truly yours,

O. E. M.

ANSWER: It is always advisable to select one line astrologically and follow it consistently.

Dear Miss Starr:

I am a reader of your AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE *so I will write and inform you how much I appreciate your Market Forecast.*

I do not believe you realize how many purchase your magazine for the market advice.

I am a Dental Nurse in the Public Schools here. I could send you at least 12 of my friends and teachers who purchase it for one reason only—the Market Forecast. It has been very profitable to me as well as others.

Your general review of the market is very profitable.

I have invested in a few of the stocks you recommend in your March magazine, such as Murray Corporation of America, McKeesport Tin Plate Co., and New York Central Railroad.

If you have any special advice to give, I would gladly pay for it.

Very truly yours,

R. G. L.

ANSWER: We do not have any special Market Service. The only advice we give is published in the pages of AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE.

NODES

Dear Sir:

I came in contact with Mr. Rice with reference to certain astronomical calculations which I wished him to make for me, and he informed me that he was doing considerable work for your publication and called my attention to it. I wish to congratulate you on the work done so far as I believe there is a real field for an exact ephemeris.

Some years ago, when I was in London, I had a two-day visit with the late Sepharial and called his attention to the fact that the Moon's Nodes are not correctly given in any Ephemeris.

As you know, the Moon's Nodes are the points at which the Moon is without latitude. If you will check up any current Ephemeris and figure out the position of the Moon when without latitude over a period of twelve months, you will find a discrepancy of sometimes as much as one and a half to two degrees between the table positions and the actual longitude of the Moon when without latitude.

I have also found that on account of the effect of retrograde motion, the Nodes (north and south Nodes) are not always exactly opposite each other and there is sometimes a discrepancy of ten to fifteen minutes.

My talk with Sepharial occurred shortly before his death and after our discussion he proposed to give the correct Node readings in Raphael's Ephemeris of which he was then one of the editors, but his death came before he put this into effect and the matter was probably not taken up with the other editors.

I believe this might be worth while for you to consider in making up your American Ephemeris.

Very truly yours,

W. L.

Dear Sir:

I wonder if I could get a point explained through your magazine; I can't get anything on it through what few astrology books I have access to here. Would the Moon's North Node have any effect on the Moon's Radix when transiting over it? For instance, North Node in Aries 12 at birth, Moon in 10 Sagittarius at birth, this year North Node transiting Sagittarius over Moon's Radix. I don't like to bother you with questions but I can't get the answers elsewhere. Am not a subscriber but buy your magazine each month.

Yours very truly,

J. E. L.

ANSWER: In order to understand the effect of such a transit it is necessary that you get clear in your mind the difference between transiting and a natal point of contact.

I have often stated in the pages of the AMERICAN ASTROLOGY MAGAZINE, the North Node is a point through which power is radiated, and if the Node contacts a planet this power tends to enter into the material symbolized by that planet and construct a form or structure of experience in conformity with the position and aspects of the planet contacted.

In your case it is the transiting North Node that contacts your natal Moon. This should be a very beneficial influence. It should, temporarily at least, grant success in the matters ruled by the Moon in general, that is domestic affairs, and it should also give success in public enterprises and of course, definitely in matters

that are ruled by the house in which your Moon was placed at birth. Since Sagittarius rules long journeys, it might easily manifest in that way.

Dear Sir:

Would you like to interpret the North Node conjunct the South Node from chart to chart? What is the orb of conjunction?

Also will you kindly interpret the Moon-Saturn conjunction from chart to chart?

These chart to chart aspects have me puzzled. What book on the subject would you recommend? Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

P. L.

ANSWER: The North Node conjunct the South Node from chart to chart would, in a sense, produce a short circuit, or rather a closed circuit and even if a planet were to contact either of the Nodes it is doubtful that anything of any consequence would happen as a result of it, because the power would simply take the path of least resistance, through the axis of the Nodes in each chart. The orb of conjunction is about the same as for a major planet, let us say, about 5°.

OCCULTATION

Dear Sir:

What is the meaning of an Occultation of the Moon, such as the Moon in Occultation with Mars, or the Moon in Occultation with Venus? Explain each of these two.

A Reader.

ANSWER: An occultation is the result of the Moon transiting the zodiacal degree of a planet and in the same declination. This gives the planet in question greatly accentuated objective power and renders that planet a vital factor on the affairs of that period.

PRACTICAL ASTROLOGY

Never accept any proposition, business or otherwise, that is presented on one of your Unfavorable days, no matter how promising it may appear to be. Remember, you can not wholly rely on feelings or opinions about people or your personal affairs. If it were possible to completely rely on your emotions, opinions and natural tendencies no one would ever make a mistake, but we know that people blunder into all sorts of difficult situations and suffer loss in many ways through being deceived by their own personal point of view. Herein astrology proves a valuable aid to safe progress through life by enabling us to get a wholly impersonal point of view on any situation. That acid test of any business proposition or personal contact is the time of its first being presented to you. If you make the contact at a time that is given as astrologically propitious for such matters, in this respect the days given as Favorable for your Birthdate, in the Tabulated Day Chart, to be found elsewhere in this issue, will be found very reliable. Make it a fixed rule never to decide about any important matter on an Unfavorable day and you may be assured that (to quote the words of Max Heindel) "If you will have Faith in the Stars, the Stars will justify your Faith."

The right Person and Right Proposition is always available at the Right Time. In furnishing you with reliable information as to the Right Time—your Horoscope enables you to accurately gauge present values and becomes indeed a veritable *Clock Destiny*, enabling you to get an impersonal viewpoint on your own affairs and to the degree that you are MASTER OF YOURSELF you may become MASTER OF YOUR FATE.

URANUS IN 1942

At a time when speculation as to the future is broadcast from all sources; when men predict from what has been, what will be; when the masses look forward to the speedy righting of the ponderous machine which seems slightly askew, it is perhaps interesting to read in an obscure book, an almost forgotten prophecy by a once well-known astrologer. Prophecy has always been fascinating even when it blindly foretells that this cumbrous machine that is about to wreck its creators will docilely turn of its own accord and retrace its steps in the civilization that men have built by greed and cemented together by crime. But in spite of these blind prophecies, progress does not come that way—neither does prosperity. A cumbrous machine, once upset, remains upset till forces are set in motion to correct the deficiencies inherent in it.

Ages ago the prediction was made that America was too powerful to be destroyed by an outside enemy but could (and would) be destroyed only by the people within its own borders. Is there any doubt that the prediction has been and is being rapidly fulfilled?

In his half-forgotten book, Astrosophia, John Hazelrigg says:

"Watch for the transit of Uranus through Gemini, which will begin in June 1942. He will attain to the ninth degree of this sign in October 1943 at which time his influence upon our affairs will be accentuated as never before, for Aldebaran, the fiery

fixed star, will have advanced to a partile conjunction to the radical place of Uranus. . . . The country will pass through extraordinary scenes. Grave questions affecting alike our domestic and political economy will seek their adjustment, perhaps through methods of force. There will be radical changes in the constitution of the government. Seven years will be consumed in the solution of some of the gravest problems which shall so far have confronted us. But this transitional era, superinduced through turbulence and confusion, will be followed by a reconstructive period that will usher in a new order of things, and we then may look for the enfranchisement of man into a brotherhood of truer quality, and a socialism broader and more practical than any hitherto espoused."

And in addition to Uranus, there is the influence of the newly discovered planet, Pluto, to be considered. Perhaps this debacle that we deplore is one of the blessings in disguise that we approve of (when we are left unscathed by the particular blessing) and indicates only a turn of the path that civilization is taking. Perhaps, since Pluto is said to be martial in character, he will add weight to the "methods of force" used in freeing ourselves. Though revolutions both political and sociological are always inspired by Uranus, as both the American and French revolutions demonstrated, it seems quite likely that Pluto's influence may mark the enshrining of a new ideal that shall dethrone the purely materialistic, exploiting ideal to which most of the population have consecrated themselves. Mr. Manly Hall said in one of his lectures that Pluto may even herald a return of the mystery schools and if it be true, then surely it is worthwhile to exchange the present Temple of Mammon for the Temple of Wisdom—to part with Wall Street for the greater joy of the path of initiation. We may in time even learn to prefer wisdom to a bloated bank account. Most of us feel sure we should like a change from present conditions but we should prefer it to come in another era when we should not be personally inconvenienced, but the marching orbs are careless of our petty preferences and as Mr. Hazelrigg has predicted, from his study of the movements of the planets, it is quite likely that the stars in the heavens are steadily working to free us from the situation that even its creators seem to find not quite to their liking.

So look out for Uranus when it begins its transit of Gemini and then makes the expected contact with Aldebaran. It is the match to the powder magazine, after which the lordly Pluto may pick up the pieces and rearrange them into a new and perhaps fascinating pattern.

Nina Bartlett.

WHEN TO BE BORN

From the New York Times, May 9th, 1937:

Probably, Dr. Ellsworth Huntington, Yale's distinguished authority on the relation of civilization to climate, never gave a thought to Mother's Day when he wrote his paper on "Season of Birth" for presentation before the American Association on Mental Deficiency which met in Atlantic City last week. Yet what he had to say is of interest to mothers. Little do they (or fathers) suspect that they respond to the rhythm of nature—an invisible clock which began ticking at its present rate during the last Ice Age.

Why is it that births are at a maximum in March? Why is it that most of the eminent have been born in February and March? Why is it that the malformed and feeble-minded show some tendency to be born in greater numbers during the very season when births in general are near the minimum?

The questions have been considered before. At last year's meeting of the National Academy of Science, for example, Dr. William F. Petersen of the University of Illinois' College of Medicine presented statistical evidence to show that the offspring of marriages that occur in the first half of the year are likely to be of the superior type, both mentally and physically. He based his conclusions on a statistical study of 25,000 biographies in the Encyclopedia of American Biography, Who's Who, Wer Ist's, American Men of Science and on case histories of insane asylums. To him weather is the controlling factor. Substitute for weather the larger conception of climate and you have Dr. Huntington's argument in essence.

When our species appeared in the last glacial epoch it had to reckon with climate. In March the death of Winter began to yield to the life of Spring. Leaves shot forth, eggs were laid, young birds chirped in the trees, young quadrupeds scurried in the underbush. All this meant food for mothers and their own newly born young. As the days grew longer and warmer the task of gathering food was lightened. When Winter came again the child had passed the most critical period. It had also withstood the dangers of hot weather. Or as Dr. Huntington puts it succinctly: "Among our primitive ancestors birth earlier than March was apparently undesirable from the standpoint of food; birth later than March undesirable from the standpoint of disease."

(Continued on page 68)

Research

Unrelated Twins Both Attacked By Police Dogs . . . Birthdate Distribution of 6,000 Persons Interested in Astrology Produces Peaks Pointing to Present Positions of Planets Jupiter and Uranus . . . 2300 Prominent Jewish Birthdates Show Capricorn 21% Above Normal.

By
Carl Payne Tobey

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Statistical information presented in this department is provided by the American Astrological Association, Inc., unless otherwise stated. Interpretation of statistics or personal opinions are those of the author. It is the policy of the American Astrological Association to present facts and let the facts speak for themselves.*

MRS. W. S. C. of Derby, Connecticut, and Mrs. E. M. P. of Chicago, Ill., were both born on January 12th, 1888, at approximately 11:30 P.M. They became acquainted by correspondence through the *American Astrological Association.*

Their mothers were both high school teachers. In each case, their fathers were one of twins. Each father died at the age of 57 as the result of a cerebral hemorrhage. At the age of 26 both Mrs. W. S. C. and Mrs. E. M. P. underwent operations. Each has brown, natural curly hair and gray eyes. Each was bitten on the left cheek near the nose by a police dog. Each carries a resultant scar. They both spent two years in a convent. Neither lady has ever had children. Both left school and went to work at the age of 14 years.

The *American Astrological Association* will investigate this case further.

* * * * *

Mr. O. S. C. of Long Island, and Mr. A. J. D. of Oil City, Pa., were both born on December 19th, 1892. In January 1935, they were both separated from their wives. In each case, the separation was caused by religious differences. In April, 1936, Mr. A. J. D. obtained a divorce. While this did not happen to Mr. O. S. C., he states that his separation is permanent. They both state that they are atheists. The first name of each wife is Ruth. Both gentlemen experienced overseas service during 1917 and 1918. Each has medium build and fair complexion. The father of each was born with the sun in the sign Sagittarius. In each case the father joined the Catholic Church after marriage. In each case, both parents are deceased. During the early 1920's, each of the gentlemen became associated with the automobile business. At the present time, they are both in business for themselves.

OUR MISTAKE

In this department (May issue, Page 47) the words "manic depressives" appeared as "maniac depressives" in two places. The word was spelled correctly on the title page—but readers are calling this error to our attention. We are very sorry to have made such a slip. We apologize to our readers and hope we are forgiven.

* * * *

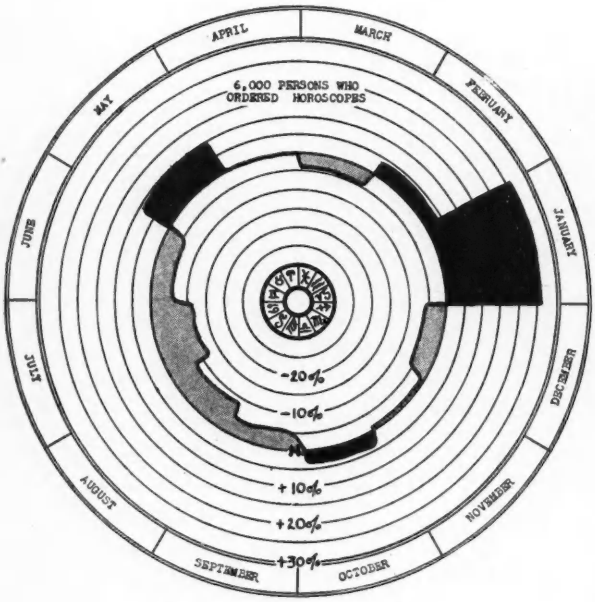
On November 30th, 1931, Alford Baldwin, 16 years old, was thrown from his horse near his home at East Northport, L. I. He was taken to the Huntington Hospital suffering from a fractured skull.

The boy's father and mother arrived, and while waiting to see the patient, another boy was brought to the hospital. He had been hit by a truck. He also had a fractured skull. It was the twin brother of Alford.

* * * * *

Dr. Paul R. Radosavljevich, Professor of Experimental Education at *New York University,* commenting on the volume *The As-*

Persons Who Ordered Horoscopes



This chart shows birthdate distribution of 6,000 persons who ordered horoscopes this year by zodiacal sign. The black areas are above normal, the shaded areas below normal. Zodiacal signs are indicated in the inside marginal circles. Months are indicated in the outside marginal circles.

trology of Personality by Dane Rudhyar, says:

I believe such a work is a worthy contribution to an old study in a modern garment. I like especially the author's distinction between personality and individuality. His exposition is very plain, open and inspiring, for he is always emphasizing the need of considering the problem as a whole. I will recommend the book to my graduate students and the members of my seminar in Experimental Basis of Teaching.

* * * *

Dr. Antonio Giao, 14, rue de Maubeuge, Paris, announces the organization of a bureau for scientific research on weather forecasting. In his announcement, he says:

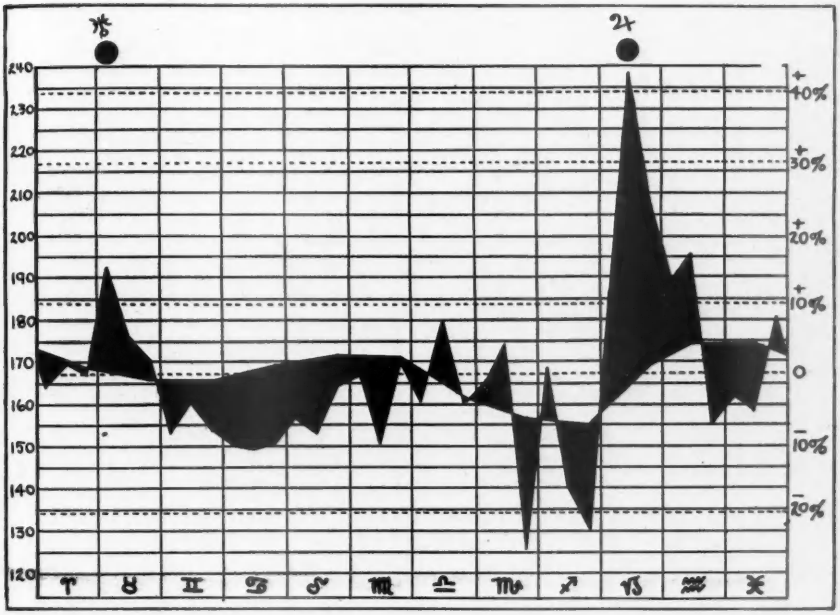
It is well known that the meteorological services and observatories scarcely have time for research on the application of modern theories of dynamical meteorology to mathematical weather forecasting, on account of the increasing demands made by aeronautics, agriculture, tourism, the army, etc. Moreover, the meteorological courses given at the Universities and Technical Schools are already overburdened by the teaching of indispensable matter (climatology, etc.) and cannot devote any time to weather forecasting or to investigating the possibilities offered by the practical application of the theories on mechanics of the atmosphere.

* * * *

Figures taken from the birthdates of 6,000 people who ordered horoscopes during the early part of 1937 and the late part of 1936 indicate that Capricornians are most interested in astrology this year. Tabulations show that this sign ran 26% above normal. The sign Taurus ran second. It was 9% above normal. Cancer rated lowest, being 11.6% below normal.

The figures on this group present interesting information for speculation. The high decanates were the middle of Capricorn and the first decan of Taurus. These points are also the early 1937 positions of the planets Jupiter and Uranus, the two planets astrologers have always claimed as stimulating interest in astrology. Within another year, we should be able to further test whether or not the astrologers' claim is true, for if it

6,000 Persons Who Ordered Horoscopes in 1937



The above illustration shows birthdate distribution of 6,000 persons who ordered horoscopes during the end of 1936 and early 1937. The slightly curved line represents the U. S. live birth ratio. The irregular line represents birthdates of those who purchased horoscopes. Space between the two is black. Actual figures by sign decanates are found in the left hand column. Percentage figures above or below equal distribution are found in the right hand column. The zodiacal signs are indicated along the bottom of the chart. The two black dots at the top of the chart indicate the present position of the planets Jupiter and Uranus. Note that peaks point exactly at these planets.

is, these two peaks should move with the motion of the planets.

Figures by sign, after corrections for seasonal changes in the apparent motion of the sun, were as follows:

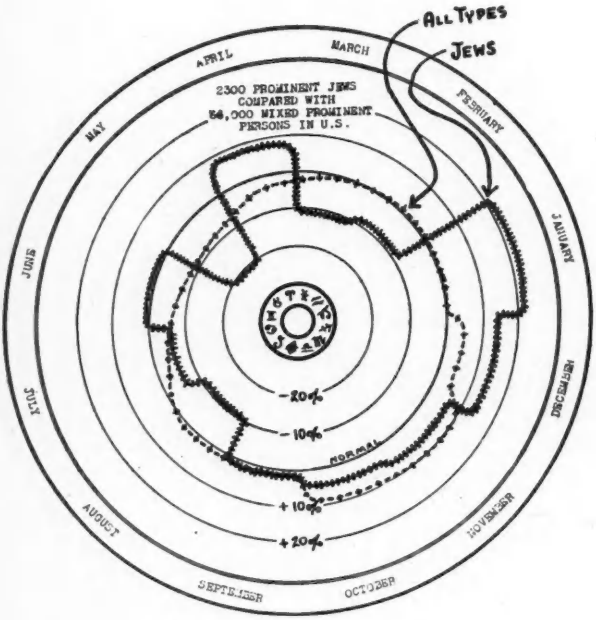
Aries	500	Libra	501
Taurus	543	Scorpio	466
Gemini	472	Sagittarius	438
Cancer	450	Capricorn	634
Leo	474	Aquarius	540
Virgo	486	Pisces	501

When corrections are made to allow for the fact that more people are born in some months than in others, the signs on a percentage basis, are as follows:

	Plus	Minus
Aries		0.6%
Taurus	9.0%	
Gemini		5.6%
Cancer		11.6%
Leo		8.0%
Virgo		5.4%
Libra	3.2%	
Scorpio		0.8%
Sagittarius		6.0%
Capricorn	26.0%	
Aquarius	3.4%	
Pisces		3.6%

An accompanying chart illustrates the above tabulations on a percentage basis. For

2,300 Prominent Jews



In the above illustration, the line marked normal indicates the normal expectancy as based on the U. S. live birth cycle. The heavy line represents birthdate distribution of prominent American Jews. The dotted line represents birthdate distribution of 66,000 prominent persons (all types) in the U. S.

students interested in actual zodiacal degree figures, the following table is presented:

INTEREST IN ASTROLOGY

First Decanate

Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Total
Aries	21	16	13	22	15	15	15	18	12	17	164
Taurus	15	19	22	13	20	22	14	29	18	23	195
Gemini ...	15	21	16	11	12	13	16	17	15	17	153
Cancer	14	13	23	11	13	17	20	11	10	18	150
Leo	13	16	8	25	14	17	14	20	14	16	157
Virgo	13	14	18	17	23	15	14	12	14	27	167
Libra	11	22	14	18	16	18	17	13	11	21	161
Scorpio ...	23	18	14	9	17	20	17	20	14	14	166
Sagittarius.	16	19	21	15	26	15	11	16	15	14	168
Capricorn..	18	28	13	19	16	24	23	19	8	19	187
Aquarius...	14	23	15	16	19	16	31	13	22	20	189
Pisces	15	12	12	21	17	20	14	15	30	6	162

Second Decanate

Degree	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	Total
Aries	19	15	20	21	14	15	22	16	10	17	169
Taurus	13	29	22	14	20	13	16	20	18	12	177
Gemini ...	12	13	21	16	14	12	21	18	15	19	161
Cancer	7	15	18	18	15	14	9	18	16	19	149
Leo	8	13	22	10	15	20	19	12	15	19	153
Virgo	16	19	10	16	13	16	16	12	18	14	150
Libra	17	15	12	15	22	26	19	20	20	14	180
Scorpio ...	22	13	22	19	14	16	13	18	18	19	174
Sagittarius.	12	13	15	16	14	9	13	17	15	16	140
Capricorn..	29	25	26	23	24	24	33	13	21	20	238
Aquarius...	19	17	23	21	15	24	17	18	21	21	196
Pisces	16	16	9	16	16	13	16	14	24	18	158

Third Decanate

Degree	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Total
Aries	22	9	12	18	18	24	19	13	15	17	167
Taurus	16	20	19	19	16	15	16	16	16	18	171
Gemini ...	11	6	14	10	24	18	18	18	27	12	158
Cancer	10	18	8	22	11	19	13	16	19	15	151
Leo	15	14	9	19	25	20	16	14	21	21	164
Virgo	18	15	19	23	14	13	17	16	13	21	169
Libra	20	18	21	13	12	19	14	15	16	13	160
Scorpio ...	12	10	13	8	13	12	14	15	14	15	126
Sagittarius.	15	10	15	12	13	17	12	11	8	17	130
Capricorn..	22	28	22	24	14	15	22	28	18	16	209
Aquarius...	18	18	12	11	14	13	16	26	13	14	155
Pisces	17	22	22	11	18	12	22	15	16	26	181

* * * *

Tabulations have just been completed covering the birthdates of over 2,300 prominent American Jews. This work was done by Laura Wilson of the *American Astrological Association.* Astrologers have always claimed that the Jewish race is associated with the zodiacal sign Capricorn. These statistics show the sign Capricorn running 21.7% above normal. The sign Taurus ran 20.4% below normal. These figures have been corrected to allow for the fact that more people are born in some months than in others.

Actual figures by zodiacal signs after corrections for seasonal variations in the sun's apparent motion are as follows:

Aries	214	Libra	200
Taurus	156	Scorpio	196
Gemini	199	Sagittarius	209
Cancer	188	Capricorn	241
Leo	181	Aquarius	188
Virgo	206	Pisces	181

* * * *

When the above figures are compared with the U. S. live birth cycle, the percentage ratings of the zodiacal signs are as follows:

	Plus	Minus
Aries	8.1%	
Taurus		20.4%
Gemini	1.0%	
Cancer		6.0%
Leo		10.4%
Virgo	1.9%	
Libra	4.5%	
Scorpio	6.5%	
Sagittarius	14.2%	
Capricorn	21.7%	
Aquarius		8.3%
Pisces		11.2%

* * * *

For students interested in these figures by zodiacal degree, we present the following table:

2,300 PROMINENT AMERICAN JEWS

First Decanate

Degree	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Total
Aries	13	4	7	6	7	6	8	8	5	3	67
Taurus	4	1	4	9	4	5	6	5	3	5	46
Gemini	4	5	8	0	9	6	7	4	3	11	57
Cancer	10	2	5	7	6	8	3	5	5	6	57
Leo	14	6	4	10	6	3	5	5	3	4	60
Virgo	7	7	16	6	3	5	7	6	7	6	70
Libra	10	3	10	6	4	13	2	7	11	5	71
Scorpio	3	12	6	3	5	5	9	0	7	12	62
Sagittarius	5	6	7	7	7	2	6	5	11	10	66
Capricorn	7	8	10	22	8	3	6	6	3	7	80
Aquarius	6	5	9	5	3	9	5	5	5	10	62
Pisces	6	2	3	14	2	4	1	3	4	10	49

Second Decanate

Degree	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	Total
Aries	5	6	6	7	7	6	5	8	3	9	62
Taurus	4	13	5	0	4	8	3	2	4	5	48
Gemini	3	13	3	5	9	7	4	7	5	15	71
Cancer	7	4	4	17	7	7	3	5	9	5	68
Leo	4	6	12	3	3	6	5	7	6	5	57
Virgo	5	7	8	8	4	7	2	10	2	6	59
Libra	5	4	4	6	2	6	4	7	6	7	51
Scorpio	6	6	8	7	8	8	7	7	5	6	68
Sagittarius	4	8	6	7	10	3	6	8	5	7	64
Capricorn	20	8	7	5	7	7	5	11	11	9	90
Aquarius	7	3	9	9	4	2	5	6	7	9	61
Pisces	4	9	6	8	8	8	4	6	4	11	68

Third Decanate

Degree	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	Total
Aries	9	7	11	6	5	16	10	6	9	6	85
Taurus	8	7	4	5	8	2	11	7	5	5	62
Gemini	6	4	5	8	13	5	9	5	9	7	71
Cancer	5	6	8	12	4	9	3	4	6	6	63
Leo	7	2	16	4	11	7	6	4	1	6	64
Virgo	9	14	9	5	5	7	4	8	9	7	77
Libra	6	4	9	6	9	12	6	9	8	9	78
Scorpio	0	8	6	9	8	9	4	7	7	8	66
Sagittarius	12	6	10	9	8	5	6	5	10	8	79
Capricorn	14	6	6	5	7	9	8	4	8	4	71
Aquarius	5	9	4	13	5	5	5	10	5	4	65
Pisces	6	3	7	8	12	3	7	11	4	3	64

FROM THE MAIL BAG

Dear Mr. Tobey:

My birthdate is July 14th, 1908. On my 18th birthday, my mother and I went to a concert. Upon leaving, we were awaiting a street car. We suddenly noticed another girl who stood nearby. My mother gasped, for this girl looked sufficiently like me to be my twin. I introduced myself. We discovered we were born on the same day, month and year. She was also interested in music and had been attending the same concert.

F. C., San Diego, Cal.

* * * *

We have endeavored to obtain the exact time of birth of the two young ladies, the Misses Elizabeth Anderson of New Rochelle, N. Y., whom we discussed in the June issue. One of these unrelated twins writes as follows:

Dear Mr. Tobey:

I am afraid it will be impossible to supply you with any definite information as to the time of day my "twin" and I were born. I was born at five o'clock in the morning and Betsy was born sometime in the early morning but the exact time is not known.

If we can find out something more definite about this, we will inform you.

Most sincerely,

Betty Anderson.

* * * *

Mrs. E. H. H. of Kansas City, Mo., writes:

My husband comes under one of your doctor quints, born July 14th, 1883, Wichita, Kas., about 5:35 P.M. but he says he has never had the slightest inclination toward the profession. His vocations have been lumberman, motion picture exhibitor, automobile distributor and importer of tropical fruits. In referring to your analysis of physicians' charts, I see Sagittarius runs far below normal, and that is my husband's ascendent, possibly accounting for the lack of response.

The Planet of Surprises

(Continued from page 12)

to throw in the garbage can anyway. But when the dough was baked she found it had turned out to be too large, fine and brown a loaf for such a lowly and despicable person. So she found another piece of dough that appeared to present even more unsavory culinary possibilities than the first. But in the process of baking, this, too, became entirely too fine and edible for her miserable guest. Finally, in desperation, the lady found an old, dried out, moldy crust of bread, but which she deemed good enough for such a wretched creature. But the beggar declined the unappetizing offering and turned disgustedly away, while the lady turned to discover—to her surpise—that the loaves which she had meant for the beggar, but which had exceeded her expectations of them, had returned to less than their original state.

It would therefore seem well for Taureans to acknowledge and protect their particular "beggar," or angel in disguise; to safeguard instead of killing their goose that lays their golden eggs.

Naturally Uranus in the sign of Venus (Taurus) is bound to have a romantic influence upon the lives of many Taureans eligible for such. It would seem well to cultivate the happier, lighter aspects of love. Be more frivolous, unconcerned. Don't take romance too seriously, and it will prove more enduring. There is a certain capricious streak to our lady of love when Uranus is in her sign. She'll tend to laugh at or mock those who woo her on too bended knee, to surrender to some carefree or casual individual who wasn't looking for love, but accepts what the gods give in true Uranian spirit, and who is apt to keep her guessing at all times. But let the Taurean be too personal in his attitude toward his love or business affairs, or insist upon seeing the tragic side instead of the satirical humor of Uranus, and he may find himself much as a pin in a bowling alley—picked up time and again only to be knocked down, if and until he comes up smiling and entirely unprejudiced and unconcerned as to the outcome of the whole affair. For Uranus teaches us to finally become philosophers and make life kneel in apologetic attitudes to us, instead of us continually kneeling in comical, fantastic or incongruous shapes to an ironical, obstinate and perverse fate. He teaches us to appreciate life's sardonic humor and nonsense, and to laugh at life's ridiculous jokes, even when we ourselves are the target thereof. But let us turn serious or tragic and Uranus, wondering on our sense of humor, will carry his gifts, which were originally meant for us to more deserving quarters.

"Back home" we used to play a game that called for everyone to take partners, in the choosing of which we had to sing little rhymes. One of the lines to a stanza went, "If I can't get one then I'll take two." This portrays the true Uranian attitude and spirit. For under Uranus, besides not being too serious, we must not put all our eggs in one basket. This applies to financial as well as emotional eggs. We must learn to keep something in reserve, to fall back upon just "in case." Nothing, besides indifference, intrigues Uranus so much as competition. Also, under the Uranian influence Oscar Wilde's philosophy is applicable, to wit, "that the only difference between 'true love' and a caprice is that the caprice will probably last longer."

Another thing, Taurean damsels. While beguiled by the Uranian influence, you'll no doubt overlook the perfectly good and reliable "bird in hand" to follow after the alluring and intriguing one in the bush, just because his plumage appears brighter, or because he's different. Well, you may catch him. You never can tell what will turn up under Uranus. But be assured, something will—with the surprise element to the fore. But don't be too demanding or expect too much of your love—be he new or old. And don't be hurried into making your decisions. Enjoy yourselves this summer, under the glamorous Uranian influences—but keep your fingers crossed at all times!

Many Things

(Continued from page 62)

Children conceived at the height of nature's rhythm are more numerous than those conceived at other times; their sexes are more equally divided; they live longer than the unseasonably born; they include among their number a larger ratio of great men and women.

POPULAR ASTROLOGY

department

Temperature and Weather Guide

July, 1937 *By L. H. Weston*

TEMPERATURE is to be judged by the montaly temperature charts below. The United States has been divided into four zones, Atlantic Slope, South Central, North Central and Pacific Coast. The figures represent the day of the month and their positions on the charts show the variation from normal.

The *Weather* may be figured for each day by means of the table below the map—on opposite page. The figures between the dates indicate the forecast character of the weather for that day.

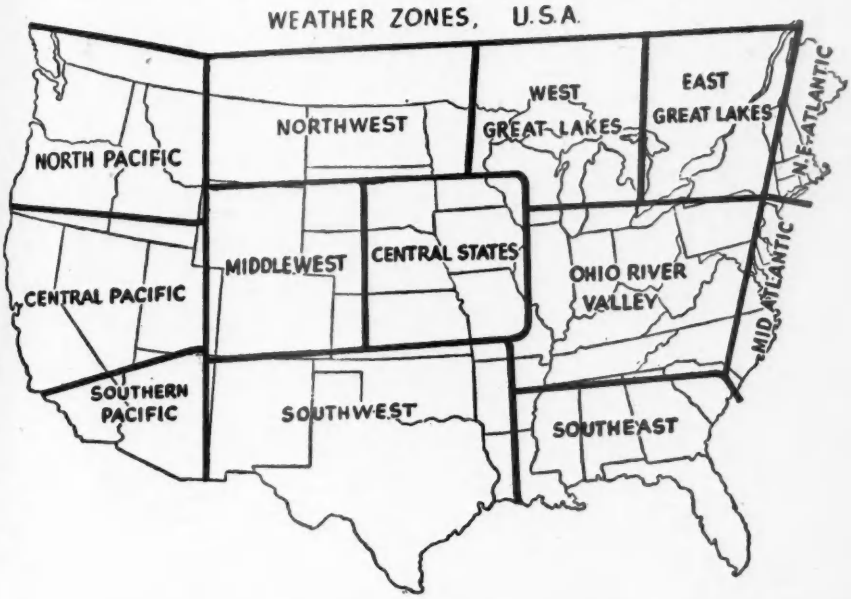
1—Signifies the approximate position on the map of LOW barometric pressure.
2—Position of HIGH barometric pressure for the date and region on the map.
3—Signifies probable rainy, unsettled weather in that location for that day.
4—Symbolizes clearing, quiet, dry weather.
5—Is the symbol showing the storm center.
6—An area of very light rain, or cloudy.
7—Suddenly variable winds and conditions.
8—Within clear area; showers few, receding.
9—Partially cloudy, rains tending to increase.
10—No great change; stationary conditions.

Note—In the summer on the Pacific Coast there are very few weather changes that can well be described in terms of pressure, rain, or temperature variation.

In general, east of the Rocky Mountains, the symbol for 6, 8, 9 mean rainy weather, but in summer this is usually read as cloudy with some indication of rain, rather than absolute rainfall for that location.

Around July 4th some hail or erratic winds about the Lake Michigan regions, near 6th stormy about Lake Erie, 8th heavy rains in Ohio River Valley, 11th strong and erratic winds in the Dakotas or nearby states, 13th stormy in Ohio River valley, around the 30th general rains east of the Mississippi river.

		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
ATLANTIC SLOPE	Warm							7	8	9	10				14		16															
			2			5								13																	30	
	Normal				4							11							18									27				31
Washington		1		3			6													19		21			24		26		28			
	Cool												12					17			20		22	23		25				29		
NORTH CENTRAL	Warm							7					12									21			24	25	26	27			30	31
	Normal	1		3								11									20									29		
St. Paul			2		4		6		8		10			13	14					19			22	23					28			
	Cool					5				9						15	16	17	18													
SOUTH CENTRAL	Warm			3			6		8							15			18	19	20				24							
			2					7		9				13	14			17								25						
	Normal	1				5							12									21		23					28			31
Shreveport	Cool				4						10	11					16						22				26	27		29	30	
PACIFIC COAST	Warm			3	4	5																				25	26	27				
			2						8																24							
	Normal	1								9								17						23					28			
Sacramento							6	7						13			16		18	19	20		22									31
	Cool										10	11	12		14	15						21								29	30	



Date	North Pacific	Central Pacific	South Pacific	Northwest	Middle West	Southwest	Central States	West G Lakes	East G Lakes	Ohio R valley	Southeast	Middle Atlantic	N. E. Atlantic	Gulf-Coast	Date
1	24	40	16	96	90	37	57	90	26	80	60	13	80	40	1
2	24	40	14	13	13	90	97	80	28	80	60	90	24	40	2
3	24	40	14	68	90	13	53	13	90	90	60	80	24	80	3
4	26	40	14	90	80	30	13	57	90	90	80	80	26	90	4
5	24	40	14	16	60	60	96	13	57	30	60	40	13	60	5
6	24	40	14	60	24	60	26	90	13	13	60	60	90	60	6
7	60	24	40	60	80	60	90	80	53	37	40	24	80	90	7
8	26	40	14	80	24	40	24	80	13	53	90	80	90	80	8
9	24	40	14	13	90	60	60	26	80	90	24	40	16	60	9
10	24	40	14	13	24	60	60	24	90	80	24	40	13	80	10
11	24	40	14	57	80	80	90	13	90	80	60	24	80	60	11
12	24	40	40	13	60	60	24	60	80	60	26	24	60	40	12
13	26	40	40	80	90	60	13	13	13	57	80	60	24	60	13
14	26	40	40	90	80	60	90	13	13	90	80	60	40	40	14
15	26	40	14	13	60	40	13	90	60	80	40	40	60	24	15
16	24	40	14	80	40	40	13	13	90	80	60	40	24	24	16
17	24	40	14	24	60	40	80	90	80	40	40	24	40	40	17
18	24	24	14	24	60	90	24	24	90	60	40	40	13	60	18
19	26	24	14	40	90	80	13	90	80	83	60	24	80	60	19
20	26	24	14	40	80	60	40	24	24	26	60	40	60	80	20
21	26	24	14	40	80	13	40	24	24	24	40	40	40	90	21
22	26	24	14	80	40	60	40	24	40	60	60	40	40	90	22
23	26	24	14	13	60	60	13	90	40	40	60	24	40	30	23
24	24	24	14	24	80	80	60	60	24	90	40	24	40	90	24
25	26	24	14	24	60	80	13	60	24	13	57	40	40	30	25
26	24	24	14	26	40	60	80	13	13	30	80	60	60	30	26
27	24	24	14	24	90	60	90	90	80	13	37	90	13	60	27
28	40	24	24	24	60	60	80	90	90	13	37	13	90	60	28
29	40	24	40	24	40	60	80	13	13	90	60	80	90	30	29
30	40	40	14	80	90	90	13	13	13	80	80	60	90	30	30
31	40	40	40	24	24	80	24	90	80	80	60	60	40	60	31

Tabulated Day Chart

For July, 1937

Look for the period which includes your birthdate in the list given at the left-hand side of the page. The Harmonious, Critical and Negative Days given opposite that period will apply to you personally.

	Harmonious or Fortunate	Negative or Routine	Critical or Dangerous
March 22nd to April 1st	5, 9, 18, 23	3, 11, 16, 26, 30	1, 7, 13, 21, 28
April 2nd to April 11th	6, 10, 19, 24	3, 12, 17, 26, 31	1, 8, 14, 22, 29
April 12th to April 20th	6, 10, 20, 25	4, 13, 18, 27, 31	2, 8, 15, 23, 29
April 21st to May 1st	7, 11, 21, 26	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	3, 9, 16, 23, 30
May 2nd to May 12th	8, 12, 22, 26	1, 6, 14, 19, 29	3, 10, 17, 24, 31
May 13th to May 21st	8, 13, 23, 27	2, 6, 15, 20, 29	4, 10, 18, 25, 31
May 22nd to June 1st	1, 9, 13, 23, 28	3, 7, 16, 21, 30	5, 11, 18, 26
June 2nd to June 12th	1, 10, 14, 24, 29	3, 8, 17, 22, 31	6, 12, 19, 26
June 13th to June 21st	2, 10, 15, 25, 29	4, 8, 18, 23, 31	6, 13, 20, 27
June 22nd to July 3rd	3, 11, 16, 26, 30	5, 9, 18, 23	1, 7, 13, 21, 28
July 4th to July 13th	3, 12, 17, 26, 31	6, 10, 19, 24	1, 8, 14, 22, 29
July 14th to July 23rd	4, 13, 18, 27, 31	6, 10, 20, 25	2, 8, 15, 23, 29
July 24th to Aug. 3rd	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	7, 11, 21, 26	3, 9, 16, 23, 30
Aug. 4th to Aug. 14th	1, 6, 14, 19, 29	8, 12, 22, 26	3, 10, 17, 24, 31
Aug. 15th to Aug. 23rd	2, 6, 15, 20, 29	8, 13, 23, 27	4, 10, 18, 25, 31
Aug. 24th to Sept. 3rd	3, 7, 16, 21, 30	1, 9, 13, 23, 28	5, 11, 18, 26
Sept. 4th to Sept. 14th	3, 8, 17, 22, 31	1, 10, 14, 24, 29	6, 12, 19, 26
Sept. 15th to Sept. 23rd	4, 8, 18, 23, 31	2, 10, 15, 25, 29	6, 13, 20, 27
Sept. 24th to Oct. 4th	5, 9, 18, 23	3, 11, 16, 26, 30	1, 7, 13, 21, 28
Oct. 5th to Oct. 14th	6, 10, 19, 24	3, 12, 17, 26, 31	1, 8, 14, 22, 29
Oct. 15th to Oct. 23rd	6, 10, 20, 25	4, 13, 18, 27, 31	2, 8, 15, 23, 29
Oct. 24th to Nov. 3rd	7, 11, 21, 26	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	3, 9, 16, 23, 30
Nov. 4th to Nov. 13th	8, 12, 22, 26	1, 6, 14, 19, 29	3, 10, 17, 24, 31
Nov. 14th to Nov. 22nd	8, 13, 23, 27	2, 6, 15, 20, 29	4, 10, 18, 25, 31
Nov. 23rd to Dec. 3rd	1, 9, 13, 23, 28	3, 7, 16, 21, 30	5, 11, 18, 26
Dec. 4th to Dec. 13th	1, 10, 14, 24, 29	3, 8, 17, 22, 31	6, 12, 19, 26
Dec. 14th to Dec. 22nd	2, 10, 15, 25, 29	4, 8, 18, 23, 31	6, 13, 20, 27
Dec. 23rd to Jan. 1st	3, 11, 16, 26, 30	5, 9, 18, 23	1, 7, 13, 21, 28
Jan. 2nd to Jan. 11th	3, 12, 17, 26, 31	6, 10, 19, 24	1, 8, 14, 22, 29
Jan. 12th to Jan. 20th	4, 13, 18, 27, 31	6, 10, 20, 25	2, 8, 15, 23, 29
Jan. 21st to Jan. 31st	1, 5, 13, 18, 28	7, 11, 21, 26	3, 9, 16, 23, 30
Feb. 1st to Feb. 10th	1, 6, 14, 19, 29	8, 12, 22, 26	3, 10, 17, 24, 31
Feb. 11th to Feb. 19th	2, 6, 15, 20, 29	8, 13, 23, 27	4, 10, 18, 25, 31
Feb. 20th to Mar. 2nd	3, 7, 16, 21, 30	1, 9, 13, 23, 28	5, 11, 18, 26
Mar. 3rd to Mar. 12th	3, 8, 17, 22, 31	1, 10, 14, 24, 29	6, 12, 19, 26
Mar. 13th to Mar. 21st	4, 8, 18, 23, 31	2, 10, 15, 25, 29	6, 13, 20, 27

Market Forecast

For July, 1937

GENERAL INDICATIONS

JULY opens with a strongly Saturnine tone in evidence. The 1st is an important date, when the Moon conjunct Saturn has an eighth house influence, which may tend to somewhat depress and dampen the otherwise optimistic trend of a fifth house Jupiter trined by Venus highly elevated in Taurus. A too cautious outlook may send prices down at this time. Unfavorable rumors relative to governmental affairs, or uncertainty and doubt in connection with various factors may have a depressing and retarding effect upon the market at the opening of July. However, this tone should soon pass, and the market should enter into a more optimistic and progressive stride by July 8th, a date of major importance. More stability and confidence are now evidenced. Saturn's influence is still powerful, but it is growing more constructive and its adverse tone is rapidly waning. The week following the 8th appears favorable for clearing up major transactions of the month, for by the 15th the trend may become rather dangerous and unreliable. Although a fifth house Mars augurs an active and forceful period, various tendencies to take unnecessary risks or hazards or to go to extremes in many forms are shown. More caution is required now to avoid losses and setbacks.

The period through the 19th to the 21st appears rather adverse. The 22nd presents much improvement, which date, with the 23rd —the latter a day of major importance— should find the market staging an excellent rally. Some minor uncertainty or fluctuation of prices may still be in evidence at times, particularly on the 28th, which may see a bearish trend. But the market should regain its stride at the month's close, with a surprising note in evidence at that time.

Radio, aviation and electrical stocks may be much in the limelight in late July. Feminine commodities and various cosmetic stocks should be active and advance this summer, with July 8th to 15th as the most favorable period for these. Building and home improvement projects should move forward rapidly at this time. Unusual attention may now be turned to reconstruction work, public highway improvement, improving parks and various community settlements, etc., on which money should be spent plentifully. An extravagant tone in relation to property improvement and home beautifying should be watched during the week of July 15th to 23rd.

Various foodstuffs should rise this July. Oils should do very well. The steel, rail and metal groups are favored prior to the 15th, while cotton should increase in value. U. S. Government bonds should be active and on the upgrade.

ANALYSIS OF STOCKS

National Leather (Incorporated August 15, 1919)—The indications for this stock are particularly favorable this summer. Its progressed Moon is on its Jupiter, which is an extremely beneficial influence. We would look for this stock to rise at this time.

Pioneer Gold (Incorporated March 29, 1928) —The progressed Sun of this stock has just completed a conjunction with its progressed Jupiter, an influence which should still be powerful for an upward action, particularly as a solar trine to its Saturn is now in force. Its progressed Moon in Scorpio is in trine to its Mercury and Venus this year. It should do well this summer.

Superior Oil Company (Incorporated October 26, 1917)—Another stock that should do quite well this summer and fall, under a conjunction of its progressed Moon and Mercury, in culminating trine to Neptune.

United States Radiator Corporation (Incorporated May 18, 1910)—The progressed Moon of this stock is in Virgo, in trine to its Sun, also to its Uranus, and in sextile to its progressed Mars; Jupiter is now transiting over its Uranus, in trine to its Sun. It should, therefore, do well this summer.

Teletype Corporation (Incorporated December 29, 1924)—Rather mixed influences are manifesting for this stock. It may be active this summer, but some uncertainty and fluctuation are to be expected.

Sunshine Mining Company (Incorporated May 28, 1918)—If this stock passes safely through a decidedly testing period of this summer it should find itself on better foundations. Its progressed Sun is approaching its Jupiter—exact in five years. However, it may feel retarding influences this summer.

Curtiss Wright Corporation (Incorporated August 9, 1929)—This stock should do much

better this summer and early fall. It enters into a really excellent period around its corporation date in 1938, or in August of that year. At this latter period its progressed Moon enters Aquarius to form a harmonious trine aspect to its Jupiter in Gemini. We should see it staging a decided bull movement throughout the fall of 1938, to continue on into and throughout 1939, when its progressed Moon will conjoin its progressed Mercury.

Commonwealth and Southern Corporation (Incorporated May 23, 1929)—This stock is not under the best of indications, but should do some better this fall, when Jupiter enters Aquarius, to harmoniously aspect both its Sun and Moon. In about two and one-half years it enters a period when it may surprise, and we would look for it to rise sharply at that time.

Mackay Radio and Telegraph Company (Incorporated Sept. 2, 1927)—Some unforeseen or unexpected element may be expected this year in the activity of this stock. It may rise suddenly, with its progressed Moon on its Jupiter and Uranus in Aries in opposition to its progressed Mars. A trine to its Saturn in Sagittarius is a stabilizing influence, which may counteract much of the extreme Uranian activity. Moreover, a too extravagant tone that would otherwise prevail may be counteracted by the transiting Saturn on its Jupiter-Uranus conjunction. The trend of this stock should be upward, subject to the possibility of sharp, sudden reactions. Rather novel, perhaps sensational, or even revolutionary, movements may attend this stock. New developments are indicated which should prove greatly beneficial later on. It should later find itself on a more firm and secure foundation and, as its progressed Sun comes to its Venus in three years, it should do exceptionally well at that time. This year should prove an important one for Mackay Radio. Similar influences of a sort are at work in the chart of the *Postal Telegraph Cable Company's* reorganized corporation date —January 22, 1886. But in the case of the latter stock the tone is not so favorable or optimistic, as the progressed Moon of the Postal Telegraph has been passing over its Saturn, in square to its Jupiter and Uranus conjunction in Libra, also square to its progressed Mercury in Aries. Saturn in Aries is square its radical Saturn, which influence was exact in May of this year. It is under a rather retarding and depressing cross this summer. But in its case also the Uranian influence is strongly manifesting, although not as favorable as for Mackay Radio.

International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation is listed as a holding company which owns all of the common and 6.68% of the preferred stock of the Postal Telegraph and Cable Company, and substantially all the capital stock of the Mackay Companies. It is a Gemini stock which may feel the influence of the eclipse of June 8th of this year. Its progressed Moon is in the sign of Uranus, the planet of changes, opposed to its progressed Mercury in Leo, and later on to its Neptune and Jupiter in that sign. We are of the opinion that any changes will prove beneficial later on, although it may pass through a period of some disruption or perhaps reconstruction this year. Its progressed Sun and Venus are now conjoined in Cancer, near its Mercury, harmoniously aspecting its Uranus. It appears that this stock is to do very well in the future, after certain changes and readjustments are past. This same applies to Mackay Radio and, to a minor extent, Postal Telegraph.

Hudson Motor Car Company (Incorporated February 24, 1909)—With its progressed Moon in the vicinity of the transiting Uranus in harmonious aspect to its Jupiter we would expect this stock to do quite well this year. It may surprise favorably.

Southern Pacific Company (Incorporated March 17, 1884)—The progressed Sun of this stock is within orb of a conjunction with its progressed Neptune while its progressed Moon is in Scorpio, in trine to its Mercury and approaching a trine to its Jupiter in Cancer and a sextile its Uranus. Its influences point to an upward trend in its action this summer and fall. It should continue to do well in 1938.

Procter and Gamble Company (Incorporated May 5, 1905)—1937 is shown to be an important year for this stock, with Uranus on its Sun and Jupiter conjunction in Taurus, and Mars in Scorpio transiting its natal Mars. It may surprise this summer. The unexpected is to be looked for in its activity.

Electric Power and Light Company (Incorporated March 11, 1925)—We would expect this stock to do well this summer under excellent Jupiterian and Martian influences. Its progressed Moon is in the sign of its Uranus, in harmonious aspect to its Jupiter, pointing to favorable surprises in its trend and action.

Were You Born in July?

General Forecast for the Next Twelve Months

By
Elizabeth Aldrich

THE YEAR AHEAD FOR THOSE BORN IN JULY ACCORDING TO INDIVIDUAL BIRTHDATES

JULY 1—A thrilling and exciting year awaits you. You will have money and make money, but must be very careful about what you write and what you say. By the beginning of another year you will have made much progress in the world, in spite of some opposition from those in authority.

JULY 2—Be careful of your expenditure and in 1938 take a great deal of care of your stomach and your head. You will see many changes and much travel. The influence of some important person will enhance your position, but you must use the greatest care about writing letters and signing agreements.

JULY 3—A year of great and sudden change awaits you. Financial affairs will be very important. Be careful not to be erratic in your demeanor and look out for accident and be careful about the opposite sex. It is best to watch the throat and use care in signing agreements.

JULY 4—You will have many romantic adventures during this year and will make money. You may have travel by sea but there is a possibility of accident. In 1938 you will have delays. Architects should build new buildings and farmers should have good crops. You will deal with flowers, amusements, and love affairs.

JULY 5—An intellectual year with many changes. You may write for newspapers or for magazines. Be very careful about your nerves and take care of your head and your stomach. There is some danger of confusion. In 1937 keep in the open air, and do not worry. You may have some trouble with elderly people.

JULY 6—A confusing and rather hectic year will be yours. There will be secret matters in which you are concerned, and you must be careful about losing or mislaying documents. You will be very original and busy all year with letters, writings, and papers. It may be hard to get the results of your labor.

JULY 7—Expect a year of many changes. You will have much travel, and may change your place of residence. You may have to deal with liquids and with liquid commodities. A restaurant or refreshment or confectionery business would be a good thing for you. Make your whole life as original as possible.

JULY 8—Many changes and high expenses will feature your year. Great surprises will come to you and you will feel very energetic and anxious to improve your home. However, it will be best to keep away from those who are not of the highest and finest character and have nothing whatever to do with the underworld in any way.

JULY 9—A dramatic and inspiring year will be yours changing from thoughtfulness and foresight to sudden breaks and impatience. You will have a gypsy spirit perhaps and will travel by bus, trailer, or houseboat. Perhaps you may take long hikes with many adventures.

JULY 10—Very unusual happenings await you this year but you must be careful about arguments, accident, and fire. You may be very witty and able to say, or to publish, very droll things. Perhaps some unique historical collection or rare old books will become available to you. Music will interest you.

JULY 11—During this year be careful of your money. You will have many surprises but some poor luck with the opposite sex. There is a probability of benefit by those older than yourself, and your mind will be very rich and fertile. Beware of an over-expenditure of energy.

JULY 12—Beware of sudden complications as you may be subject to some treachery. There is a possibility of mystery, and you might be very successful in uncovering hidden and secret affairs. You are likely to travel, and have much to do with the water. You may benefit through foods or the restaurant business.

JULY 13—Expenditures will be extremely high. You will alternate between high hopes and some discouragement. Take care of the head and of the teeth. Great energy will be shown in your life. You will be extravagant.

JULY 14—Interest in the home and in the opposite sex will be very important in your

life this year. Love and home furnishings may cause you a great deal of expense. Money will come in and go out. You will manifest great energy and be enterprising and pushing.

JULY 15—Be careful to hold on to your money this year, for it will both come in and go out with great rapidity. You may have two love affairs, perhaps at the same time. You will be very clever with your hands and quick witted. There will probably be some unexpected delays.

JULY 16—Your year is by no means fortunate. Make no sudden changes and be very careful about the opposite sex. Look out for fire and accident and keep well insured. Keep away from the water. Some internal trouble may manifest itself in headaches and worry.

JULY 17—You must use the greatest caution this year to avoid some kind of a disaster. Control your temper and keep well insured. Look out for accidents and if any feverish condition manifests itself, attend to the cause at once. See that all electric light wires are in good shape.

JULY 18—Be extremely careful about accidents and fire. Take care of your head and the teeth. Your mind will be very active, but you may be subject to some worry. Do not yield to the temptation of driving a car fast and avoid racetracks, betting, gambling of all sorts, and everything rash.

JULY 19—You cannot expect to be very fortunate with the opposite sex this year. Take care of your nerves and do not be rash. You may be greatly interested in collecting and possibly be in the antique business. You will be original and inventive but inclined to be rather contradictory in your actions.

JULY 20—Avoid extravagant expenditures this year. Be very careful to guard against burglars and loss by gangsters or by theft. It will be best not to associate with any questionable characters in any way whatever. Do not go in poorly lighted areas of any city where you might be subject to attack.

JULY 21—Stay in well lighted streets and be careful about dark doorways. You may suffer with colds and best take care of your head and of your knees. Some windfall or good fortune may nevertheless come to you. Take good care of your nerves and be very careful what you write and say.

JULY 22—A year of great change awaits you. Money matters will be favorable and you should have travel and possibly many surprises of a political nature. A complete reorganization of your life is probably on the way.

JULY 23—Many changes are coming to you in the next twelve months. Be careful about accidents and keep all your relations with the opposite sex clear, simple, and above reproach. You may be very emotional. A very fascinating person of the opposite sex may come into your life, possibly to your detriment.

JULY 24—You may benefit through an elderly person, or through thrift and hard work. Do not give way to temper. You may be interested in aviation or invention. Your mentality will be very active. Be very careful what you write and say. Take care of your heart and of your ankles and avoid stairways.

JULY 25—Look out for treachery and be very careful of the opposite sex. You will be thrifty and careful and will work hard and benefit through planning, care, and foresight. Take care of your head and your teeth.

JULY 26—A peculiar year awaits you with some mystery, and secret and hidden happenings. You may have to do with hospitals or institutions. You will be musical and may compose interesting new selections. You will benefit through care, thrift, and foresight.

JULY 27—Many secret and hidden things will come to you this year. There may be benefits through elderly persons, illness, or hospitals and institutions. You will be very energetic but it will show forth in a very quiet way.

JULY 28—A year for long distance planning which may be rather heavy, trying, and confining. Take care of your head and your teeth. Keep in the open air, enjoy yourself, keep up your spirits and do not worry about anything. You may have great responsibility and an executive position.

JULY 29—Be very careful what you write and say this year. Do not attempt to be funny at other people's expense, or the consequences may be disastrous. Expenses will be heavy but planning can cover them satisfactorily. You will be very executive and wish to be at the head of some big affair.

JULY 30—You will have much to do with advertising this year and may travel and take up very original matters. Do not be abrupt in your actions and avoid being dictatorial. Be careful in dealing with big, important people that you do not offend them. Take care of your throat and your heart.

JULY 31—Control your temper this year and look out for fire and accident. You may benefit through land or agriculture. Everything will appeal to you in a dramatic way. Do not drive a car fast and keep your car, your home, and your person well insured all the year.

A Baby Born This July

By
Elizabeth Aldrich

JULY 1—A home loving little fellow, or girl is born today. He will be very brilliant and executive. The tot should have a very sweet voice, and might become a singer or an architect. There is some danger of too much self-will. Emotionalism will also be prominent. The baby will have a good deal of money.

JULY 2—A particularly brilliant and keen little one is born today, ambitious to be at the head of things. There is a certain critical quality to the mentality, and scepticism will sometimes be seen. Many surprising happenings will occur in the life and there is a historical faculty indicated here.

JULY 3—A brilliant and amazing character. Just what will happen in this child's life can never be accurately foretold any time in advance. He will be very inventive and keyed to an exceptionally high nervous tension. Accident and fire must always be avoided. This child should be interested in aviation and have a talent for it.

JULY 4—A very successful actor, actress, singer or movie star is born today. The life will be cast in a very unusual mode, as there is nothing conventional, conservative or cut and dried about this little one. The baby may accumulate quite a lot of money and will have a very beautiful voice, love gardening and benefit by real estate. Born on our nation's birthday he may be concerned in government or politics.

JULY 5—An extremely clever and brilliant individual will develop sometime, from what is now this bambino. Whether a girl or a boy, it would be well to train the child for literary work and particularly for newspaper work. The baby could develop into a star reporter, getting stories which no one else could get as quick as a flash.

JULY 6—Another brilliant child is born today. However there may be some confusion, and a tendency to nervousness. The baby has the ability to write along original and very constructive lines. However some things which he does will not come out as expected, or will just lack satisfying fulfillment.

JULY 7—A little fellow born today, or a little girl will have a very changeable life. The constitution may not be quite as strong as desired. Memory is spendid and there is a historical faculty with much music and imagination. Morning children will meet with some disappointment and discouragement, perhaps through the mother.

JULY 8—An enterprising and executive child is born today. There is great imagination and love of travel and the water, with musical ability. While there is a shrewd ability for making money, yet, at times, the child will spend very lavishly, perhaps on books, water, or travel.

JULY 9—This baby, when grown, should come to the top very quickly. Perhaps we have here a playwright, or a movie director, with an amazing imagination and a splendid creative art. Much travel is indicated. However, there is poor financial judgment.

JULY 10—An able and aggressive leader is born today, perhaps with an inventive genius, or a musical ability far above the ordinary. There is energy and vitality in the mind, and a quick comprehension of all things. The danger in the chart of this baby is of too much temper and self-will.

JULY 11—This child will have a great taste for detail but may not be lucky with the opposite sex. There are many surprises and we find a very energetic disposition. Financial judgment will sometimes prove to be decidedly poor. Evening children will have many surprises in their lives and may deal in new types of foodstuffs.

JULY 12—Perhaps a chemist, or a doctor is born today. There is great ability for science and also an interest in exploration. A great deal of practical ability is found here, with the ability for money making. A business dealing with wheat, or grain, or with the land would succeed.

JULY 13—We find contradictory indications in the life of this child. There is great energy and vitality, but evening children may find much disappointment. The bambino will be interested in love and marriage and may marry twice. Some misfortune to the mother is here indicated.

JULY 14—A very lovely and delightful char-

acter who does not lack a sufficient background of courage and energy. Such a one may receive prizes for valor. However, there is a strong extravagance indicated here, and there may be some trouble with the blood, or the circulation. We find possible trouble with the church or the law.

JULY 15—The extravagance is still found, and the great charm of the disposition. However, there is a tendency to over-emotionalism and the child must be watched when growing up. Contacts with other children should be strictly supervised, and isolation from parents is not to be recommended. It might lead to dangerous results.

JULY 16—Here we find a decidedly unfortunate birthday since this baby is a problem in more ways than one. There is too much emotionalism and an exaggerated interest in the opposite sex. The care of the head is indicated and there may be colds, or accidents to the teeth may develop. If a boy, football should be avoided.

JULY 17—Another difficult and dangerous birthday, with great rashness, and a tendency to go to extremes in all matters. There is also an indication that accidents might easily occur, or trouble with fires. When the child grows ill, look out for a rising temperature, and be careful about the teething period, as such planetary positions as this might slightly indicate convulsions in teething.

JULY 18—An explorer is born today, a child with an excellent mentality. He will be very rash, acting on impulse when the emergency comes up and perhaps forgetting the well laid plans he has prepared. There is liability to accident and to speak without thinking.

JULY 19—Baby born today will be extremely clever and have dramatic ability. There is a very decided literary flair, but a possible nervous tendency. Two marriages are indicated and trouble with the opposite sex may be a feature of the life. The child will be very clever with his hands.

JULY 20—Today's tiny tot may be something of a genius, but he will incline to be very erratic, not knowing whether he wishes to travel, or wishes to stay at home. If he is born late at night the teeth will be a problem and there may be trouble through colds.

JULY 21—An interesting and remarkable personality comes into the world today. Morning children must be careful about colds, and evening children will hold government positions. All will have sudden happenings, will be artistic and abrupt in manner, sometimes offending others.

JULY 22—This bundle from heaven will have a very changeable existence, and perhaps be interested in farming, the land, or in government. Any tendency to serious disease should be checked by the use of diet, and all preventive measures which can be obtained.

JULY 23—Charming and delightful, this little darling would do well in the movies. Many changes will attend the life and there will be a love for original ideas. Perhaps aviation may call. Underneath there is a stability of character which will become more evident as time goes on.

JULY 24—A beautiful little one will come into the world today, with a very affectionate disposition. A movie career may beckon, or the call of the air may be felt, impelling the baby to love flying, and to wish to make that a regular occupation, or profession. Accidents may occur.

JULY 25—A very high temper is born with this little one, and its training and control should be the constant care of parents and guardians. Teach this child to think before speaking and his natural caution will overcome his first impulse to indiscretion and much trouble will be saved.

JULY 26—An interesting and delightful young person with musical ability who may manifest a touch of genius at times. Great idealism is shown but some confusion as to motives and to action. As the life progresses destiny will improve and the child will benefit through older people.

JULY 27—A baby is born today who may attain high position in music or art. The problem is for him to understand his own inner nature, and to use all his powers and capabilities. There is interest in the opposite sex but some confusion about them as well.

JULY 28—An old head on young shoulders, is what they will say about this child. There is an admirable power of concentration, and of continuous effort with much business ability. Trouble with the head and with the teeth are indicated and some difficulty through colds. The child will succeed in long-term endeavors.

JULY 29—A very go-ahead disposition comes into the world with this baby, for there is a large amount of energy, enthusiasm, and surplus will. This little bunch of pink and white may aspire, as he grows older, to become a second Hitler or Mussolini. There is considerable strife and opposition in the life.

JULY 30—Baby born this day will have a very stubborn disposition, and be hard to control. He will be fond of rulership, and very dictatorial. He should be trained in tact and in self-sacrifice or his self-will may bring him to much trouble. The throat is a sensitive

(Continued on page 98)

Your Birthdate

By
Rose Campbell Starr

(The birthdates analyzed in this department are chosen at random from our files of subscribers' dates. We do not undertake to analyze dates or problems received through the mails, so please do not ask us to do this. Thank you.)

July 10, 1901

Mercury conjunct the Sun in Cancer is indicative of a clever, witty and talkative individual, one who, while possessing an impulsive and romantic personality and a lover of home life, would be very fond of travel and change, of novel, sensational or exciting experiences.

Your Moon in Taurus trines your Saturn and Jupiter conjunction in Capricorn. This is an extremely stabilizing influence for you, and should tend to attract you considerable good fortune through dealings, business or otherwise, with older or more conservative people. The indications are that you would attract as a life partner one who would be of great help to you, either spiritually or materially, or both.

Mars in Virgo has a solar third house influence in your chart, and squares your Neptune in Gemini. Be careful in regard to business or financial dealings with your more intimate associates. For you, money and relatives do not mix. Your sympathy for the downtrodden or oppressed is pronounced. An adequate outlook for your emotional nature could be found in the realms of art, music or dancing, or in following a nursing career.

Venus in Leo makes you a natural leader in your set. Love is of paramount importance in your life. Because of your Cancer planets, your greatest happiness should be found by your own fireside, in the realms of heart and home. Learn to place your trust and confidence with those whom you have found tried, true and reliable.

Your parental instinct is strong, and this should be gratified, and much happiness found in your children.

This present period finds your progressed Moon favorably placed, in early Virgo, where it trines your Jupiter and radical Moon. Unusual opportunities for self-betterment should present themselves this summer. If you have a private ambition, now is the time to seek its promotion with excellent chances of success. You also stand to profit this year through dealings with wise and conservative partners, either of business or marriage. Learn to rely upon the sound judgment of your mate or business partner.

This year also favors travel. A happy vacation period is indicated. Watch your health this summer by paying strict attention to diet, under a square of your progressed Moon to your solar sixth house Uranus, which is culminating. Control any tendency to "fly off the handle" at unexpected moments. If employed, use particular care in your dealings with fellow workers or subordinates, and all should go well for you this year.

February 12, 1902

Your chart shows that you possess a charming, amiable and agreeable personality. You should be well loved because of a sociable and friendly nature. Venus conjunct the Sun in Aquarius should bestow upon you a marked degree of personal magnetism. You possess a high sense of justice and an excellent faculty of comparison.

Mars in Pisces conjunct Mercury shows that you are ever a friend to society's underdogs or outcasts. You like to help the needy or afflicted. Your mental energies are strong and, while you enjoy light argument and repartee, with an occasional indulgence in keen wit or sarcastic humor, the peacemaking tendencies of your Sun-Venus conjunction usually predominate, enabling you to compromise and harmonize opposing elements in your environment. You would make a fine diplomat or adjustor of others' tangled affairs.

If a woman, you are a natural leader, as you have the Moon in Aries. Whether man or woman, yours is a quick and alert mind. Your ideals are generous, altruistic and humanitarian. Romance or love is of the utmost significance to you. Venus in Aquarius conjunct the Sun, in harmonious aspect to your ruler Uranus, and to Neptune in your solar fifth house, should attract you considerable happiness in love and in marriage. You are very idealistic in your attitude toward the opposite sex. You would need to retain your individuality and much of your freedom after

marriage, and should therefore choose as a life mate one of an understanding and tolerant temperament, who would not tie you down too tightly or make too heavy demands upon you. A Leo or Aries type of individual would make you an excellent mate.

This year finds your progressed Venus, which was retrograde at your birth, within two degrees of your Sun, having turned direct some years ago. This is an indication of unusual happiness coming up, to manifest more and more objectively within the next five years. Your progressed Moon is now in Leo, the sign which rules ambitious enterprises or affairs of the heart. It trines or harmoniously aspects your Mars and, a little later, your natal Moon in Aries. This is a period that favors aggressive action and pushing your affairs forward to success in response to aggressive Martian methods. The sextile of your progressed Mars to your natal Jupiter is a fortunate influence for some opportunity which you should be able to take advantage of this year. But avoid any form of excess or extravagance. Influences such as these have been known to bring an extreme of benefits. Do not overindulge in any way. Make hay while the sun shines this year, but put something away for the inevitable rainy season that must follow any harvest period in order that next year's crop may also be an abundant one. Rain in our lives is just as necessary as sunshine; humans need periods of adversity just as they need periods of prosperity. Your present period appears to be one of prosperity. So take full advantage of it. When Jupiter enters Aquarius this fall, to pass over your natal Jupiter, your life should proceed on oiled wheels. Only heed our conservative advice and do not dissipate anything that life sees fit to graciously offer.

September 9, 1893

You were born at the time of a lunation (Sun conjunct Moon) in Virgo, which was also conjunct Mars and Mercury in this sign. This bestows a predominance of the Virgo characteristics. You possess excellent faculties of discrimination and comparison. But due to the fact that Pluto and Neptune in Gemini were in square aspect to your Virgo planets, with Jupiter in Gemini also in major square, you have no doubt encountered many obstacles to your success, both material and spiritual. Early partings with relatives or loved ones are shown. Your trust and confidence may often have been misplaced or betrayed, due to the Pluto and Neptune square to Mars. This is a contact which requires the development of the most rational and sound judgment. Its best prophylactic is to be found in a good Saturn. Your Saturn is in Libra, where it is exalted, and it trines your Gemini trinity. The influence of your Saturn should enable you to see into the motives and to read the characters of others, thus helping you to steer safely through any adverse currents of Neptune, and plan for yourself a safe and reliable goal or life course.

When fortune smiles upon one with the Sun, Moon, Mars, Mercury and Moon in Virgo, particularly when Jupiter and Neptune in Gemini are in square to these, the tendency is to become rather extravagant and to spend too much on "keeping up with the Joneses", etc. For you love to live in an exclusive neighborhood, to entertain, also to be a fitting example for others in your environment, all of which takes money. Fortune will indeed smile upon you, particularly at unexpected moments. Uranus in Scorpio has a solar second house influence in your chart, and may bring unexpected sums of money in quite large amounts, possibly through inheritance or as a result of unselfish service rendered. It may have seemed to you of recent years that fortune has averted her face. This was due to Saturn's recent transit and your Moon's progression through Pisces, in opposition to your Virgo planets and in square to your Gemini ones. This was a period of extreme testing. By now you should have learned Saturn's lesson, of endurance and self-discipline, knowing that what necessity dictates is always wisest and best, and that "Patience is bitter but its fruit is sweet."

It appears that your greatest success would be found in partnership, either in business or marriage. At least one very unusual love affair is indicated. Your Venus in Libra trine Neptune is indeed a "sweet cloudy symbol of a high romance." To attain your true goal of happiness you would need to marry one to whom you could look up. However, this does not mean that you should be too discriminating, as are so many Virgo natives. Learn to accept your partner's faults, remembering that by faults we may judge of worth.

This year should find conditions in your life taking a turn for the better, as your progressed Moon in Aries harmoniously aspects your Jupiter, Pluto and Neptune. Your progressed Sun has just changed signs—from Libra, the sign that holds your Saturn, to Scorpio. This shows a decided inner change of consciousness which should manifest in your objective life later on. From now on you should go forward at a different level,

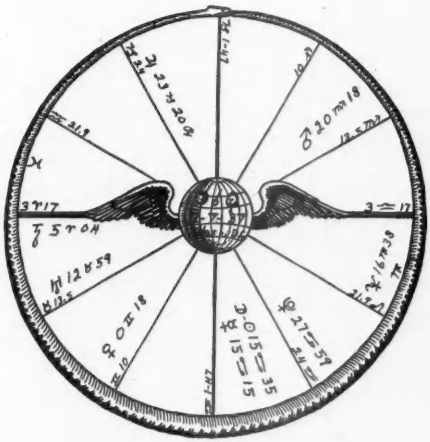
(Continued on page 88)

Around the World

TOMORROW'S NEWS—TODAY!

By
Will P. Benjamine

July, 1937



July Lunation Chart

GENERAL INDICATIONS: The heaviest influence during July and August is Neptune semi-sextile the Moon in the Neptune Cycle chart. The most pronounced action of Neptune is to exaggerate the hopes and expectations. Here we have the planet ruling the common people (Moon) involved, inclining the masses to be more gullible of the crack-pot ideas and schemes which will flourish at this time.

Promotion schemes of vast proportions, corporations which use the capital of a large number of people, socialistic trends in political circles, and the interest in Utopian enterprises will be stimulated into activity under this aspect by Neptune. Aviation, moving pictures, and dramatic art also come under the influence of Neptune, therefore these will be of unusual interest to the public. Mystical trends of thought, high ideals and spiritual aspirations are brought into prominence.

Mars trine the Moon on July 4, and trine Pluto July 28, in the Mars Cycle chart gives initiative and aggressiveness to the people as a whole, and may attract strife in certain localities. Mars trine Pluto indicates direct action on the part of organizations and co-operative groups, and will bring important news about crime and racketeering.

The July Lunation closely conjunction Mercury gives an interest in scientific and educational progress, especially stimulating literary work of various kinds. Mars in opposition to Uranus shows a very destructive trend which will manifest in the countries having these planets prominent. The struggle between the haves and the have-nots expands to include new groups, increasing the tension between the classes.

The world, including our country, has marked dangers ahead. As explained in The Brotherhood of Light Lessons, if enough people know of the impending dangers, and know what should be done about them, the pressure can be released without violence and disruptiveness. In 1929 the birth-chart of the United States had Mars progressed to the conjunction of Neptune r, (planet of get-rich-quick-schemes) in the house of speculation (5th). Had people realized the significance of this aspect they would have refrained from speculation and so have spared themselves the subsequent depression. Even greed can be curbed if it is realized that only ultimate loss will follow a certain line of action.

UNITED STATES: July gives promise of being the climax to the ever growing labor trouble. About July 4th the birth-chart of the United States has one of the heaviest progressed afflictions that it has had for some years. The Major Progressed Sun is in the house of war (7th) in opposition to Mars r, the planet of strife, in the house of the people (1st). Mars also rules the house of labor (6th), and clearly shows the attitude of the working classes.

This is a crucial period for the people of America, as Mercury is also progressed to the opposition of the revolutionary planet Uranus p from this house of open conflict (7th).

Any unwise use of drastic action affecting those unemployed, or affecting labor and its rights, will precipitate serious trouble. The

Mercury aspect is not exact until October, but is close enough at this time to curiously upset the minds of the people, giving them many extreme and unusual ideas. Under this stimulation there is sure to be much agitation and the urging of various reforms.

The June Lunation, having an influence until July 7th, has violent Mars in the first house, ruling the people, in opposition to both Mercury and Uranus in the seventh. As a still further indicator of strife and violence, on July 4th Mars is trine the Moon (common people) in the Mars Cycle chart. The first part of July is therefore a very active period, with the people in an exceptionally combative frame of mind.

Loss is likewise to be expected from fires and from accidents of rather serious proportions.

The New Moon chart of July 7th for Washington has Saturn and Uranus in the first house, Saturn being conjunction the Ascendant. Saturn is decidedly a restrictive influence, tending to deny and to withhold. This is also the planet of greed and ambition, showing that the people will use every method available to gain new liberties and revenues. Making the exact sesqui-square to Mars in the house of death (8th), news of death by violence will be outstanding throughout the duration of this chart.

The people as a whole come under this negative influence of Saturn, making them prone to worry and to be fearful, hindering progress through an excess of caution and timidity. At the same time Uranus in the first house increases their restlessness, a restlessness which may well break out in explosive action.

The destructive aspects are particularly apparent around July 10th, 17th and 24th, when the Moon sets off the Mars opposition to Uranus in this Lunation chart.

There is a constructive side that can be used, in that Saturn shows the possibility to gain through system, economy, shrewdness and hard work. Being trine to Pluto indicates the harmonious use of group activity. The unusual mental activity shown favors all kinds of creative work, being specially noticeable in research work and the further development of our resources. One of the important interests during this month will revolve around the farm control problem and the regimentation of the populace.

The house ruling the Administration (10th) contains benefic Jupiter, but Saturn ruling the M. C. indicates that public opinion will present barriers that thwart the plans and schemes of the President. Delays and obstacles will be exceptionally annoying and persistent, as conditions have a tendency to crystallize into inactivity. System and economy will be stressed in some manner—perhaps will be demanded by the public.

Finances can be expected to take some sudden fluctuation, with a rather unstable tendency throughout the month. Pluto is in the fifth house, making the separative aspect (opposition) to the financial planet Jupiter. This indicates activity which is unfavorable for the big business interests. Around July 23rd is the most important energy release, when the maximum activity can be expected.

Organized labor continues to promote its own interests, the indications pointing to better wages and improved working conditions. If a definite course of action is followed—if the people use the constructive side of Saturn —much can be gained at this time. However, there is a strong tendency to scatter the energies into impractical channels, merely adding to the general chaos and confusion. Socialistic activities in America will be brought to the fore, unusual methods of financing their organizations being advocated.

Construction work should reach a new high at this time, especially in the extensive building of small homes. With both the Lunation and Mercury in the fourth house it is possible that some new steps will be taken in the slum clearance program, while we may be sure that there will be much thought and talk about home building.

Foreign affairs will be rather disturbing to us in July. The unsettled financial conditions in America may have some reaction from abroad, while the general trend is more openly antagonistic than it has been. Shipping, commerce and travel are important factors in the news for July.

EUROPE: The Lunation falling on the Ascendant at London indicates a great deal of activity on the part of the British people. Jupiter, opposing the Lunation and Pluto, is in the house of open enemies (7th), depicting the divergent views affecting her foreign policy. As Jupiter is one of the business planets, this may indicate the loss of trade or of commercial advantages, due to the activity of other powers.

Here we find Saturn in the Mid-Heaven, giving a very conservative trend to the Administration. Obstacles and restrictions can be expected, hindering the policies of the government. Dissention will run high in the minority groups, and they will attack the

(Continued on page 104)

Cancer

A General Forecast, July, 1937, to June, 1938, for those born June 22 to July 22

By Elizabeth Aldrich

THE great emotionalism of the sign Cancer will be stirred to the utmost during the remainder of 1937. Cancer is a watery sign and its ruler is the Moon. Since Neptune and the Moon have a certain affinity and since Neptune aspects numerous points in Cancer this year, this affinity will be more noticeable. Add to this the fact that for a large part of the remainder of 1937, Jupiter opposes Cancer, and that Uranus makes exciting aspects to it, and you have the foundation for considerable emotional instability. I do not mean to say that the contacts from these planets will be unfavorable, but I only wish to call attention to the fact that the natural instability of Cancer will be accentuated during this year. Water has to do with the sensational and emotional side of man's nature, governing all instincts, feelings, and emotions, from the height to the depth. In Cancer, the feelings are changeable and active in expression, and pleasure and pain usually alternate. The feelings of Cancer are related to self, and since in this sign we find the aspects so stirring, now, therefore, Cancer people will be very much stirred up about their personal matters this year. However, since Cancer never holds feelings long, they will experience a variety of emotions. Since Cancer is the natural ruler of the Fourth House, the home and home conditions will offer many problems and many opportunities this year.

Since the aspects are reflected in the general life of the world, as well as in individual conditions, the question of homes for the masses will be very important. Since Cancer is the sign of breath it is to be recommended that Cancer people keep themselves in good shape in the next year through breathing exercises. It is said that the Devas, the shining or radiant ones, are the active agents working through planetary bodies. These invisible beings have great power, and within limits they can help or hinder the planetary influences. Therefore, it behooves each Cancer man and woman, to try by good actions to obtain the help of the Devas, in order that he may attain to the greatest possible fullness and perfection in this incarnation. Of course the Devas are working all the time through all the signs. However, it seems to me that Varuna, the water Deva, must be particularly active during the next year, on account of the various aspects to the water sign. I spoke of Varuna, the water Deva, but each Deva controls a host of lesser ones who work to help him. The nature spirits are part of the Deva kingdom, and they work under and with the Devas. Varuna, the water Deva, had much to do with the religions of Egypt, and the worshippers of the Nile.

During July, Cancer people will be aided and stimulated by the trine aspect of Mars in Scorpio. This will lead them in one of its manifestations to a desire to buy homes by the water, to go to the seashore, or to lease water cottages. Since Jupiter at this time is retrograding in Capricorn, in opposition to Cancer, they will be very likely to find this matter more expensive than they had hoped it would be. Since Venus is in Cancer almost all of August, in that month they will find a pleasant sojourn in their new homes. Those interested in romance will find love in the moonlight very alluring. At the time of publishing this article Saturn has gone into Aries entering that sign on the 25th of April and remaining there until October 17, a stay of almost six months. It, however, only reaches five degrees and then retrogrades back, only affecting in a particular way the first decanate of Cancer, or those born between the 21st of June and the first of July. The influence of Saturn upon these Cancer birthdays is to hinder, limit, and to delay activities. It threatens colds, trouble with the teeth, and stomach trouble. Home conditions may be poor then, particularly, from the 30th of September to the 11th of November, when Mars is in Capricorn. During this period all Cancer people should take great pains to avoid quarrels. The square of Mars in Capricorn to Saturn retrograde in Aries occurs on October 2nd. It particularly affects in an adverse manner, all those born any year between the 20th and the 30th of June. They should be very careful about accident, and look out for fire, money loss, feverish condition, burglary or theft. Saturn remains in

Pisces until January 15th, 1938. It then reenters Aries, squaring the first decanate. Mars makes a conjunction with Saturn in Aries on February 1st, threatening to bring back the same conditions that the square of Saturn to Mars brought on the 1st of October. It will also affect the same birthdays, and in something the same way. Trouble may center particularly in the head and the ears. The Duke of Windsor who has the Sun in Cancer square of Mars and Aries at birth will be affected by this aspect. He already has trouble with his ear and should avoid exposure to cold. If he is wise he will spend the coming winter in a mild climate.

Concerning the effect of Uranus on Cancer people during the next year, it will affect a large part of the sign, since before next July it goes up to sixteen forty Taurus, being in sextile to all the birthdays in the second decanate of Cancer, or from July 1st to July 10th. This will bring many sudden surprises, completely changing the viewpoint and possibly bringing a new cycle into manifestation. Great home changes may occur and women with this aspect may marry very unusual and interesting men, under dramatic circumstances. It will cause much travel, the study of astrology, and most unexpected and amazing happenings. Those interested in politics may receive government appointment or be elected to office. Scientists may make new discoveries, and many people may completely transform their homes by the use of electrical appliances, including radio, air cooling, and conditioning, and special systems of lighting as well as electric heat.

The sextile of Neptune in Virgo to Cancer will extend in influence for all those born about the 1st of July, almost up to the end of the sign. It will affect Cancer people very importantly this year, causing spiritual illumination, much travel by sea, religious and scientific attainment, and long trips. Many Cancer people will make their homes on trailers and on houseboats with veritable palaces on wheels or afloat. At the time when Neptune and Venus are in conjunction in Virgo, around the 11th of October, some very startling things will come to the Cancer people, born in the first half of July. The first degrees of Cancer promise to have an exciting year, with a double affliction from Saturn and Mars in the first of October, 1937, as well as the same affliction on the first of February, 1938. There are also other important aspects to these points. Planets near the beginning of signs, particularly cardinal signs, are very important. In the end of December Mars trines this point. On the 15th of May, 1938, Jupiter enters Pisces also trining this point, up to the first of July, with Mars going over the point in Cancer again.

I will begin my individual survey of the sign Cancer according to years with 1877. June natives of the sign Cancer are energetic and emotional and will have many changes during the next year. Be prepared for delays. July crabs may expect surprises and probably travel. They are very brilliant but must look out for treachery and secret enemies. 1878: June crabs must not expect too much progress this year. They must keep in the open air and divert their attention to pleasant things. July natives of the sign Cancer will have changes and travel. They must avoid accident. 1879: This is a dangerous year for June Cancer natives. They must take care of their head and their teeth. Money is always satisfactory with them. July crabs must look out for accident, be patient, and take care of the head and the teeth. They may have travel. 1880: June natives of Cancer must look out for fire and accident this year. They are extravagant and emotional but subject to depression. July crabs will have heavy expenditure during 1937. They may make new friends and acquaintances of a romantic nature. 1881: June natives of Cancer must take care of the throat this year, and look out for serious sicknesses which involve the thyroid gland. July crabs will find many changes but must look out for treachery, mystery, and strange happenings. 1882: June natives of Cancer must look out for fires, and take care of the throat and the thyroid glands. They are due for a change of cycle this year.

July crabs will find love affairs rather unhappy. Their nerves will be poor and they should be careful about strangers. Their originality will be enhanced this year. 1883: June crabs have natural good luck in business, but their health is poor. They will have complications and love affairs. July natives of Cancer are original, inventive, and musical. There is danger of trouble with the throat this year. Business surprises will come. 1884: June natives of Cancer will have changes and high expenses. They should study astrology. July Cancer natives are very talented, and will see much travel with musical inspiration and performance. 1885: June natives of Cancer are naturally lucky, temperamental and talented. They will see changes this year. July crabs are interesting and talented. They will be very original, inventive, and ingenious with many new ideas.

1886: June Cancer natives should use the greatest caution, postpone all important mat-

ters, and take care of the health. July crabs cannot be too careful, looking out for accident and falls, and taking care of the head and the kidneys. 1887: June crabs must mark time all along the line. They must make the best they can of what happens, and postpone important matters. July natives of Cancer must look out for business losses, take care of the stomach, the head and the kidneys and use great caution. 1888: June crabs must look out for accident and take care of the head and the kidneys. July natives of Cancer have naturally a lot of luck, but high expenses will be forthcoming this year. They should not marry. 1889: June crabs are an extravagant group anyhow. They may have home trouble and must take care of their stomachs. July natives of Cancer are under poor indications this year. Expenses will be high and they should avoid the opposite sex. 1890: June crabs may have delays in important matters, but will meet new members of the opposite sex who attract them. 1938 will be good. July Cancer natives better not embark on any new love affairs. They should study astrology and keep an even keel.

1891: June crabs cannot be promised a very wonderful year, but they will get by. Do not lend money to the girl friend or the boy friend. July natives of Cancer are very energetic and have a good deal of luck. They should have travel this year. 1892: June crabs will have many surprises, and a complete new deal in life. They may have much travel and high expense. July natives of Cancer should keep expenses down. 1938 will be pretty good. 1893: A very trying year for June crabs, with a complete change of viewpoint. July natives of the sign must look out for colds and accident. They may travel, and have a change of viewpoint. 1894: June crabs will have interesting love affairs and must take care of their heads, ears, and stomachs. July natives of Cancer must look out for accident, not quarrel and not expect too much. Keep well insured. 1895: June crabs have old heads on their shoulders, and they are naturally lucky and brilliant. Look out for accident this year. July natives of Cancer are lucky and extravagant. They should control their tempers and not get angry about anything this year.

1896: June crabs will find many changes. It is best that they do not go into speculation. Love affairs are poor. July natives of Cancer must take care of their throats and the interior organs. They are naturally brilliant, intuitive and executive. They must avoid all tendency to quarrel and to be dictatorial. 1897: June natives of Cancer will be very original and have unconventional love affairs. July crabs are an interesting and talented lot. They must hold on to their money this year, and be careful about the opposite sex. 1898: June Cancer natives must hold on like grim death to whatever money they have, or which they may receive. The throat is a weak point. July Cancer natives regulate expenditures with great care. Avoid the opposite sex. 1899: June crabs are lucky and very original people. Many changes will come to them this year, and they should study astrology. July natives of Cancer have great energy and ability. They are likely to travel and have new love affairs. 1900: June crabs must look out for falls, and take care of their knees and their heads. There may be some trouble with the government. July natives of Cancer will have odd new love affairs which may not come out in the manner anticipated. They will travel, build new homes, or see foreign lands.

1901: June crabs may expect many changes this year. They should have to do with religion, the law, or government. July natives of the sign are hard working and industrious, and this year will reap the benefit of something they have done in previous times. 1902: June natives of Cancer will enjoy some good luck in 1938. They may inherit money or benefit by land and property. July crabs must take care of their stomachs this year, and look out for treachery. 1903: June natives of the sign Cancer must keep away from the water, and be very careful about gases and explosives. July members of the clan of the crab must be very careful about accident. Money conditions will be pretty good in spite of high expenses. 1904: The emotional June natives of Cancer must look out for deception from the opposite sex and keep away from the water. July Cancer natives, forswear love affairs, and take no liquor, and keep away from the water. 1905: The talented June children of Cancer will have a remarkable year. Almost the whole trend of the life may reverse itself. Many surprises will come where money is concerned. July Cancer natives are naturally lucky, but must take care of their stomachs this year. Look out for falls and blows. 1906: A rather difficult year is shown for June Cancer natives, and they are advised to start no new ventures and run no risks. July Cancer natives must keep away from the water and look out for treachery. Do not quarrel and keep well insured. 1907: June crabs must look out for accident, falls, and explosions, running no risks. July Cancer natives have unusual talent, but will run

many risks this year. They should drink no liquor and be very careful of their diet. 1908: A poor year for June crabs. Take care of the head and the stomach, and keep away from the water. July Cancer natives will have to live with the greatest circumspection this year to avoid trouble and scandal. 1909: June crabs may be successful in a business connected with food or drink, but must expect delays. July natives of the sign Cancer are very energetic but will find many delays this year. They must keep the bloodstream pure. 1910: June crabs will not have the money to spend that they wish. The throat and the heart must be cared for. July natives of Cancer are brilliant and versatile. In a changing world, they must learn to keep their mental balance and stability, not rocking the boat either figuratively or actually.

1911: Many conditions will break up this year for June crabs. Greatest care about the head is necessary. July natives of Cancer must watch their throats. They may receive government appointment. 1912: June crabs must expect delays, taking care of the heart and the ankles. July members of this sign must look out for treachery, keep away from the water and be careful about drugs and liquors. 1913: Tact, compromise and caution should be the watchword for June crabs of this year. They must look out for the throat and keep away from the water. July members of the sign Cancer must look out for accident and keep their tempers. Money changes may occur. 1914: June crabs must expect delays but money matters will go well in 1938. There is danger of accident. July natives of Cancer must look out for treachery and keep away from the water. Money matters go well in 1938. 1915: A difficult and trying year for June crabs. There may be difficulty in finding the proper employment, and home conditions are none too good. July members of the sign are inspirational and musical with much talent. They must be careful about money loss.

1916: The coming of age of these June crabs is not particularly fortunate. There is some difficulty in finding the right occupation and home. July Cancer natives must keep in the open air and not become discouraged. Love affairs this year should be strictly tabooed. 1917: Athletics are not desirable this year for these June crabs. Strain on the heart should be avoided. They have very bright minds. July natives of Cancer are blessed with dramatic ability of an austere, sad nature. Love affairs are not good for them this year. 1918: June children of the crab need the greatest care about their hearts this year. They should avoid quarrels and accident. July crabs must take care of their heads and hearts. They may inherit money in 1938. 1919: June crabs may graduate with honor, or write plays. Best not to take love affairs too seriously. July crabs may have change and travel this year. Lucky conditions are shown in the home. 1920: These phenomenally brilliant June natives of Cancer should graduate with honor, take prizes and travel. They may get stage positions. July natives of this year will interest themselves in little theatres, writing plays and social matters. The heart should be watched. 1921: June crabs will feel as if they can conquer the world, but the more haste, the less speed. July natives of the sign will also show amazing energy. Some peculiar, hidden and secret disadvantages may be theirs. They should be carefully guarded in their relations with other young people. 1922: The greatest care will be needed to bring the June children of Cancer through the year with good health. Colds must be avoided, and if they are not well, take them out of school. July crabs require loving and thoughtful attention, with an understanding head and a sympathetic heart to guide them. 1923: The June crabs of this year show a remarkable collection of contradictory indications. Their year's psychology is very mixed. July children of Cancer will be difficult problems to handle this year. They will want to spend a great deal of money and be very emotional. Let them study astrology. 1924: Do not force the June children of the crab this year. Travel would be to their advantage. July crabs must have their feet carefully taken care of. Water travel should be avoided, and swimming prohibited. 1925: There is considerable delay and some frustration for June crabs. They will be very artistic and creative, and should not be kept indoors too much. July crabs should have their play supervised this year. Residence in large camps is not to be advised, and parents should keep in personal contact with them.

1926: A difficult and dangerous year for June children of the crab. The simplest diet should be insisted upon, plenty of fresh air, and care about the water. July natives of Cancer should be guarded from accident this year and have their ears and teeth carefully attended to. 1927: Do not force June children of Cancer this year. Parents should watch them personally, guarding against injury to the head. Rough play should be frowned upon. July Cancer children should be watched and supervised. They should not be allowed to strain their hearts. 1928: June

children of the crab should be watched and guarded where their nerves and health are concerned. Do not let them eat rich food, or ride horseback. July Cancer children should not ride horseback and should have their tonsils and teeth attended to. 1929: Life will not be exactly easy for June crabs as they may be rebellious and wish to defy authority. Control them tactfully. They should not ride horseback. July children of Cancer must be trained to recognize the rights of others this year. They are natural leaders, but may want to dictate to their circle. They should not ride horseback. 1930: The best procedure for the June Cancer child, is to use this year for building up the health by proper diet, medical attention, and exercise. Family conditions will be poor. In the family of the July Cancer child, sudden change of plans may affect the schooling and bring changes not altogether good. Keep to routine as much as possible. Other Cancer children are so young that our time and space can be better used than in going into details about their destiny.

July 1937

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, may expect some disappointments in July. There is mental activity. Born July 1 to July 11, may expect travel and change. A very emotional period. Born July 12 to July 21, great aggressiveness and energy with high expenditures. Use care July 17 avoiding fires.

August

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, expect delays. Take care of the head and the stomach. Love affairs may come. Born July 1 to July 11, many amazing changes and great spiritual development with very high expenses. New love affairs are interesting. Born July 12 to July 21, new love affairs and travel with mental activity and high expenses.

September

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, take care of the head and the teeth. A medium period. Better after the 14th. Born July 1 to July 11, a very exciting and important time. Change of viewpoint, travel. Mental development but very high expenses. Born July 12 to July 21, a medium period, with mental activity and energy.

October

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, a very dangerous and threatening time, particularly for those born June 21 to 25. Month is bad for all, but new love may come. Born July 1 to July 11, a difficult period with danger of quarrel and fire. Great advances made, however, along lines of invention and travel. Born July 12 to July 21. A medium month with mental activity. Use care October 19.

November

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, an exciting and energetic month, particularly after the 11th. Look out for stairways. Born July 1 to July 11, emotional adventures. Many changes of viewpoint. Energy in the later part of the month. Born July 12 to July 21, travel, contacting old people and high expenses are shown. Before the 13th new social connections appear but use great care about accident.

December

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, active mentality is shown but some mental confusion. Use care December 2. Born July 1 to July 11, interesting developments with travel and change of viewpoint. Mental confusion appears. First half of the month very energetic. Born July 12 to July 21, new love appears. Old people are an advantage. There is great energy and high expense with possible travel.

January, 1938

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, a great deal of energy is shown but love affairs go poorly. Watch the teeth and head. Born July 1 to July 11, trouble in contacting big people. Interest in the water. There may be travel. Born July 12 to July 21, great desire to conquer the world may end in nothing. A rather discouraging period.

February

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, use the greatest possible caution. Be careful about fire or accident. Born July 1 to July 11, fairly good period up to the 10th of the month. After that avoid quarrels and fire. Born July 12 to July 21, a fair period but likely to be quarrelsome.

March

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, expect delays and look out for colds. Avoid love affairs. Born July 1 to July 11, a changeful time with travel and musical inspiration. Born July 12 to July 21, mental activity accompanied with confusion. Look out for accident and fire up to the middle of the month.

April

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, a very trying and annoying time. Take care of the head and the teeth. Born July 1 to July 11, great energy and originality but it may be poorly applied. New love comes. Born July 12 to July 21, avoid the opposite sex and keep your thinking clear and logical.

May

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, a very active time. Money improves after May 15. Born July 1 to July 11, energy, action, and change with government appointment and progress. Born July 12 to July 21, some delays and disappointments with confusion about love affairs.

June

Born June 21 to July 1, any year, money and travel with action and progress. Born July 1 to July 11, a mixed and confusing period. Emotional experiences bring sadness in the end. There is travel and brilliant ideas. Born July 12 to July 21, an emotional time but not particularly lucky.

Your Birthdate

(Continued from page 80)

with marked ability to express yourself and your talents. This would be an excellent year for you to begin a new ambitious enterprise; it also favors social contacts and going about more. A romance could arise that would be stimulating both mentally and emotionally, under your progressed Moon's culminating trine to your progressed Venus in Sagittarius. This might come about on, or as the result of, a journey.

April 14, 1893

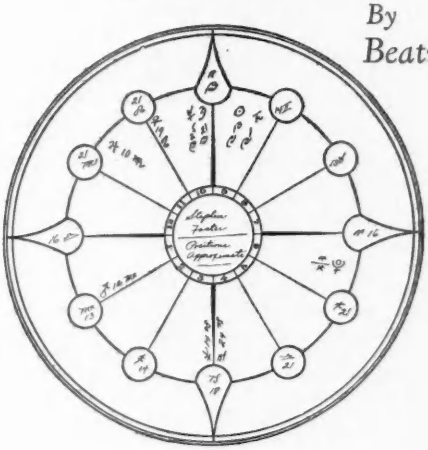
Arian traits are marked in your nativity. The North Node conjoined your Sun in Aries, while Mercury and Venus were also in this sign. You are a natural born leader and pioneer, also an excellent beginner or founder of things. With Jupiter in Taurus you are also a fine organizer, and are able to carry your plans and projects through to a successful culmination. The latter influence is one of the most favorable indications of success upon the material plane that it is possible to find in a horoscope. You should go far in the business or financial world.

Pluto, Neptune and Mars are all conjoined in Gemini in your chart, in your solar second or financial house, in trine to Saturn in Libra. We have found that Pluto has much to do with wealth, both material and spiritual. It appears that you have a great mission to fill in life, and should go far in your field. Your Moon in Pisces gives you great sympathy and understanding, and you would not be liable to use your wealth to further too selfish aims. You would ever prove a friend in need, willing and able to assist those unfortunates who are in need of your charity. Your instinct would here direct you intelligently, so that you need not fall a victim of the ever-present preys of the wealthy—dishonest persons, confidence men and the numerous other objectionable elements of society. A good Saturn contact should guide you right, and enable you to direct your charitable instincts where they will do the most good.

At the present time your Sun has progressed within one degree of a conjunction of your Pluto in Gemini, in exact trine to your Saturn in Libra. This is an influence that could bring you marked success in your business or financial affairs, but it will come only after prolonged effort and application. Your progressed Moon is in Scorpio, which sign holds your Uranus. Disruptive influences may be at work, to manifest in various unforeseen and unusual ways. Great power is yours, but take care that it is used wisely. Learn to be detached, unselfish, impersonal. See the other's side or viewpoint, particularly in matters of personal or business partnerships. Be, as it were, indifferent to certain factors. Cultivate a sense of humor. You may need it to enable you to steer safely over certain rocks which may present themselves this summer, particularly as Mars is now transiting through Scorpio in the vicinity of your Uranus and progressed Moon. Influences such as those that are present in your chart have been known to bring unexpected gains, to attain which the unselfish and impersonal element should be present. Avoid quarrels with your partners or business associates at this time. Remember also that it is an inevitable law of life that, even as after winter comes springtime, so after loss comes gain—in some form. So "lift up your eyes to the hills" of philosophy and wisdom, and accept what lesson life has to teach. And begin today to build your house of happiness and enterprise upon a solid substantial rock of conservative achievement.

Spotlight

By
Beatrice L. Redding



Stephen Foster
Soul of American Song

STEPHEN COLLINS FOSTER was born on July 4, 1826, at exactly twelve-thirty p.m. according to the family Bible. His father received the glad tidings (the ninth child) at an Independence Day dinner where he was speaking; the ladies in attendance feared the infant might be deafened by the roaring 4th of July cannons. The White Cottage where he was born stood on a lovely spot overlooking the Allegheny river, now in the city of Pittsburgh, although there is some controversy as to whether the Memorial House is authentic. There is little record of his childhood, except that he was healthy enough, much petted and mothered. A younger brother died at the age of fifteen months.

After five or six years, the family lost the home and moved around a great deal, forced by unkind circumstance to board with relatives when there were not funds enough to take a house. Stephen never lived long in one place. Different explanations have been put forward to explain his breakdown and early death, including a tubercular infection, but the student will note the satellitium in Cancer: Saturn, the Sun, the Moon and Mercury, opposed by Neptune and Uranus in Capricorn from tenth and fourth houses. Cancer is the sign of the home and family—Neptune is frustration and vain longing, Uranus sudden change and adaptation, uprooting. It was the tense insecurity of his early life and his anxiety over parental difficulties which Stephen Foster carried over as a neurosis in manhood—and which drove him to his pitiful death. The sensitive Moon-Neptune-Venus temperament is not fitted to cope with too many hardships—even with Mars trine the Sun and Jupiter sextile Sun.

At five, he was sent to "Infant School" but ran home the first time he had to recite. He never did show the student's temperament, being erratic in application and averse to discipline. His brother admitted this and added, "he yet had a faculty of reaching far ahead and grasping the scope of a lesson without apparent effort, which was remarkable and sometimes startling. He preferred to ramble among the woods and upon the hills by the three beautiful rivers of his home with his books and pencil, alone and thoughtful." He became perfect in recitations. Between six and seven he was taken on a six weeks' trip by river steamer to

visit his uncles in Kentucky. He was born musical. In better days his sisters had a piano and could entertain his mother's guests by playing and singing. Little Stephen could play the flute when he was seven, his father playing the violin a little as pastime. Music was not to be taken seriously, however, and when Stephen went to boarding school at his older, adopted brother's expense he had to promise that he would study very hard and "not pay any attention to my music until after eight o'clock in the evening." He managed to learn piano and clarinet, and when he graduated from the Athens Academy he composed a waltz played at the Exercises.

For some unknown reason he fell out with his adopted brother William, who seems to have been unusually generous toward all his family, and returned home. He stayed at Jefferson College one week—then could not face homesickness, lack of funds and proper clothing. He studied then with a tutor and gave his real energies to music. He refused to go out except with his musical friends, preferring to dream in solitude at home. He always refused to play for parties—once said he would send an importunate hostess his flute if she wanted it but he would stay home.

In his last year at school (15) he was described as tall, slender, rather delicate. He had a dark complexion, well proportioned face and head, fine dark hair, rather a square jaw. He was studious, stayed alone in his room a great deal, did not like exercise or join in sports, was nervous and could not sleep except in perfect quiet. He had marked dramatic ability, could recite, play music and sing. In manhood he was described as modest, moody, an inveterate smoker, a lovable companion both at home and in society, genial, never wanting friends or making an enemy. His tastes were simple and he hated display. He ate anything set before him, just so it satisfied hunger. He loved reading and could draw. He became more social and rarely chose his companions from musicians. He liked the society of cultured people and men powerful along other lines than his own. He was always tender-hearted toward the poor and the humble—one night he stayed up mourning with the parents of a little girl he saw run over in the street. His constant companion was "Old Dog Tray," a fine setter given him by a friend, but later on he adopted a stray mongrel which he picked up in the street and named Calamity "because of his mournful howl." But in spite of his soft, agreeable Cancer-Libra nature he had Mars rising in Scorpio, trine the Sun, square Venus and sextile Jupiter, sextile Neptune. His brother states, "from earliest childhood (he was) noted for his courage, coolness and skill in the combats which continually occur among boys of the same town. He was known as one who must be let alone and was held in high respect accordingly." He had plenty of physical courage, as witness his fight with two ruffians he caught tormenting a drunk. He fought both, routing them with a board he picked up but not before he took a knife cut on the cheek which scarred him for life.

His young manhood seems to have been pleasant enough. He had the affectionate companionship of his brother Morrison, belonged to a young men's singing club, attended theatres and minstrel shows. He published his first song in December, 1844—"Open thy Lattice, Love." In 1846 he wrote his first "Ethiopian song" and he continued this specialty of popular minstrel songs throughout his career.

He was now twenty and his father, a small politician, intended him for West Point. Considering Stephen's sensitive temperament, perhaps it was fortunate that the appointment went elsewhere. He became bookkeeper to his brother Dunning, a cotton buyer at Cincinnati. He was conscientious and did well, giving up the position when he began to make a good income from his songs.

It seems odd now to know that he gave his publisher the first big song hits he made, "O Susanna," famous as the marching song of the 49'ers and sung around the globe, and "Old Uncle Ned." By the summer of 1849 he was established as a song writer under contract to a prominent publisher, Firth, Pond & Co., of New York. This same summer he contracted "fever and ague," which would probably be malaria or tuberculosis contracted from a brother who died of it, and never fully recovered his health. He went home to live.

There seem to have been merry times, popularity, singing bees, minstrel shows, serenades and convivial drinking—which was the downfall of this afflicted Neptunian dreamer, when fortune later forsook him. He seems to have had only one serious love affair. He married beautiful, vivacious, strongly vital, auburn haired Miss Jane McDowell, daughter of a prominent physician. The story goes that Stephen out-sat a rival one evening, glowering over a book until Jane showed out the other young man. Then he rose and demanded that she choose between them once and for all. She married

Stephen and the rival remained a mutual friend. They may have gone to Federal Hill (celebrated as My Old Kentucky Home) on their honeymoon, then made their home with Stephen's family. Their daughter Marion was born April 18, 1851.

In spite of Stephen's gentle nature their marriage was unhappy. He idolized his mother and was so wrapped up in his family ties that he made a poor mate. He could be gay and charming, took his wife and daughter to the theatre, indulged them in every way and loved them devotedly but he could also spend days alone in his studio which he rented to write in peace. He could not bear the slightest noise or interruption; his hatred of bad music often impelled him to jump up and leave a theatre at any point of the performance. His nerve tension must have been hard to live with. Jane wanted a home of her own (which she sometimes had) and expected her husband to make a living. She nagged, being an efficient, unimaginative person herself, and finally left him to his improvident and drunken ways—she became a telegrapher to support herself and her child. There were reconciliations and fresh quarrels; after Stephen's parents both died in 1855 Jane became mistress in her own house and stayed with him as long as he could support his family. She never totally deserted him—she evidently loved him but could not live with him as he sank farther and farther into alcoholic pauperdom.

But in 1850 he was just beginning a spectacular success. Camptown Races, Nelly Bly, Old Folks at Home and Massa's in de Cold, Cold Ground belong to this early brilliant period. Old Folks at Home was published August 26, 1851 and by September 11th had sold 40,000 copies. E. P. Christy, the minstrel, had paid ten dollars for the privilege of publishing it in his name. He introduced many more of Stephen's songs. 1850 to 1855 were the best creative years, as well as the most prolific. My Old Kentucky Home belongs to this period, also Willie We have Missed You (popular in his lifetime) and his two really successful love songs, Jeanie with the Light Brown Hair and Come Where My Love Lies Dreaming. His music was sung round the world. His popular songs, folk music and tender lyrics of home gave him his deathless place in the heart of his country as well as made him a successful composer during his life.

He invented the negro folk song and made it his specialty—when that wore thin he had nothing else to give. Foster's tragedy as an artist was his limited cultural environment and his lack of technical training. He knew little of the classics and had only an elementary knowledge of musical theory and harmony. His ear was correct and he had a melodic genius, but he could never fully develop his inspirations because of his meagre tools. His biographer, John Tasker Howard, says, "The world might have lost the unaffected, simple speech in music that was his greatest charm but his own road would have been easier." Strangely enough, he never saw the real south but learned from the river boats, negro servants and minstrel shows. He was fascinated by the stage. One remembers, too, the trip he took on a river steamer when a young child sensitive to romantic impressions.

Although successful as a popular composer, Foster was not accepted without misgivings or worse by the critics of his own day. He wrote in a letter that "I have concluded to pursue the Ethiopian business without fear or shame and to establish my name as the best Ethiopian song writer." Neptune, or imagination, is not happy in the limiting house of Capricorn. A musical review: "Much of his music is now excellent but being wedded to negro idioms it is, of course, discarded by many who would otherwise gladly welcome it to their pianos." A New England highbrow was not so kind: "Such and such a melody breaks out every now and then like a morbid irritation of the skin." Yes, he was speaking of Old Folks at Home. A New York music critic: "Two or three songs by Anna Zerr who (shame to say) stooped to pick up one night and sang Old Folks at Home for the b'hoys; one would as soon think of picking up an apple core in the street."

Foster's poverty at the end of his life has been over-dramatized. He was financially successful almost from the beginning of his career but he was improvident and usually spent more than he earned—drawing ahead chronically on his publishers and selling them his royalty rights for about two-thirds of their value when in need of cash, as he usually was. He averaged over $1,400 a year, a considerable sum when we recall that money had about triple its modern purchasing power. But by 1859 the New York Evening Post said, "Ethiopian minstrelsy as it is called has culminated and is now in its decline. Appreciating this fact Mr. Foster has lately somewhat changed his style, and abandoning the use of negro jargon he now writes songs better adapted for general use." Foster was through as an artist, his old genius flaring up only for a moment with Old Black

Joe, his last masterpiece. In 1859 his income was down to $776.09 and his songs were mediocrities, repeating over and over the waning imitations of his former creations. Fortune turned away her face from him forever with the rejection by his publisher of Our Bright Summer Days Are Gone and his loss of an exclusive contract. From that time on he did hack work, many publishers being glad to get anything over his signature—cheap.

In the fall of 1860 he went to New York—a fatal move. His family was now scattered—his idolized mother dead—and he could not properly support his own family or stay sober enough to live with them. Jane borrowed money to join him in New York and stayed a few months—she tried to get him to rejoin his brothers several months before his death. He would stay away for days at a time—and once returned picking at the window locks of the boarding house late at night. He became unkempt and shabby, replying once to his brother's reproach, "Mitty, don't worry so about me. No gentleman will insult me and no other can." Friends stated that he "wrestled earnestly against the drink habit, resorting to all remedial expedients which professional skill or his own experience could suggest but never delivering himself from its mastery." It is also said that no record exists of his ever committing a disgraceful act; there was "no trace of contemptible meanness and pettiness, as far from his nature as dissonance from his music. He had tenderness and sweetness in abundance."

Alone now, he continued to write music prolifically but spent everything for drink. Publishers took advantage of his need and paid him practically nothing—he wrote only when out of liquor. He slept in a Bowery house at 25 cents a night and made his headquarters the back room of a grocery bar. Here he collaborated with a young poet—they sold songs for a quarter or so. He was ragged, had no overcoat although it was now winter, and had holes in his shoes. He often made his meal on apples or turnips, peeling them with his pocket knife. He wrote on brown paper when he couldn't get music paper. His young friend left him for the Civil War in 1862. Altogether, Stephen Foster wrote one hundred and eighty-eight songs, twelve instrumental works and a large number of arrangements, about half of this work being performed in the tragic period after 1860.

In January, 1864, he was taken ill with "ague and fever", probably tuberculosis aggravated by the climate, by lack of nourishment and chronic alcoholism, and after several days rose the morning of January 10th. Somehow he fell and received a gash across his neck and face—biographers seem reticent as to just what occurred. He was picked up senseless and still bleeding and taken to Bellevue Hospital. Weak from fever and loss of blood, he failed to rally and died quietly on January 13, 1864.

The hospital records his worldly possessions on admittance: Admitted January 10, 1864. Coat, pants, vest, hat, shoes, overcoat, purse with 38 cents, pencilled scrap "dear friends and gentle hearts."

His wife and brothers took the body back to Pittsburgh.

His native city, Pittsburgh, was first to erect a statue in his honor, unveiled September 12, 1900. There is also a Stephen Foster School and a Memorial Home maintained as a museum by the city. At the University of Pittsburgh there is now building a museum room and auditorium to seat 1,000 for concerts and recitals. Kentucky purchased the Rowan mansion at Bardstown (My Old Kentucky Home) by popular subscription for a state museum. Georgia has erected a granite shaft at the source of the Suwannee River and there is Foster Hall at Indianapolis where his music is played and his work available for study "to all in perpetuity."

Tarot Cards

(Continued from page 48)

with the most difficult and disagreeable tasks, in which he exercises his best quality, which is Resourcefulness. Yet he early should learn to realize that his advantage is in concentrating his energies on the solution of his own problems, and in overcoming the obstacles to his success, rather than in insisting upon the proper conduct of others. For he believes strongly in duty, and often takes special pains to see that others fulfill all their obligations to society. In this he easily turns down the detrimental path of his worst quality, which is Troublesomeness.

SAGITTARIUS—The Sagittarius person can both give and take orders. He is naturally an executive, and in both thinking and deed goes straight to the mark, caring more for

(Continued on page 96)

Message of the Stars

By
Deborah Lewis

July, 1937

JULY offers splendid opportunities for advancement along practically every line of endeavor through intelligent application and steady effort. With the end of June acute tension should be relieved and energy can now be turned toward solid accomplishment. Inflationary movements may be more or less checked.

Mercury merits special attention this month as more than a symbol of mental, physical or commercial ordination. It is the integrator of the nervous system, whether of the individual or connecting the nerve centers of the world. It defines and focuses the currents of energy coming from interstellar spaces as they function in the realm of thought, and behind the scene movement of world affairs; or in outer ways as the circulation or transit of persons or goods, in the transmission of ideas from any source, and relationships of every description.

Relationships will be important and varied in July as Mercury moves with great speed through two entire signs, Cancer and Leo. In addition it has twelve major aspects which should bring into play numerous forces, both from the unseen and well known sides of life. The shuttle of destiny is working at high tempo to bring into harmonious relationship widely separated ideas, people and conditions, to link up divergent intentions into a total and constructive whole.

The big opportunities for progress come during the first three weeks. In that time every matter should be attended to with an eye to future benefits, growth and achievement. National, business or personal affairs should be adjusted from the standpoint of deep necessity yet with the advancing cycle of change well in mind. It is the time to draw people and conditions together by a determined effort to secure peace, sustainment and stability.

With the exception of Jupiter every planet, including Pluto, Neptune and Uranus, is direct and swift in motion at the beginning of the month—Saturn turns retrograde on the 16th. This is a rapid approach to new conceptions. The collective voice of mankind is tuned to a new speech, to a new interpretation of older values in a normal, spontaneous movement. Socialized or group activity can be banded into a more cohesive unity, yet with far greater scope. The power of mass thought and effort, whether Church, State, cultural, judicial or commercial, will open new individual potentialities and creative endeavors. Transformation is the keynote of the world scene, and if the new formation is to rest on a bed-rock of principle and law now is the time to secure it. An image of the coming world state is being projected powerfully. The essence of past civilization is being dissolved, but the redeeming and regenerative forces are extremely active to mold the dissolving ideas or substance into new and more perfect forms.

Building of every description should go forward; homes, public institutions for education, art or service; industrial or manufacturing plants, ships, trains, automobiles, airplanes; anything that clings to the earth or that moves on or over it should be infused with new life. Labor troubles should recede largely. Mining and metals should advance in output and value. Research and science should be extremely active and successful. Chemicals will be used in unique ways in increasing health conditions, alleviating chronic diseases, or in revolutionizing methods of warfare.

As a vacation time the month may be perfect. Travel may accelerate remarkably, with the air, roadways and water routes crowded. New lines of transportation may open as well as improved arteries of commerce. New highways may be planned and developed. Publishing, broadcasting, advertising, agencies of any sort, may be notably benefited.

Finances in the broadest sense, such as banking, world economics or national credits, may be somewhat restricted. In both Europe and America there is a fundamental distortion of law and principle which creates doubt and uncertainty. The validity of the acts of administrative heads in more than one country is causing great uneasiness in large financial institutions; but for the time being they

are edging along cautiously, watching every portent.

Last Quarter
July 1 to 7

Any previous difficulties may be turned to vastly constructive results by the trine of Venus to Jupiter on the 1st. This is a symbol of potent financial, business, judicial or personal success. Politicians, statesmen, leaders should come to agreement as to past differences and put larger operations in motion. Rules and regulations should be established in governmental or monetary questions. A very canny leader will achieve a big undertaking. Financial support for building, agriculture, governmental expenditures, industrial organizations, artistic development or personal effort should be excellent. Foreign investments may be unusually good. Personal or public hostilities may be overcome through definite understanding and liberality of feeling. A sense of release and extravagance may sweep the country.

But the collectors will turn out full force on the 3rd when Mercury squares Saturn. Payment will be demanded for any act or promise that has not been fulfilled. Loose cash, safe deposit boxes or brilliant hopes may be cleaned out. Recent fears or restrictions may rise up to shake the foundation loose unless it is very solid. Sales resistance to ideas or circulation will be strong. The oratory that is released may be a dirge to the plans of important leaders. Children should be cared for and travel guarded. The weather may be inclement for sports or pleasure.

The 5th and 6th bring exceptional opportunities and wide success through intensive effort. Sextiles of the Sun and Mercury to Uranus, and of Venus to Pluto, bring practically every type of work or workers into active and exciting alignment. Energy of heart, mind and body should be thrown into high endeavor and able execution. Heads of governments, organizations or families should receive solid and unexpected support. Dramatic action, events and news can sweep away barriers to progress. Communications, agents or diplomats should have remarkable achievements in any mission to adjust, settle or collect. Business should zoom from fast change and strong consolidation. Originality, invention and fertility in ideas or construction should be put into operation for large accomplishment. Magnetism will be high and romance will blossom. Guardians or custodians on a large or small scale, of property, possessions or wealth, may attain unbelievable rewards for their charges.

New Moon
July 7 to 15

The new Moon of the 7th starts a very prosperous week and month. Income should advance while earnings may have a spectacular step-up. Labor conditions should be excellent; improvement should be noted in health, all institutions, crops, building, mining, private interests, industry or government projects. Pleasure and social life may be subservient to larger issues. The people generally will be very serious with interest focused on national matters; a widespread effort to find a rational, logical base of procedure, to learn the truth, will be evident. Economy in the use of resources, duty and ethics will take precedence in national affairs. Much progress will be made by earnestness and perseverance. A very powerful opposition to the Administration may develop; it is possible that a churchman will add his influence to the opposition, together with extremely able older persons and younger ones of a more impulsive temperament.

Venus enters Gemini also on the 7th. Emotions are tremendously strong at this time, but they relate to large issues and group purposes. As Venus transits Gemini a tendency to fritter away love in personal lives will develop; to be more nervous, high-strung and very unconventional. Any of which could react later in most unfortunate events. At the same time travel for pleasure will increase, while gain will come through earnings or secret methods. Full recognition and able discharge of duty will open doors to sound advance.

The 8th and 9th are important and highly fortunate. The Sun conjuncts Mercury while both sextile Neptune. The authoritative announcement of some primary rules and regulations will be made. A strong coalition of forces will be cemented for the promulgation and operation to enhance basic ideas and principles in national life. All of which will be tremendously helpful to any phase of labor, for adaptation to new and fresh conditions, and the adjustment and settlement of vexed questions. The accumulated weight of public opinion together with arduous study and effort will promote the strength and success of those who stand on fundamentals. Industry will again find its best interests supported by private capital or organizations. Literature, entertainment of any kind, art and especially music may achieve new creative forms and wide popularity. Pronounced good fortune may come through any commercial connection with pleasure. Journeys, friendships and holidays should bring happiness. Money and

reputation can be made through new findings in chemicals, gases and oils.

Mercury is prominent in the events of the 10th and 11th when it trines Mars and opposes Jupiter. Physical and intellectual work of every description will prosper through aggressive action. Agriculture, metals, mining, chemicals, shipping, and all scientific affairs are vitally stimulated for growth and expansion. Government funds or frozen assets may be released for public distribution. Business may have a distinct upsurge on the release of exciting news. The immediate results may be a highly inflationary movement, very large expenditures on which there would be no return, and difficulties through litigation in order to avoid drastic loss. Either credit or cash may be lost or severely strained through negligence, errors or waste. Mistakes or deception in speech or writings could cause grave reversal of position. Very unpleasant situations could arise in public matters, and a sharp explosive reaction against a loose monetary policy. Basically this is a struggle for mastery between extravagant wastefulness and strict conservation.

Venus sextiles Saturn on the 12th. Keen insight, a fine ability to sift facts from falsehood, with a resulting knowledge of conditions, will be part of a strong progressive movement. Better relationships should now be established for cooperative endeavors. Bankers and brokers may be especially benefited; finances generally will be considerably stiffened but should be profitably invested. The assumption of responsibility, able execution of work and adherence to specific rules will be possible and will enable anybody to advance constructively. Possessions may be increased by foresight and strict business. Good resolutions in business, social life or love affairs should be made, and made for keeps.

The Sun trines Mars on the 14th while Mercury conjuncts Pluto. All the objective activity of the world should be moving forward very constructively. Stability of physical and mental outlook or efforts should bring increased prosperity and production along every line. Prodigious energies are being focused on commercial and industrial expansion. The race for armaments should be in full swing. An entirely new method of warfare may be found or formulated. Secret forces are frantically at work to overcome limitations. Recognition of talent and ability can bring riches, honors and elevation. An announcement of an unprecedented coalition of forces (or nations) may shake the world. Minds will be turned to deep and vital problems and ready to cast off formal restrictions. News may lead to revolutionary conditions or acts; demoralizing situations may result from previously hidden agreements of tremendous importance. The line of least resistance will lead to colossal losses.

Following this Mercury moves into Leo, leaving that sign on the 31st. This may tend to some self indulgence, but should bring gain through education, art, amusements and music. Employees may develop a curious passion for treachery or slander.

First Quarter
July 15 to 23

Mercenary motives or attempts to defraud the people may be attributed to the leader of any party or organization under the opposition of the Sun to Jupiter on the 15th. Charges of embezzlement may be made politically. World leaders with the power of mass hypnosis may be called to account. Ruin may face those who have used their talents or possessions unwisely. Very unsound conditions will prevail in financial circles; imprudent action or blind optimism will result in serious loss to position, money or reputation.

Saturn turns retrograde in 5 degrees of Aries on the 16th. Influences that have upheld progress and stability will recede from now until the 1st of December. Before power ebbs, however, a powerful agreement and mode of action is established on the 17th when Saturn trines Mercury. A long and arduous effort is concluded for the time being, but its effects will continue and actual resumption will occur next winter. On the same day Mercury parallels Mars and Mars sextiles Jupiter. Cold, hard, logical and conservative business will have a tremendous impetus forward, as will finance, manufacturing, science, art and music. News may be extraordinarily good; opportunities for purposive and regulated responsibilities great. Big jobs are ahead which will need big leaders. The Moon occults Mars also this day. Health, assets, friends and position should be guarded. A person important in military circles or iron and steel may be stricken.

Mercury squares Uranus on the 21st. More than words may be hurled against the honor or position of financial or public interests. Begins now a series of influences that require careful action and cool thought to avoid disastrous loss. Storms may be severe. Accidents may be due to electrical or magnetic cross currents. Hidden enemies may assail possessions or the person.

The Sun conjuncts Pluto on the 21st also. Powerful forces will act to revise existing standards; an astonishing agreement may be made. But the people appear to be taking the law into their own hands with surprising results. Very valuable geological or archeological discoveries may be made.

The Sun goes into Leo on the 22nd. A tendency to caution, accumulation and cooperation will be superseded by stressing individual rights, personal requirements, and inflated egos. Love affairs, social life, educational and theatrical ventures will become more prominent.

Full Moon

July 23 to 31

The 23rd is a powerful day. The full Moon occurs in the first degree of Leo-Aquarius; the Sun parallels Venus which in turn squares Neptune and sextiles Mercury. Trouble will arise in public affairs or companies. An autocratic and conservative influence will control large financial interests or any legislation connected with them. Remarkable scientific or chemical discoveries may be made. Strange and ancient facts, articles or places may come to light. Conditions long hidden may be revealed. Confusion, doubt, or anxiety will cloud love affairs, business, matters of art, theatres or moving pictures. Large gain will come through attacking every problem with cool, logical reason.

Either the profits or loss indicated for the 23rd may be strongly accentuated on the 28th when the Sun trines Saturn and Mercury squares Mars. The conservative element is paramount; steady and thoroughly capable in economics, finance, governmental or organization affairs of serious yet brilliant possibilities. A rebellion may flare in any trade dealing with metals, or in armed hostilities. Conditions that have been in process of construction may hit a bad snag. Divorces may command attention; suffering through passionate attachments could change the course of destiny for those involved. Those who have allowed emotion to sway their judgment may be cruelly judged. Treachery and slander may be pointed toward important people. Crimes or astonishing plots may be exposed. A very strange pact may unsettle the balance of power in Europe.

Tarot Cards

(Continued from page 92)

effectiveness than for elegance. His love of games and good fellowship makes it easy for him to follow the downward path of his worst quality, which is Sportiveness. Yet when the attraction of good fellowship is permitted to express in the higher and more constructive manner, and he finds a work in life so interesting to him that it becomes a game in which success is the hazard, he with equal ease turns up the road expressing his best quality, which is Loyalty.

Capricorn—The Capricorn person is methodical and highly ambitious. He has a faculty for bringing together dissenting factions, for synthesis and economy. He is at his best, and on the right road, when given responsibility and permitted to exercise the quality of Diplomacy. He is a good manager, but ever tends to keep an eye on his own advantage. Thus should he early realize that the greatest advantage a person can have is integrity of character and devotion to the welfare of others. Unless he gains this conception it is not difficult for him to turn down the highway of his worst quality, which is Deception.

Aquarius—The Aquarius person understands human nature better than those born under any other sign. He knows just what to say and just what to do to produce a given effect upon those with whom he is associated. Merely for the sake of discussion he often will take the opposite side of an issue, thus following the road of his worst quality, which is Argumentation. Yet because he knows so well how to influence people, and has tendencies which are progressive, with equal facility he can turn up the bright trail of his best quality, which is Altruism.

Pisces—The Pisces person is inclined to be plastic, and thus much influenced by environment. He has high ideals, and loves harmony. And because he is so sensitive to discords and to the thoughts of others, he is inclined to magnify the importance of slight adversity, or imagine adversity that never comes to pass; and thus he turns down the left-hand path expressing his worst quality, which is Worry. Yet if he encourages a greater trust in Deity to handle the details of life, and permits his feelings for the welfare of others to displace fear, he then turns up the right-hand road of his best quality, which is Sympathy.

Mundane Forecast

Forecast for July, 1937

By
Beatrice L. Redding

JULY begins with a song of joy—a short return of gloomy thought—then rises in swift crescendo. Inflation is here but most people are too busy raking in larger incomes to realize that they don't mean much the way prices have gone up too. Weddings are on lavish scale around the 1st, 2nd and 4th; social journeys and traffic roll up immense profits during this first week of July. America is in a holiday mood, with money in its pocket and not a care in its head.

The New Moon late in the evening of July 7th begins the new lunar cycle complete August 6. The sign of Aries rises, with Saturn on the Ascendant and the ruling planet Mars in the house of death, inheritance, medicine and collection of public funds. The fourth house lunation indicates the important events of the month taking place in the department ruling land, agriculture, crops, the ommon people and the building trades, also to some extent, the weather. There is much thought and publicity about all of these things, with Mercury in conjunction with the Sun and Moon. Many changes are planned, many moves carried out and many new ideas presented to a swift popular acceptance. We may expect unusual designs for new houses, more modernistic furniture and electrical appliances, also new methods of financing or government supervision. Government housing or agricultural appropriations are forthcoming, although the economy program moderates expenditures considerably. The main difference noted by the people this month is likely to be the tightening up of government purse-strings; even congressmen with votes to hold back home have now realized that the time has come to cut out waste in government administration. Real efforts are now being made to work out relief problems by getting more people on the land or gainfully employed. Raising the late Will Rogers' estimate, the poor may get twenty instead of their usual ten percent of funds allotted for their care, as government overhead is reduced.

Some artificial control of crop prices is maintained, perhaps using surplus production for non-competitive welfare distribution—we may be sure that public opinion will not stand for destruction of food this year. Nature may destroy enough for us—the weather may be unseasonably cold or wet, reducing crop yields and food supplies available to the common people. Much grumbling and dissatisfaction will be expressed by the people over food and housing and over employment conditions—in no such gentle tone that it will fail to make government heads rest uneasy on their pillows. Here we are interpreting the presence of Saturn on the Ascendant at the New Moon, square Mercury, Moon and Sun in the fourth house. Contrasted with the pinch of poverty felt by the masses, those in higher social and financial position outdo everything previous in social display, high finance and speculation, especially near the 11th, 12th, 14th, 17th and 22nd. Prosperity is pushed up to a peak, and if we don't all look lively, over it. A more sensible condition of affairs begins around the 17th as Mercury trines Saturn and the minds of people in general are tuned in to more conservative wave lengths.

War materials play a large part in the rise of prices and prosperity; trade agreements with other countries bring dollars into our pockets without immediate risk, though everyone knows trade and credit are being raced for along with armaments. There may be war scares abroad on these latter dates or some militant developments disturbing our markets. The army and navy receive benefits.

Medicine makes rapid progress and receives a large endowment from Congress or private humanitarian organizations. Birth control, eugenics, infant preservation and control of venereal diseases are branches of medicine especially stimulated and productive of good. Research in foods and nutrition is also productive this month.

The United States chart shows a favorable relationship between militant labor and legal control set up for it; employment is still stimulated by export and war trade, also by buying to beat rising prices or industrial warfare. Labor is giving less trouble to the administration than it has done for

(Continued on page 104)

Hindu Astrology

(Continued from page 44)

loses land or property, honor and social standing—fear and public opinion force him to leave his home—a danger of blood poisoning, while not serious, will leave a scar on leg or feet.

(7) *The Sub-Period of Jupiter—11 months 6 days:* A period of steady gain—through profitable dealings will acquire wealth, fame and honor—pleasure and happiness through the partner, but danger of poisoning by one of the opposite sex—progress in love affairs.

(8) *The Sub-Period of Saturn—1 year 1 month 9 days:* A period of ill health—gastric trouble, constipation and indigestion—the illness of close blood relation or partner causes much anxiety in the family—while the native fears the loss of property, he will actually lose through other enterprises—he will go to live in another city.

(9) *The Sub-Period of Mercury—11 months 27 days:* A period of frustrated endeavor—all plans and actions will not succeed—relatives may be a source of danger and much anxiety will be caused by the children—progress in love affairs.

* * *

Thus we shall discover through close observation and study of Rahu, a definite and logical relationship between the past actions of a family and the present destiny of an individual, possibly three generations removed from the perpetrator of the original action. We shall find in Ketu the balancing factor which points the way to reconstructive action. We shall also find that each Planet in the same manner contributes its own testimony to the truth of the law of Cause and Effect, and it is impossible to observe the effects of the Planets upon the thoughts and actions of individuals without acknowledging the fact of the continuity of existence and consciousness, not only projected into what is called the Future but also extended into what we term the Past.

Past, Present and Future according to Hindu Philosophy are concepts which are the direct result of Illusion and Consciousness or Existence as a static state of Being, to which the terms, Past, Present and Future do not apply. We shall remain blinded by Maya, or Illusion, just so long as our desires chain us to the revolving wheel of the Universe, the wheel which turns through seemingly endless cycles of Life and Death.

To escape this, we must know ourselves and our relationship to the Universe. The study of Astrology is the first step in that direction. When, with the aid of Astrology, we discover the connection between our past actions and our present destiny; when through our knowledge of Astrology and all that it implies, we learn how and in what direction to use our Free Will to control and direct our desires and the actions to which they give birth, we shall have set forces in motion, which will gradually lift the veils of Illusion from our faces and we shall be on the way to that time, when we shall no longer "see through a glass darkly."

EDITOR'S NOTE: Those of our readers, who are interested in a more detailed study and investigation of Hindu Astrological methods, are advised to communicate with Mr. William Bonyun, 45 Christopher Street, New York City.

Modern Study

(Continued from page 34)

also the inclination of the orbits and the position of the nodes can be found best. But when the moons' orbits appear in plan view, 21 years after passing a node, the plane of the orbits is nearly perpendicular to us, and we do not see the oblateness, but a circular form of outline to Uranus, for one of its poles is facing the earth.

A Baby Born This July

(Continued from page 78)

point. Evening children are very headstrong.

JULY 31—This child is a builder of the universe, but like many other builders, he will want to have it built exactly his own way, and run according to his own plan. If balked in his actions, he may become angry and sullen and at times be so resentful as to be almost violent. There is danger of accident.

Aspectarian for July, 1937

This Aspectarian provides

AN HOUR GUIDE for every day, by which it is possible to determine the **BEST HOUR** of any given day, for commencing or consummating any specific undertaking.

By acting at the **RIGHT TIME**, we reduce the chances of error to a minimum. It must be understood that each influence becomes effective several hours in advance of the HOUR given, but decreases in power very rapidly after passing that hour. The extent of this interval varies widely for the various planets involved. The hours given may be accepted as a reliable guide if you will time your actions and decisions to be made as closely as possible to the hour given. If it is not possible to act exactly at the hour given, then a time should be chosen which is **EARLIER** rather than LATER.

For Daylight Saving Time add one hour.

Astronomical Calculations by Hugh S. Rice, B. S.

Astrological Interpretations by Deborah Lewis.

Date July	Greenwich Civil Time	Date June	Pacific Standard Time	Date June	Mountain Standard Time	Date June	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
1	5:30 A.M.	30 July	9:30 P.M.	30 July	10:30 P.M.	30 July	11:30 P.M.	1	0:30 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♄	Submit to authority wholeheartedly.
	1:02 P.M.	1	5:02 A.M.	1	6:02 A.M.	1	7:02 A.M.		8:02 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Keep mentally cool and physically well.
	7:05 P.M.		11:05 A.M.		12:05 P.M.		1:05 P.M.		2:05 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Accept a new slant to make money.
	11:46 P.M.		3:46 P.M.		4:46 P.M.		5:46 P.M.		6:46 P.M.	♀ △ ♃	Social, financial and love interests very stimulated and successful.
	1:35 A.M.		5:35 P.M.		6:35 P.M.		7:35 P.M.		8:35 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Put inspiration to work.
2	7:02 A.M.		11:02 P.M.	2	0:02 A.M.	2	1:02 A.M.	2	2:02 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Organize plans and ventures methodically.
	2:25 P.M.	2	6:25 A.M.		7:25 A.M.		8:25 A.M.		9:25 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Full knowledge and sound preparation required to escape loss.
	3:38 A.M.		7:38 A.M.		8:38 A.M.		9:38 A.M.		10:38 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♀	Use head and heart to gain.
	8:48 P.M.		12:48 P.M.		1:48 P.M.		2:48 P.M.		3:48 P.M.	☽ □ ♇	Mass opinions can destroy good judgment.
3	0:33 A.M.		4:33 P.M.		5:33 P.M.		6:33 P.M.		7:33 P.M.	Moon enters Taurus	
	2:32 A.M.		6:32 P.M.		7:32 P.M.		8:32 P.M.		9:32 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Keep strangers at a reasonable distance.
	7:15 A.M.		11:15 P.M.	3	0:15 A.M.	3	1:15 A.M.	3	2:15 A.M.	☽ ⚺ ♀	Charm and beauty promote all interests.
	8:42 A.M.	3	0:42 A.M.		1:42 A.M.		2:42 A.M.		3:42 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☿	Changes, travel or work excellent.
	8:57 A.M.		0:57 A.M.		1:57 A.M.		2:57 A.M.		3:57 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♄	Old scores are paid up.
	10:18 A.M.		2:18 A.M.		3:18 A.M.		4:18 A.M.		5:18 A.M.	☿ □ ♄	A definite turn needs great caution. Go very slow to avoid a crash.
	7:40 P.M.		11:40 A.M.		12:40 P.M.		1:40 P.M.		2:40 P.M.	☽ ✶ ☉	Fine business and domestic advance.
	10:00 P.M.		2:00 P.M.		3:00 P.M.		4:00 P.M.		5:00 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♅	Push for honors, promotion and agreements.
4	4:09 A.M.		8:09 P.M.		9:09 P.M.		10:09 P.M.		11:09 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	High achievement of ambitions.
	9:36 A.M.	4	1:36 A.M.	4	2:36 A.M.	4	3:36 A.M.	4	4:36 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Avoid accidents, anger or dissipation.
	12:03 P.M.		4:03 A.M.		5:03 A.M.		6:03 A.M.		7:03 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♂	Speak calmly. Think and act justly.
	4:03 P.M.		8:03 A.M.		9:03 A.M.		10:03 A.M.		11:03 A.M.	☽ △ ♃	Clear insight brings splendid rewards.
	9:18 P.M.		1:18 P.M.		2:18 P.M.		3:18 P.M.		4:18 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Decisions or engagements create growth.
	10:46 P.M.		2:46 P.M.		3:46 P.M.		4:46 P.M.		5:46 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♇	Uplift from good work or changes.
5	2:16 A.M.		6:16 P.M.		7:16 P.M.		8:16 P.M.		9:16 P.M.	Moon enters Gemini	
	5:05 A.M.		9:05 P.M.		10:05 P.M.		11:05 P.M.	5	0:05 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Seek social, personal or financial help.
	8:06 A.M.	5	0:06 A.M.	5	1:06 A.M.	5	2:06 A.M.		3:06 A.M.	☉ ✶ ♅	Extraordinary success in able moves, publicity, business, marriage or new friends.

Date July	Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	10:26 A.M.		2:26 A.M.		3:26 A.M.		4:26 A.M.		5:26 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Aim at security and promotion.
	6:31 P.M.		10:31 A.M.		11:31 A.M.		**12:31 P.M.**		**1:31 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ☿	Private relationships pay handsomely.
	7:00 P.M.		11:00 A.M.		**12:00 P.M.**		**1:00 P.M.**		**2:00 P.M.**	☿ ✶ ♇	Put plans and ideas into full operation.
	11:12 P.M.		**3:12 P.M.**		**4:12 P.M.**		**5:12 P.M.**		**6:12 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♅	Profits come in exciting ways.
6	0:12 A.M.		**4:12 P.M.**		**5:12 P.M.**		**6:12 P.M.**		**7:12 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ☉	Staunch support earns dividends.
	5:09 A.M.		**9:09 P.M.**		**10:09 P.M.**		**11:09 P.M.**	6	0:09 A.M.	☽ □ ♆	Avoid worry, injuries or sickness.
	10:48 A.M.	6	2:48 A.M.	6	3:48 A.M.	6	4:48 A.M.		5:48 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Use energy to establish routine.
	4:23 P.M.		8:23 A.M.		9:23 A.M.		10:23 A.M.		11:23 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Study details. Get professional help.
	11:32 P.M.		**3:32 P.M.**		**4:32 P.M.**		**5:32 P.M.**		**6:32 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♇	Strict cooperation is profitable.
7	1:30 A.M.		**5:30 P.M.**		**6:30 P.M.**		**7:30 P.M.**		**8:30 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♀	Restrained action brings nice increase.
	2:37 A.M.		**6:37 P.M.**		**7:37 P.M.**		**8:37 P.M.**		**9:37 P.M.**	☿ ✶ ♅	Tremendous opportunity to change for the better. Accept responsibility.
	2:54 A.M.		**6:54 P.M.**		**7:54 P.M.**		**8:54 P.M.**		**9:54 P.M.**	**Moon enters Cancer**	
	8:24 A.M.	7	0:24 A.M.	7	1:24 A.M.	7	2:24 A.M.	7	3:24 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♃	Postpone action or promises.
	11:05 A.M.		3:05 A.M.		4:05 A.M.		5:05 A.M.		6:05 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Protect energies. Meet restraint cheerfully.
	11:55 P.M.		**3:55 P.M.**		**4:55 P.M.**		**5:55 P.M.**		**6:55 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♅	Grasp romantic chance to show talent.
8	0:40 A.M.		**4:40 P.M.**		**5:40 P.M.**		**6:40 P.M.**		**7:40 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♂	Give or accept full assistance.
	3:35 A.M.		**7:35 P.M.**		**8:35 P.M.**		**9:35 P.M.**		**10:35 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☿	Decide; agree; sign. Fortunate changes.
	4:10 A.M.		**8:10 P.M.**		**9:10 P.M.**		**10:10 P.M.**		**11:10 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ☉	Devotion increases wealth, reputation and renown. Accept proposals.
	5:56 A.M.		**9:56 P.M.**		**10:56 P.M.**		**11:56 P.M.**	8	0:56 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Faithfulness to work or ideals is rewarded.
	10:54 A.M.	8	2:54 A.M.	8	3:54 A.M.	8	4:54 A.M.		5:54 A.M.	☉ ☌ ☿	Cooperation, contacts, publicity or announcements bring great good fortune.
	12:02 P.M.		4:02 A.M.		5:02 A.M.		6:02 A.M.		7:02 A.M.	☽ △ ♂	Strong power released for achievement.
	4:50 P.M.		8:50 A.M.		9:50 A.M.		10:50 A.M.		11:50 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Limit desires, demands or spending.
	7:44 P.M.		11:44 A.M.		**12:44 P.M.**		**1:44 P.M.**		**2:44 P.M.**	☿ ✶ ♆	Inspired good judgment will produce joy, money, travel, and fine recognition of ability.
	10:34 P.M.		**2:34 P.M.**		**3:34 P.M.**		**4:34 P.M.**		**5:34 P.M.**	☽ ∥ ♀	Much happiness in any contact.
9	0:36 A.M.		**4:36 P.M.**		**5:36 P.M.**		**6:36 P.M.**		**7:36 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♇	Improvement and reorganization by agreement.
	3:59 A.M.		**7:59 P.M.**		**8:59 P.M.**		**9:59 P.M.**		**10:59 P.M.**	**Moon enters Leo**	
	6:21 A.M.		**10:21 P.M.**		**11:21 P.M.**	9	0:21 A.M.	9	1:21 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Brilliant response to well-timed efforts.
	7:17 A.M.		**11:17 P.M.**	9	0:17 A.M.		1:17 A.M.		2:17 A.M.	☉ ✶ ♆	Emotional, mental or material power released by exceptional endeavors.
	11:03 A.M.	9	3:03 A.M.		4:03 A.M.		5:03 A.M.		6:03 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	New ideas or friends are valuable.
	12:31 P.M.		4:31 A.M.		5:31 A.M.		6:31 A.M.		7:31 A.M.	☽ △ ♄	A solid foundation for any project.
10	1:52 A.M.		**5:52 P.M.**		**6:52 P.M.**		**7:52 P.M.**		**8:52 P.M.**	☽ □ ♅	Escape unexpected blows by caution.
	8:07 A.M.	10	0:07 A.M.	10	1:07 A.M.	10	2:07 A.M.	10	3:07 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♆	Approval and rewards shower down.
	9:54 A.M.		1:54 A.M.		2:54 A.M.		3:54 A.M.		4:54 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ☉	Full cooperation is very profitable.
	2:39 P.M.		6:39 A.M.		7:39 A.M.		8:39 A.M.		9:39 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ☿	Gain from writings, moves or horse sense.
	3:01 P.M.		7:01 A.M.		8:01 A.M.		9:01 A.M.		10:01 A.M.	☽ □ ♂	Don't run into a buzz saw.
	5:12 P.M.		9:12 A.M.		10:12 A.M.		11:12 A.M.		**12:12 P.M.**	☿ △ ♂	Extraordinary advance by good judgment, good work and good friends.
	7:01 P.M.		11:01 A.M.		**12:01 P.M.**		**1:01 P.M.**		**2:01 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♃	Be methodical and orderly in arrangements.
11	3:45 A.M.		**7:45 P.M.**		**8:45 P.M.**		**9:45 P.M.**		**10:45 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♇	Exceptional benefits from strange sources.
	7:15 A.M.		**11:15 P.M.**	11	0:15 A.M.	11	1:15 A.M.	11	2:15 A.M.	**Moon enters Virgo**	
	9:48 A.M.	11	1:48 A.M.		2:48 A.M.		3:48 A.M.		4:48 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♆	Be literal, accurate and firm.
	2:00 P.M.		6:00 A.M.		7:00 A.M.		8:00 A.M.		9:00 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Scurvy tricks will bring regret and loss.
	4:17 P.M.		8:17 A.M.		9:17 A.M.		10:17 A.M.		11:17 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Get into action sanely and soberly.
	5:45 P.M.		9:45 A.M.		10:45 A.M.		11:45 A.M.		**12:45 P.M.**	☿ ☍ ♃	Guard credit, money and reputation closely. Mercenary motives will lose.

Date July	Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	6:01 P.M.		10:01 A.M.		11:01 A.M.		**12:01 P.M.**		**1:01 P.M.**	☿ ‖ ♀	Search for truth and reality.
12	6:44 A.M.		**10:44 P.M.**		**11:44 P.M.**	12	0:44 A.M.	12	1:44 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Amazing success comes surprisingly.
	1:19 A.M.	12	5:19 A.M.	12	6:19 A.M.		7:19 A.M.		8:19 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♆	Intuition will lighten the way.
	2:53 P.M.		6:53 A.M.		7:53 A.M.		8:53 A.M.		9:53 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♄	Proceed slowly to safe ground.
	4:06 P.M.		8:06 A.M.		9:06 A.M.		10:06 A.M.		11:06 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♄	Advice is restrictive but sound.
	7:20 P.M.		11:20 A.M.		**12:20 P.M.**		**1:20 P.M.**		**2:20 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ☉	Big pick-up and fine going.
	8:22 P.M.		**12:22 P.M.**		**1:22 P.M.**		**2:22 P.M.**		**3:22 P.M.**	♀ ✶ ♄	Attention to duty and taking on responsibility bring peace and honors.
	9:24 P.M.		**1:24 P.M.**		**2:24 P.M.**		**3:24 P.M.**		**4:24 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♂	A rise in position and authority.
13	0:23 A.M.		**4:23 P.M.**		**5:23 P.M.**		**6:23 P.M.**		**7:23 P.M.**	☽ △ ♃	Cleverness and ability create benefits.
	6:43 A.M.		**10:43 P.M.**		**11:43 P.M.**	13	0:43 A.M.	13	1:43 A.M.	☽ ✶ ☿	Correct estimates lead to big progress.
	7:21 A.M.		**11:21 P.M.**	13	0:21 A.M.		1:21 A.M.		2:21 A.M.	☉ ‖ ♃	Superiors applaud and reward efforts, or talents.
	10:28 A.M.	13	2:28 A.M.		3:28 A.M.		4:28 A.M.		5:28 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Integrity will produce large favors.
	2:05 P.M.		6:05 A.M.		7:05 A.M.		8:05 A.M.		9:05 A.M.	**Moon enters Libra**	
	10:15 P.M.		2:15 P.M.		3:15 P.M.		4:15 P.M.		5:15 P.M.	☽ ‖ ♆	Sympathy is wasted. Use logic.
	11:49 P.M.		3:49 P.M.		4:49 P.M.		5:49 P.M.		6:49 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Beware writings, legal or love affairs.
14	2:20 A.M.		**6:20 P.M.**		**7:20 P.M.**		**8:20 P.M.**		**9:20 P.M.**	☽ △ ♀	Present accomplishments for approval.
	5:24 A.M.		**9:24 P.M.**		**10:24 P.M.**		**11:24 P.M.**	14	0:24 A.M.	☿ ☌ ♀	Extraordinary recognition of ability. Deep sources of wealth may open.
	6:05 A.M.		**10:05 P.M.**		**11:05 P.M.**	14	0:05 A.M.		1:05 A.M.	☉ △ ♂	Hidden factors of great significance revealed. Success follows action.
	3:22 P.M.	14	7:22 A.M.	14	8:22 A.M.		9:22 A.M.		10:22 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♅	Devise new modes for routine tasks.
	10:24 P.M.		**2:24 P.M.**		**3:24 P.M.**		**4:24 P.M.**		**5:24 P.M.**	☽ ⚻ ♆	Supply is increased by love.
15	3:45 A.M.		**7:45 P.M.**		**8:45 P.M.**		**9:45 P.M.**		**10:45 P.M.**	☿ ‖ ♃	Be concise and very definite. Refuse to be lured into schemes.
	7:58 A.M.		**11:58 P.M.**	15	0:58 A.M.	15	1:58 A.M.	15	2:58 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♂	Collect and stow away valuables.
	8:00 A.M.	15	0:00 A.M.		1:00 A.M.		2:00 A.M.		3:00 A.M.	☉ ☍ ♃	Avoid quarrels, accidents, thievery, sickness or legal matters.
	9:30 A.M.		1:30 A.M.		2:30 A.M.		3:30 A.M.		4:30 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Guard possessions or reputation.
	9:38 A.M.		1:38 A.M.		2:38 A.M.		3:38 A.M.		4:38 A.M.	☽ □ ☉	Guard family health and marriage vows.
	8:52 P.M.		**12:52 P.M.**		**1:52 P.M.**		**2:52 P.M.**		**3:52 P.M.**	☽ □ ♀	The base of life may be shaken.
16	0:36 A.M.		**4:36 P.M.**		**5:36 P.M.**		**6:36 P.M.**		**7:36 P.M.**	**Moon enters Scorpio**	
	4:11 A.M.		**8:11 P.M.**		**9:11 P.M.**		**10:11 P.M.**		**11:11 P.M.**	☽ ‖ ♅	Make no effort to escape burdens.
	4:44 A.M.		**8:44 P.M.**		**9:44 P.M.**		**10:44 P.M.**		**11:44 P.M.**	☽ □ ☿	Be cautious, tactful and forgiving.
	7:05 A.M.		**11:05 P.M.**	16	0:05 A.M.	16	1:05 A.M.	16	2:05 A.M.	☉ ‖ ☿	Revise ideas calmly. Make plans for important renovations and changes.
	10:52 A.M.	16	2:52 A.M.		3:52 A.M.		4:52 A.M.		5:52 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♄	Work out details. Restore order.
	7:13 P.M.		11:13 A.M.		**12:13 P.M.**		**1:13 P.M.**		**2:13 P.M.**	☽ ⚹ ♀	Be sympathetic but efficient.
17	3:15 A.M.		**7:15 P.M.**		**8:15 P.M.**		**9:15 P.M.**		**10:15 P.M.**	☽ ☍ ♅	Resist turmoil, ill-will or legal trouble.
	10:05 A.M.	17	2:05 A.M.	17	3:05 A.M.	17	4:05 A.M.	17	5:05 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♀	Help from affection and good sense.
	10:35 A.M.		2:35 A.M.		3:35 A.M.		4:35 A.M.		5:35 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♆	Organize honest effort for ample progress.
	11:39 A.M.		3:39 A.M.		4:39 A.M.		5:39 A.M.		6:39 A.M.	☿ ‖ ♂	Act on suggestions. Move fast.
	12:13 P.M.		4:13 A.M.		5:13 A.M.		6:13 A.M.		7:13 A.M.	♂ ✶ ♃	Large contracts and projects are put in motion for big development.
	5:40 P.M.		9:40 A.M.		10:40 A.M.		11:40 A.M.		**12:40 P.M.**	☿ △ ♄	Fine judgment, hard work and high aims build substantial achievements.
	9:16 P.M.		**1:16 P.M.**		**2:16 P.M.**		**3:16 P.M.**		**4:16 P.M.**	☽ ✶ ♃	Financial improvement and growth.
	9:32 P.M.		**1:32 P.M.**		**2:32 P.M.**		**3:32 P.M.**		**4:32 P.M.**	☽ ☌ ♂	An opportunity to close an issue with honor.
18	1:37 A.M.		**5:37 P.M.**		**6:37 P.M.**		**7:37 P.M.**		**8:37 P.M.**	☽ ‖ ☿	Business and pleasure take a step up.
	3:20 A.M.		**7:20 P.M.**		**8:20 P.M.**		**9:20 P.M.**		**10:20 P.M.**	☽ △ ☉	Superiors contribute lavish favors.
	6:00 A.M.		**10:00 P.M.**		**11:00 P.M.**	18	0:00 A.M.	18	1:00 A.M.	☽ ‖ ♂	Popularity and diplomacy aid success.
	7:38 A.M.		**11:38 P.M.**	18	0:38 A.M.		1:38 A.M.		2:38 A.M.	☽ △ ♀	Treasures of the past brighten the future.

Date July	Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
	1:11 P.M.	18	5:11 A.M.		6:11 A.M.		7:11 A.M.		8:11 A.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Get together on ideas or plans.
	1:19 P.M.		5:19 A.M.		6:19 A.M.		7:19 A.M.		8:19 A.M.	Moon enters Sagittarius	
	10:44 P.M.		2:44 P.M.		3:44 P.M.		4:44 P.M.		5:44 P.M.	☉ ☍ ♂	Step out boldly. Seize chances and cooperate fully.
	11:46 P.M.		3:46 P.M.		4:46 P.M.		5:46 P.M.		6:46 P.M.	☽ △ ♄	Sound plans are easily carried out.
19	0:12 A.M.		4:12 P.M.		5:12 P.M.		6:12 P.M.		7:12 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Confer, decide and act promptly.
	5:42 A.M.		9:42 P.M.		10:42 P.M.		11:42 P.M.	19	0:42 A.M.	☽ △ ☿	Creative outrush advances all interests.
	2:09 P.M.	19	6:09 A.M.	19	7:09 A.M.	19	8:09 A.M.		9:09 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♀	Avoid jealousy, dissipation or losses.
	4:18 P.M.		8:18 A.M.		9:18 A.M.		10:18 A.M.		11:18 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Be alert to work out problems.
	11:24 P.M.		3:24 P.M.		4:24 P.M.		5:24 P.M.		6:24 P.M.	☿ ☍ ♀	Be very cagey. Observe the conventions.
	11:36 P.M.		3:36 P.M.		4:36 P.M.		5:36 P.M.		6:36 P.M.	☽ □ ♆	Intoxicating ideas are false.
20	9:22 A.M.	20	1:22 A.M.	20	2:22 A.M.	20	3:22 A.M.	20	4:22 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♃	Gain through publicity or diplomacy.
	11:40 A.M.		3:40 A.M.		4:40 A.M.		5:40 A.M.		6:40 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♂	Gain through accuracy and reserve.
	2:52 A.M.		6:52 A.M.		7:52 A.M.		8:52 A.M.		9:52 A.M.	♀ ⚹ ♅	Moves, travel, writings, romance, bring unusual profits.
	9:14 P.M.		1:14 P.M.		2:14 P.M.		3:14 P.M.		4:14 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Give full support to superiors.
	10:24 P.M.		2:24 P.M.		3:24 P.M.		4:24 P.M.		5:24 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♇	Intensive work will benefit position.
21	1:49 A.M.		5:49 P.M.		6:49 P.M.		7:49 P.M.		8:49 P.M.	Moon enters Capricorn	
	1:51 A.M.		5:51 P.M.		6:51 P.M.		7:51 P.M.		8:51 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♃	Deceptive conditions. Be impersonal.
	12:00 P.M.	21	4:00 A.M.	21	5:00 A.M.	21	6:00 A.M.	21	7:00 A.M.	☽ □ ♄	Keep mentally and physically fit.
	12:33 P.M.		4:33 A.M.		5:33 A.M.		6:33 A.M.		7:33 A.M.	☉ ☌ ♇	Utilize every resource to make changes for the better.
	4:58 P.M.		8:58 A.M.		9:58 A.M.		10:58 A.M.		11:58 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Be explicit. Study suggestions.
22	1:30 A.M.		5:30 P.M.		6:30 P.M.		7:30 P.M.		8:30 P.M.	☿ □ ♅	Seek shelter. Beware accidents, violence, liars or criminals.
	3:09 A.M.		7:09 P.M.		8:09 P.M.		9:09 P.M.		10:09 P.M.	☽ ☍ ☉	Rely on able technical advice.
	4:10 A.M.		8:10 P.M.		9:10 P.M.		10:10 P.M.		11:10 P.M.	☽ △ ♅	Unexpected favors, love and popularity.
	4:35 A.M.		8:35 P.M.		9:35 P.M.		10:35 P.M.		11:35 P.M.	☽ ⚹ ☿	Keen insight forwards all business.
	7:35 A.M.		11:35 P.M.	22	0:35 A.M.	22	1:35 A.M.	22	2:35 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♀	A vision of beer and skittles;
	7:38 A.M.		11:38 P.M.		0:38 A.M.		1:38 A.M.		2:38 A.M.	☽ ⚹ ♀	That requires a lot of attention.
	11:14 A.M.	22	3:14 A.M.		4:14 A.M.		5:14 A.M.		6:14 A.M.	☽ △ ♆	Big honors for fine accomplishments.
	7:54 P.M.		11:54 A.M.		12:54 P.M.		1:54 P.M.		2:54 P.M.	☽ ☌ ♃	Decide and agree for large increase.
23	0:09 A.M.		4:09 P.M.		5:09 P.M.		6:09 P.M.		7:09 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♂	Put plans in full operation.
	3:10 A.M.		7:10 P.M.		8:10 P.M.		9:10 P.M.		10:10 P.M.	☽ ☍ ☿	Reserve action or decisions.
	7:08 A.M.		11:08 P.M.	23	0:08 A.M.	23	1:08 A.M.	23	2:08 A.M.	Sun enters Leo	
	9:12 A.M.	23	1:12 A.M.		2:12 A.M.		3:12 A.M.		4:12 A.M.	☉ ☍ ♀	Look any gift horse firmly in the mouth. Accept no favors.
	9:16 A.M.		1:16 A.M.		2:16 A.M.		3:16 A.M.		4:16 A.M.	☽ ☌ ♇	Rely on integrity and honesty.
	12:20 P.M.		4:20 A.M.		5:20 A.M.		6:20 A.M.		7:20 A.M.	Moon enters Aquarius	
	12:44 P.M.		4:44 A.M.		5:44 A.M.		6:44 A.M.		7:44 A.M.	☽ ☌ ☉	Guard children, property and publicity.
	7:49 P.M.		11:49 A.M.		12:49 P.M.		1:49 P.M.		2:49 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	A sudden turn for the better.
	9:54 P.M.		1:54 P.M.		2:54 P.M.		3:54 P.M.		4:54 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♄	Establish a solid, conservative position.
24	1:10 A.M.		5:10 P.M.		6:10 P.M.		7:10 P.M.		8:10 P.M.	♀ □ ♆	Subdue restlessness, vain ambitions and waste. Restrain love and excesses.
	1:54 A.M.		5:54 P.M.		6:54 P.M.		7:54 P.M.		8:54 P.M.	☿ ⚹ ♆	Diligent effort will be fully rewarded.
	3:17 A.M.		7:17 P.M.		8:17 P.M.		9:17 P.M.		10:17 P.M.	☿ ✶ ♀	Wit, humor, charm and glamour combine for large progress.
	1:39 P.M.	24	5:39 A.M.	24	6:39 A.M.	24	7:39 A.M.	24	8:39 A.M.	☽ □ ♅	Don't try to outsmart facts.
	8:26 P.M.		12:26 P.M.		1:26 P.M.		2:26 P.M.		3:26 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♆	Filter drudgery with inspiration.
	10:08 P.M.		2:08 P.M.		3:08 P.M.		4:08 P.M.		5:08 P.M.	☽ △ ♀	Much happiness in love and business.
	11:20 P.M.		3:20 P.M.		4:20 P.M.		5:20 P.M.		6:20 P.M.	☽ ☌ ☿	Keep tongue and action under control.

Date July	Greenwich Civil Time	Date July	Pacific Standard Time	Date July	Mountain Standard Time	Date July	Central Standard Time	Date July	Eastern Standard Time	Aspects	Interpretations
25	4:05 A.M.		8:05 P.M.		9:05 P.M.		10:05 P.M.		11:05 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♃	Pluck ye rosebuds—and gain.
	10:04 A.M.	25	2:04 A.M.	25	3:04 A.M.	25	4:04 A.M.	25	5:04 A.M.	☽ □ ♂	Avoid any hazard, public or private.
	5:24 P.M.		9:24 A.M.		10:24 A.M.		11:24 A.M.		12:24 P.M.	☽ ♓ ♆	Deep digging will get somewhere.
	8:21 P.M.		12:21 P.M.		1:21 P.M.		2:21 P.M.		3:21 P.M.	Moon enters Pisces	
26	0:02 A.M.		4:02 P.M.		5:02 P.M.		6:02 P.M.		7:02 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Be gracious but sceptical.
	1:06 A.M.		5:06 P.M.		6:06 P.M.		7:06 P.M.		8:06 P.M.	☽ ♓ ☉	Meet demands generously.
	5:33 A.M.		9:33 P.M.		10:33 P.M.		11:33 P.M.	26	0:33 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♄	Don't be stingy with applause or gifts.
	8:24 A.M.	26	0:24 A.M.	26	1:24 A.M.	26	2:24 A.M.		3:24 A.M.	☿ ∥ ♅	Exciting contacts open new avenues of development and wealth.
	8:54 A.M.		0:54 A.M.		1:54 A.M.		2:54 A.M.		3:54 A.M.	☿ ♓ ♃	Get facts; study details; ponder costs.
	8:44 P.M.		12:44 P.M.		1:44 P.M.		2:44 P.M.		3:44 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♅	Splendid advance in every way.
27	3:18 A.M.		7:18 P.M.		8:18 P.M.		9:18 P.M.		10:18 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Reserve, sobriety and honesty win.
	4:17 A.M.		8:17 P.M.		9:17 P.M.		10:17 P.M.		11:17 P.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Beware schemes, plots or depression.
	6:07 A.M.		10:07 P.M.		11:07 P.M.	27	0:07 A.M.	27	1:07 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♄	Guard health. Keep cheerful.
	9:42 A.M.	27	1:42 A.M.	27	2:42 A.M.		3:42 A.M.		4:42 A.M.	☽ □ ♀	Pipe down on spending, jealousy or tricks.
	10:04 A.M.		2:04 A.M.		3:04 A.M.		4:04 A.M.		5:04 A.M.	☽ ✶ ♃	Endeavors will increase income or possessions.
	1:54 P.M.		5:54 A.M.		6:54 A.M.		7:54 A.M.		8:54 A.M.	♀ ♓ ♃	Heart, mind and associates work together for the best results.
	1:56 P.M.		5:56 A.M.		6:56 A.M.		7:56 A.M.		8:56 A.M.	☽ ♓ ☿	Keep brains strictly on the job.
	5:42 P.M.		9:42 A.M.		10:42 A.M.		11:42 A.M.		12:42 P.M.	☽ △ ♂	Smooth sailing and excellent cooperation.
	11:33 P.M.		3:33 P.M.		4:33 P.M.		5:33 P.M.		6:33 P.M.	☽ △ ♆	Success in public or domestic matters.
28	2:15 A.M.		6:15 P.M.		7:15 P.M.		8:15 P.M.		9:15 P.M.	Moon enters Aries	
	9:32 A.M.	28	1:32 A.M.	28	2:32 A.M.	28	3:32 A.M.	28	4:32 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Put ideals to practical use.
	10:55 A.M.		2:55 A.M.		3:55 A.M.		4:55 A.M.		5:55 A.M.	☽ △ ☉	Energetic action brings achievement.
	11:06 A.M.		3:06 A.M.		4:06 A.M.		5:06 A.M.		6:06 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♄	Consolidate position and gains.
	1:19 P.M.		5:19 A.M.		6:19 A.M.		7:19 A.M.		8:19 A.M.	☉ △ ♄	Strong forces combine for great material success. Positive creative ability.
29	1:58 A.M.		5:58 P.M.		6:58 P.M.		7:58 P.M.		8:58 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♅	Act fast to take profits.
	4:05 A.M.		8:05 P.M.		9:05 P.M.		10:05 P.M.		11:05 P.M.	☿ □ ♂	Beware any violence. Keep your head at all cost. Use utmost caution.
	8:20 A.M.	29	0:20 A.M.	29	1:20 A.M.	29	2:20 A.M.	29	3:20 A.M.	☽ ♓ ♅	Guard job, position and health.
	2:18 P.M.		6:18 A.M.		7:18 A.M.		8:18 A.M.		9:18 A.M.	☽ □ ♃	Lock up possessions; guard credit.
	6:57 P.M.		10:57 A.M.		11:57 A.M.		12:57 P.M.		1:57 P.M.	☽ ✶ ♀	Love and devotion ease the tension.
	11:00 P.M.		3:00 P.M.		4:00 P.M.		5:00 P.M.		6:00 P.M.	☽ ∥ ☿	Be precise in statements. Don't travel.
	11:36 P.M.		3:36 P.M.		4:36 P.M.		5:36 P.M.		6:36 P.M.	☽ ♓ ♂	Harness energy for the long pull.
30	1:36 A.M.		5:36 P.M.		6:36 P.M.		7:36 P.M.		8:36 P.M.	☽ △ ☿	Fast thought and movement promote welfare.
	4:02 A.M.		8:02 P.M.		9:02 P.M.		10:02 P.M.		11:02 P.M.	☽ □ ♆	Indiscretions injure honor or family.
	6:31 A.M.		10:31 P.M.		11:31 P.M.	30	0:31 A.M.	30	1:31 A.M.	Moon enters Taurus	
	10:44 A.M.	30	2:44 A.M.	30	3:44 A.M.		4:44 A.M.		5:44 A.M.	☽ ∥ ♅	Odd ideas may bear fruit.
	3:04 P.M.		7:04 A.M.		8:04 A.M.		9:04 A.M.		10:04 A.M.	☽ ⚻ ♄	Dividends from old investments.
	6:44 P.M.		10:44 A.M.		11:44 A.M.		12:44 P.M.		1:44 P.M.	☽ □ ☉	Be steady and patient. Avoid loose talk or companions.
31	5:38 A.M.		9:38 P.M.		10:38 P.M.		11:38 P.M.	31	0:38 A.M.	☽ ☍ ♅	Join forces for big developments.
	5:45 A.M.		9:45 P.M.		10:45 P.M.		11:45 P.M.		0:45 A.M.	☽ ∥ ☉	Support and backing from able persons.
	11:56 A.M.	31	3:56 A.M.	31	4:56 A.M.	31	5:56 A.M.		6:56 A.M.	☽ △ ♅	Successful ventures along any line.
	5:15 P.M.		9:15 A.M.		10:15 A.M.		11:15 A.M.		12:15 P.M.	☽ △ ♃	Personal, financial or business increase.
Aug. 1	2:30 A.M.		6:30 P.M.		7:30 P.M.		8:30 P.M.		9:30 P.M.	☽ ⚻ ♀	Smart work nets smart winnings.
	4:06 A.M.		8:06 P.M.		9:06 P.M.		10:06 P.M.		11:06 P.M.	☽ ☍ ♂	Guard against accidents, loss of love, reputation or possessions.

Around the World

(Continued from page 82)

Parliamentary leaders with unusual bitterness.

Pluto in the house of the people is indicative of group activity and cooperative effort, and opposing the ruler of the house of labor (6th), there is a strong possibility that strikes and other forms of direct action will be used by the labor organizations. New socialistic movements will mushroom and flourish over night. The people will be prone to flock to every new standard that is raised. Relief of various kinds is a dominant note, with much talk and thought about methods of adequately housing the people. In some manner the use of the Colonial possessions will be involved in this, with many schemes of a none too practical nature.

Unconventional love affairs will emblazon the headlines in Merrie England; affairs which receive full accolade of the public, but which are frowned upon by the straight-laced oldsters. The Elders who run the country will try to curb the publicity, but with little success.

Central Europe as a whole comes under a similar influence to that of England. Group movements of the common people will occur in various places, as they will feel impelled to use direct cooperative action to gain their ends.

Socialistic movements and visionary ideals that sweep the populace can be expected from the aspect of Neptune. Aviation news will attain new prominence. The Lunation with Mercury in the twelfth house favors political intrigue, and with the prominent Pluto there will be consistent rumors of secret pacts and alliances. These rumors may have a sound foundation, as Pluto favors the forming of such agreements.

Russia is due for some unusual and unexpected move by the government. There is a strong possibility that an expose will occur relative to the governmental policies. Financial matters will be somewhat chaotic with Neptune in the house of money (2nd), yet the trine from Uranus helps conditions, showing a gain from new or unusual business methods.

Crime and the activity of groups opposed to the present governmental regime will make a slight flurry. A very aggressive attitude is shown regarding the territorial possessions, increasing the friction with other powers. Destruction by fires and unseasonable weather is to be expected from the afflicted Mars in the fourth house.

FAR EAST: Japan has a most energetic Lunation chart for July. There is grave danger of open violence with other countries, as disruptive Uranus opposes Mars from the house of war (7th). The expansion and activity of the navy is quite pronounced, while foreign commerce and shipping will make important news. Military aggressiveness can be expected from this configuration.

China has most of the activity centered in the house of the administration (10th). Efforts will be made to combine the people of China into a group which will follow a single leader. It is possible that a sort of dictatorship will arise or be attempted, endeavoring to force the people into line. Such activities will be strenuously opposed by the financial interests in China, as well as by the various political elements that are temporarily out of power.

Financial conditions are very disruptive at this time. New appropriations and taxes to be used for armaments will place an additional burden on the people of China. Extravagance and impulsive squandering of the public money is to be expected.

The house of death (8th) contains the ruler of the people as well as disruptive Uranus. Violent deaths will be much in evidence, and possibly deaths caused by open enemies, as Mars, ruler of the house of war (7th), is afflicting Uranus.

Mundane Forecast

(Continued from page 97)

some months, although disputes may be violent the last few days of the month, especially the 28th and 31st. Distrust of so-called friendly nations in the diplomatic department slows up receipts of foreign gold or investments; this does not act strongly enough to counteract all export business. Travel, vacationing, camps, water resorts and recreations of all sorts show a large increase in patronage and profit over most of the month. President Roosevelt renews vitality through travel or a speaking tour; his popularity is now weaker than at any time since his re-election.

Aries

The month of July for those born March 21 to April 19

July 1 to July 8

During the first two weeks of July you may experience a process of self-purification and self-renewal. The exact significance and depth of it will be measured by your power of reacting to these profound and universal factors in life which are represented by Pluto. Underneath all the superficial trends of your life these days you should be able to feel as an undertone the pressure of the position between Pluto and Jupiter which is challenging your innermost consciousness of self.

A very beautiful friendship may be harmonizing and constructive at this time, helping you realize some ideal solution to your inner conflicts. Indeed the realm of friendships and social companionship is particularly full and you can draw from it a wonderful inspiration and a new hope, not only for yourself but for all that is dear to you. At the same time some rather depressing news may possibly reach you and long journeys would not be particularly successful. But even this rather binding Saturnian condition may be of great value in bringing more concreteness and stability to your dreams and aspirations.

July 8 to July 15

The new moon is particularly significant as it happens in exact conjunction with Mercury and under very auspicious configurations. This is a most significant period for you in terms of creative activity of all kinds: a splendid time to sow seeds on all planes, for a rich fruition should be assured to your efforts. You should express yourself powerfully, especially in terms of a keen mental discrimination and of understanding of your social environment. This environment should be very favorable to your plans and you should be able to impress upon it the stamp of your own personality.

This is a period of extreme mental awareness. What could be accomplished this week in terms of reaching the essential truth of your own being and the very foundation of your destiny is hardly conceivable. This is a configuration which happens only most rarely and you can gain from it an extreme of mental control over yourself and your world.

July 15 to July 23

This is a very full week which may start with a bang. You may find yourself obliged to assume a position of authority. You might be a little dismayed at the prospect, but if you can tune in to the positive currents represented by Pluto, that is, if you can face a new world with the power grounded in your own essential selfhood, you should be able to dominate the situation and reach a consciousness of yourself and of the world which might make of you a true leader. This is a time for the development of a mental aristocracy of pioneers, of men of character who can face the future and pour into it the power of their own self-sacrificing souls. You, as an Aries native, are particularly well fitted for such a task and yours it is now to assume your responsibility to the full.

The apex of the entire period may come on July 21 when the Sun and Pluto come to a conjunction. A great deal of restlessness may follow, but this may mean also that very exacting intellectual tasks are forced upon you rather suddenly.

July 23 to August 1

The emphasis upon action and managerial responsibilities is as strong as ever during these last days of July. A great demand may be made upon your funds which you may have to check in some way. Home difficulties may also be in evidence or you are compelled to take a long journey which, however, appears to be very favorable and to lead to some very profitable and practical results in terms of your own growth. The only difficulty should be for you not to let the heat of the situation burn you up emotionally and especially nervously.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Mars. Authority in the home may frown on your plans this morning. Finances and business present you with a big opportunity.

July 2—ruler Mars. The swelled head today will only make you ridiculous to your coworkers. You're in the doghouse tonight.

JULY 3—ruler Venus. Finances are excellent if you can handle the unforeseen or the element of human nature; use publicity profitably.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Venus. Social life, finances and business success make this world a fine place just at present.

JULY 5—ruler Mercury. A routine day. Avoid danger tonight.

JULY 6—ruler Mercury. Financial correspondence gives you the jitters; handle people carefully. You have interesting visitors this evening.

JULY 7—ruler Moon. Life is a grim business this morning. Pay visits or receive them at home. The New Moon makes family affairs important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Moon. You're bursting with energy; be moderate in business dealings. Sympathy and inspiration make your life easier.

JULY 9—ruler Sun. You have serious projects on hand today; let Work be your middle name. You're too irritable for pleasure tonight.

JULY 10—ruler Sun. Don't let petty obstacles jiggle your temper out on the rocks. Decide on home problems; lay down the law there.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Mercury. You aren't feeling so social this morning; greet neighbors pleasantly. Your family may cost more than your business warrants but one more pleasant trip won't break you.

JULY 12—ruler Mercury. You're dreaming over your knitting this morning. Fulfil social obligations this afternoon. Energy and foresight are strong; use them fully.

JULY 13—ruler Venus. You're afraid—so what? Some elbow grease and a tactful conversation this evening will renew your courage.

JULY 14—ruler Venus. Be tactful in business communication; it can cost plenty to talk. Take care of your reputation and business head tonight.

JULY 15—ruler Venus. Speak gently to your partner this morning. Your pleasures may be elusive or illusive tonight—watch your step.

JULY 16—ruler Pluto. You may hear of a sudden death tonight, or may have to make a sudden financial adjustment you don't like.

JULY 17—ruler Pluto. Be up and doing at the crack of dawn. By noon, take time to weigh all factors judiciously, then plunge into a long afternoon of real achievement.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Jupiter. A day for rest and sober philosophy. See older people. Plan new ventures in thorough detail.

JULY 19—ruler Jupiter. Superiors and correspondents are touchy this morning; put on your kid gloves. Don't be deceived tonight.

JULY 20—ruler Jupiter. Attend to business and collections this morning while things are moving briskly. Journeys for pleasure or the affairs of young people may put pepper in your soup.

JULY 21—ruler Saturn. It's pouring rain, or your desk is bulging with neglected work but that's no license to snap at people. Unexpected visitors cost money this evening. The late evening is harmonious.

JULY 22—ruler Saturn. Put your business through its paces today; you have the clear block and a fast run.

JULY 23—ruler Uranus. You may feel sensitive about social matters this morning but you can have a perfect party this afternoon. Your feelings may be hurt by gossip tonight.

JULY 24—ruler Uranus. Friends and finances are an explosive mixture. Take a trip or go out for dinner this evening but be in early.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Uranus. Of course you wouldn't have such a thing as a hangover this morning—but if you ever do it's today.

JULY 26—ruler Neptune. Take care of financial affairs and dealing with people before four o'clock. You may be easily deceived tonight. Take care of your health.

JULY 27—ruler Neptune. Another day for splendid achievement and business progress. You feel too irritable to meet people at dinner.

JULY 28—ruler Mars. You have creative talents but have to meet hard material conditions before you can manifest them. Keep distinctly civil from three o'clock till midnight—it's easy to get hurt.

JULY 29—ruler Mars. Keep your headsize down. Take pleasant or cultural journeys; express your affections and love of beauty.

JULY 30—ruler Venus. You can't make money unless you work hard; superiors are critical. Avoid strangers tonight.

JULY 31—ruler Venus. It's a slow, economical morning but you have an excellent opportunity about noon. Avoid accidents tonight.

Taurus

The month of July for those born April 20 to May 20

July 1 to July 8

The focal point of your life these days seems to be in the realm of your professional life and a great deal of activity and work is most likely facing you during the first part of July. The month opens with very excellent aspects in regard to your career or your public life and a dilemma which might have been strongly in evidence in the preceding months is temporarily at least solved, and solved very harmoniously and satisfactorily. The kind of work which has come your way should embody a great deal of artistic elements or conditions which tend to bring a greater sense of harmony and integration in the world—and by reaction in your life. This may mean a real promotion in your everyday work or at least some very satisfactory financial results.

You might possibly be led to change your home and stay with some friends which may bring you a great deal of unexpected assistance in your professional life and cause you a good deal of trouble in some other ways. Nevertheless the situation as a whole is definitely fortunate and you should be recipient to a very real and elating type of inspiration.

July 8 to July 15

Society is still benefiting you considerably and business looks very bright, and permanently established in a way which should cause you great satisfaction. The financial outlook is very good and you might receive some important compensation for past services, or you might cash in on an old insurance policy or an agreement made by a large corporation including the Government. The home situation is now very fortunate and a new impulse to your emotional nature brings more vitality and freshness to your outlook on life.

At the psychological level this is the time of all times for concentrating upon inner problems and building up deliberately through meditation and any other form of psychological analysis a more vibrant personality. This is a good time for the acquisition of a spiritual technique, that is, a technique which will enable you to gain a better mental control of your own feelings and a keener realization of the purpose and meaning of your existence.

July 15 to July 23

This week is not without its challenges and some matters may come to a head which may or may not turn constructive, according to the way you have been able to utilize the preceding weeks. Some developments affecting your job are coming to a head as the week opens and the period from July 15 to July 21 may bring to you strong psychological problems, perhaps these very same ones which you may have believed solved at the beginning of the month. The solution is still there within yourself, but it will require an effort for you to find it because outer conditions over which you have no control may be confusing the issue, especially confusing your mind. At the same time the general trend of business for you should be very constructive. Your environment is also favorable to your plans and will back up any real initiative which you take. The problem is more one which deals with your own self and your own subconsciousness. You may achieve a great deal by taking new steps in the form of writing letters; but do not be disturbed if some of the answers which you receive appear disconcerting and a challenge to your sense of mental balance.

July 23 to August 1

For the next two weeks your personality will be strongly affected by a Neptunian influence which may bring you a great deal of glamour and charm, which at present tends to confuse issues dealing with your professional life. It will not pay for you to be too passive or idealistic. Use your common sense and a fine and practical sense of business. You may gain a great deal from working with an older business partner or in general with depending more on serious advisers than on your own self.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Venus. You can't please all the neighbors so please yourself first. You may travel or receive good news from afar.

JULY 2—ruler Venus. You're going too fast or too far; watch credit. Avoid Bohemian pleasures tonight.

JULY 3—ruler Mercury. You may have to help others, even though it changes your personal plans all around. Avoid accident or quarrel tonight.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Mercury. Travel, entertain visitors from out of town, or be active in social-religious affairs. Unexpected journeys tonight, or interesting new mental contacts.

JULY 5—ruler Moon. Be moderate in financial affairs; keep busy. Don't stir up bygones with your partner.

JULY 6—ruler Moon. People get your goat, but pretend you like it. Take a journey, meet new people or go out after new ideas tonight.

JULY 7—ruler Sun. Shake off old griefs and quarrels this morning. The New Moon makes mental activities, relatives, publicity or education important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Sun. Overcome competition; speak your piece to partners. You can talk too much or travel too far around noon. Write, create favorable publicity, or leave the troubled world behind you.

JULY 9—ruler Mercury. Take up the burden of the day with good will and a strong back. Act human with your family tonight.

JULY 10—ruler Mercury. Things move slowly but that's no reason to take out your spite on your partner. Write, make aggressive journeys, debate victoriously; your mind is energetic.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Venus. Don't insult the budget today, especially by expensive journeys or visits.

JULY 12—ruler Venus. Take a holiday away from it all if you can. A journey on the water would be a delightful choice, but you could accomplish something creative if you stay at home and work.

JULY 13—ruler Pluto. Now you have to do all the work you piled up so don't groan over it. The evening is pleasant and energetic.

JULY 14—ruler Pluto. Be moderate in everything and much more so this evening. You really have to do some work sometime.

JULY 15—ruler Pluto. You can make silly little mistakes in your work if you are woolgathering. Your family is just one big critic.

JULY 16—ruler Jupiter. Your partner will call a halt to your cantankerousness tonight; you deserve it. Get along with people.

JULY 17—ruler Jupiter. Hustle and bustle about today; aside from a little slowing up at noon everything is progressing famously.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Saturn. Tie knots in all loose ends; take care of obligations or do something for the unfortunate.

JULY 19—ruler Saturn. You can spend money on beauty if you go shopping, but if you want durable goods choose another day. Keep out of Bohemian company tonight; drink your soda water straight.

JULY 20—ruler Saturn. A progressive day even if you don't set the Thames on fire. Keep your nerves strictly to yourself.

JULY 21—ruler Uranus. There are hidden rocks this morning and partners are snooty about it. Don't bounce the family or you might get a surprise yourself. The late hours are creative; use them.

JULY 22—ruler Uranus. A day straight from the generous hand of the Creator. Travel, create, enjoy life.

JULY 23—ruler Neptune. A good social and financial day, if you refuse to permit sensitive emotions to cause friction. Don't try to mix love and illusion—it's pretty but won't wear.

JULY 24—ruler Neptune. People in business wear you down this morning but it's profitable. The evening is dangerous; avoid quarrels.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Neptune. You're touchy and depressed—so are the other people you know. Make an effort to be nice at home.

JULY 26—ruler Mars. Meet congenial friends or make new social contacts. Love and pleasure are well baited tonight—walk in.

JULY 27—ruler Mars. Be aggressive; go competitors two or three better. You're tired of people this evening; relax.

JULY 28—ruler Venus. Organize your home life; take care of obligations. Security is your keynote. After three o'clock avoid quarrels and accident.

JULY 29—ruler Venus. You're extravagant this morning but the afternoon and evening are excellent for affections and entertaining.

JULY 30—ruler Mercury. Organize your personal affairs sensibly. You can't please your family all the time but don't indulge in a brainstorm tonight. Stay away from strange ideas and people.

JULY 31—ruler Mercury. You're slowed up till noon but then opportunity or good news from a distance comes along. Avoid quarrels tonight.

Gemini

The month of July for those born May 21 to June 21

July 1 to July 8

The first part of the month emphasizes the possibility there is to expand considerably your particular outlook on life as well as your basic purpose. A strong Neptunian element is dominating your personal life and under this influence you should be able to develop a broader understanding of people in general and of the spiritual factors in life. This may be accomplished through a long journey which may bring to you a real renewal of your emotions on a basis very impersonal, yet conducive to intense creative expression of an inspirational character. These days give you an opportunity to develop the power of spiritual vision and understanding through an extreme of sensitiveness to the deeper currents of your own being.

The time is also very propitious for any kind of educational enterprise and for long range speculations, especially in foreign markets. However, a restraining influence which, though perhaps valuable at this particular time, will have a rather depressing effect, is also a strong feature of the situation. Do not fight against this influence but take it as a brake useful at a time of high speed.

July 8 to July 15

This is a rather striking new moon which has untold possibilities for you. What you will make of them will depend on your stage of evolution and on your mental development as well as on your capacity to respond to mystical and impersonal impulses. This is a time when you could come to realize and also to formulate clearly in your own consciousness ideas and ideals of momentous significance for you. In this, if you are ready and receptive, you would undoubtedly be helped by an older friend or adviser whose vision is very broad and in tune with the most radical trends of the day. The contact might occur as a result of a long journey recently undertaken.

In no case should your emotions and desire for pleasurable or sensual self-expression overpower the process of mental and spiritual development which could be of such significance for you at this time.

July 15 to July 23

At the beginning of this week the conflict between your aroused emotions and the more mental and impersonal attitude which you have been taking in the aforementioned situation is reaching a sort of apex. You may have to face powerful energies in your own nature clamoring for recognition and control. This will be a strong test of your moral strength and your character, and there is a possibility that under the strain of the ordeal the friendship which was of such great value to you may be broken, at least temporarily. This friendship with an older person—most probably a man—is of a rather intimate character; you should not face it with your race nature and the normal impulse of a traditional attitude; otherwise you might find yourself in a situation which would be difficult both for you and the other person.

Your financial condition is on the main fortunate except that disturbing elements are rushing into the realm of your business interests, possibly through the death of friends or the malpractice of lawyers and associates.

July 23 to August 1

The psychological situation dealing with the above-mentioned friendship or spiritual partnership proceeds in its development. If you follow the line of least resistance and the example of human beings in general and of your parents in particular something very beautiful and very valuable may be destroyed. If on the other hand you follow the road of spiritual understanding and soul growth you will consolidate a relationship which in its sincerity, its purity and its constructive potentialities for you cannot be overestimated.

The period is not favorable for financial transactions. Lawyers and friends may make heavy demands on your finances and expansion or long journeys should be discouraged. Depend on your marriage partner.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Mercury. Don't expect favors from friends this morning. You can

deal more successfully with people later; enjoy a quiet social evening.

JULY 2—ruler Mercury. Collections are very poor; lend money only if you can afford to give it. You can't keep secrets from the family.

JULY 3—ruler Moon. Associates may cause financial loss; you feel suspicious at least. A new door lets you out of a self-made prison. Take care of health tonight; you're under strain.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Moon. You have an opportunity to travel or improve your social position through religious leadership. The more purely altruistic and selfless your motives the better.

JULY 5—ruler Sun. Be moderate in everything; readjust finances. Tonight is dangerous if you are careless of health or home ties.

JULY 6—ruler Sun. People interfere with your finances; be tactful. Make new and interesting contacts this evening.

JULY 7—ruler Mercury. Watch finances closely. Things suddenly turn for the better tonight. The New Moon makes finances or earning capacity important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Mercury. Energetic work brings in some bacon but hang on to the rind at least. Family life is sympathetic.

JULY 9—ruler Venus. Take counsel with older or more experienced friends this morning. News tonight may be exasperating—or you have relatives to burn.

JULY 10—ruler Venus. Friends keep you waiting. You can make plenty of money by energetic work if you take the headache that goes with over-strain. Be cautious in traffic.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Pluto. Put all your money in the safe and lose the key. You may have interesting visitors tonight.

JULY 12—ruler Pluto. Home is peaceful and sympathetic; you feel willing to accept the duties of love or social life. Work hard for you have real opportunities today.

JULY 13—ruler Jupiter. You don't believe in love today; cheer up and work that much harder. The evening restores peace.

JULY 14—ruler Jupiter. Be moderate in your personal tastes today. Gamble tonight at your own risk.

JULY 15—ruler Jupiter. You may be a much abused, misunderstood person today—why not try saying what you mean? You can't spare any pieces of your mind this evening.

JULY 16—ruler Saturn. If you get a headache relax completely; stay away from people who rub you the wrong way.

JULY 17—ruler Saturn. Take time out to think and plan at noon; be very, very busy the rest of the time. These energetic days don't come often.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Uranus. See older friends; take your partner's serious advice. Go visiting this evening; it's mentally stimulating.

JULY 19—ruler Uranus. You feel like indulging yourself—maybe to the point of breakfast in bed. Be careful how you try to evade the family eye.

JULY 20—ruler Uranus. Work is quite successful; keep at it. You can say the wrong thing to the wrong person this afternoon.

JULY 21—ruler Neptune. Your social life is disappointing; put the extra energy into work instead of temper. Be very careful what you say and to whom you say it this evening.

JULY 22—ruler Neptune. Ask for what you want; the good things are being handed out.

JULY 23—ruler Mars. You feel a little weighed down by sacrifice of your personal pleasures for the family; be patient and find new mental interests.

JULY 24—ruler Mars. Enjoy a social afternoon but no gossip at dinner. Avoid accident or injury to health tonight.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Mars. You're bored to tears and tired of everything.

JULY 26—ruler Venus. Business affairs progress unexpectedly well. Meet interesting people in the background or in social service work. Take care of reputation; scandal would hurt both family and business.

JULY 27—ruler Venus. Work very energetically all day; relax at dinner time instead of meeting people.

JULY 28—ruler Mercury. Take serious thought today about your social ambitions. After three o'clock guard against health strain, traffic accidents or quarrels.

JULY 29—ruler Mercury. Don't be in too big a hurry this morning. The afternoon and evening are pleasant and interesting socially.

JULY 30—ruler Moon. Be discreet all day; avoid strangers or impulsive self-undoing late tonight.

JULY 31—ruler Moon. Be patient this morning; an opportunity is developing around noon. Take care of health and temper tonight.

Cancer

The month of July for those born June 22 to July 22

July 1 to July 8

A deep-seated dilemma which may have been an important factor in your life during the last months should find a very harmonious, even if only temporary, solution. The pull between two opposites represented by your home or inner life and your professional or outer life may be brought to a constructive focus through some business development made possible perhaps by the collaboration and financial support of new associates. This new business development seems to have strongly marked artistic features, or at least to deal with matters tending to harmonize and integrate human conditions around you. This is an excellent time for the home-maker and for the real estate man planning new subdivisions which will provide to many comfortable dwelling places of a modern character. In any such developments dealing with land and real estate much more would be accomplished if a great deal of attention were paid to creating beautiful surroundings and especially in taking advice from men with a new type of artistic vision. Do not trust too much people that you are employing and watch your health, especially your nervous health.

July 8 to July 15

This new moon brings a very remarkable stimulation to your career and your life of public relationship. It starts the lunation with most favorable influences operating and stimulating to striking achievements. Finances are particularly successful throughout the rest of the month. It is a time for you to pour money into your work, for it should bring very remarkable results—provided that your own individual chart does not present indications tending to neutralize this general forecast. A great deal of support this week can be expected from those working under you as well as from the men with whom you may be associated or whom you may yourself serve.

This can be interpreted also at a spiritual level; in which case it vouches for a tremendous downpour of spiritual energy stimulating your mind and drawing out of your inherited gifts powers of initiative and of introspective imagination which you probably did not know you had.

July 15 to July 23

This week introduces in new form some problems which have already been stressed in your life during the preceding months; however, in spite of difficulties concerned with your home life and your marriage partner, of an unexpected and rather radical condition which may challenge the success of the enterprises which had started under such favorable conditions, in spite of these and other factors which at the time being may seem very crucial and disconcerting, there seems to be in you all the strength and daring necessary to cope with the situation and to win the day. In fact, this very challenge gives you the opportunity to develop your powers of initiative and your personality, and you seem to make full use of this opportunity. Do not be disconcerted by sudden upsets in relationships which meant a great deal to you. Find your strength in hard work and in the use of practical everyday common sense as well as of imperturbability.

July 23 to August 1

The week presents to you again new problems referring to your business and perhaps challenges the validity of important contracts which you had made with large organizations or governmental agencies. It is not certain that you can trust the courts so very much in such an eventuality. It will be well also for you to control your impatience and your temper in dealing with all professional matters. The most constructive results may very likely be obtained through patient and practical everyday work, not being impressed by outer disturbances but keeping at your plans steadily and with the help of trusted workers who can save the day for you. This is a time for you to use to the limit the technique which you have gained in the past through your own efforts and help will come to you from those in your neighborhood.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Moon. Business environment interferes with complete self-expression.

You can progress through associations and partnership. Be generous and confident.

JULY 2—ruler Moon. Your competitor comes out ahead; run faster.

JULY 3—ruler Sun. Get your head off that worried pillow and go where there are unusual or new associates—they can give you an inspiration.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Sun. Enjoy life and love with your friends; take a pleasant journey with your partner. New friends congenial.

JULY 5—ruler Mercury. You feel preoccupied with inner meditations but new ideas soak in somehow. Look out what kind of pleasure you seek tonight.

JULY 6—ruler Mercury. Friends sprinkle salt on your sensitive soul. Toughen up a little and spend an interesting social evening.

JULY 7—ruler Venus. Take journeys, make new friends this evening. The New Moon makes personal life and temperament important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Venus. Start an aggressive new project; assert yourself with loved ones. But you had better fix an eagle eye on your competitor—and keep your partner tied down to a budget.

JULY 9—ruler Pluto. You can make financial progress if you take care of unfinished business or deal with conservative firms. Associates may cause financial upheaval.

JULY 10—ruler Pluto. Business is a little slow; you need more effort perhaps. Avoid quarrels and accident but be aggressive.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Jupiter. No one feels in too conciliatory a mood so avoid arguments. Extravagance should be curbed.

JULY 12—ruler Jupiter. Write, seek publicity, promote mental projects, sympathize with relatives or gain good will. Business agreements help you to win over rivals.

JULY 13—ruler Saturn. Business disappointments need not make you grumpy at home. Go out this evening.

JULY 14—ruler Saturn. Your partner wants to burst out of social obscurity; you had better keep a firm rein on the family finances.

JULY 15—ruler Saturn. You can be misunderstood or let money slip through your careless fingers. Your family is critical tonight.

JULY 16—ruler Uranus. Unconventional pleasures or queer people can cause you more suspense than they are worth.

JULY 17—ruler Uranus. Start things today. Save the noon hour for serious business conferences or financial organization then tear out again.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Neptune. Sober effort gets you business stability; lay your plans for action to cover a long period.

JULY 19—ruler Neptune. Superiors are exacting and not at all tactful. Watch your work carefully or some misunderstanding will creep in unawares.

JULY 20—ruler Neptune. Continue to guard your work, also health, carefully. No news is good news today.

JULY 21—ruler Mars. Your partner or rival gives you the blues about business and fillips your temper a little. Don't permit yourself to say what you think.

JULY 22—ruler Mars. You woke up with an inspiration for getting ahead of competition; ability to feel the public's pulse pays.

JULY 23—ruler Venus. Your sensitive or romantic soul may bring you a bouquet of scallions, but finances are good. Over-aesthetic tastes bring more disgusts too.

JULY 24—ruler Venus. Collections bump up against human nature. You can accomplish more by quiet tact than by argument or fret. Tonight is dangerous; watch pleasures, finances and traffic lights.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Venus. The morning after the night before—you're worried about business and finances all day.

JULY 26—ruler Mercury. Distant news or visitors may be unexpected and constructive. But stay sober—body and mind—tonight.

JULY 27—ruler Mercury. Start things today; you enjoy the battle. Credit, travel or higher education receive a new stimulus. You're out of step with the rest of the people this evening; relax.

JULY 28—ruler Moon. You have come to a halting place in business; consolidate your financial position. After three o'clock nerves and tempers are painful. Watch traffic.

JULY 29—ruler Moon. Collections are not likely to come up to expectations so don't mortgage your future assets on a large scale. The afternoon and evening are profitable and socially harmonious.

JULY 30—ruler Sun. A day of petty irritations that leads you to an upheaval among friends and associates.

JULY 31—ruler Sun. Inspiration, publicity, good will and victory over competition are among the pleasant possibilities. Keep your temper tonight.

Leo

The month of July for those born July 23 to August 23

July 1 to July 8

The first two weeks bring to your personal life a strong Martian emphasis which should bring to the fore the power of your personality and a strong spirit of initiative. It is also probable that due to the fact that a great deal is also happening in the realm of your conjugal life or in terms of new intimate associations, the emotional forces of your being will be very strong, also very fortunate in their expression. Your surroundings are improving a great deal under the influence of new associations which presumably bring beauty and charm to your environment. Out of the ranks of influential neighbors or relatives one may come to you who will bring great emotional stimulation to you, and in general your approach to other people is much more optimistic and radiant and you make numerous friends.

The only drawback in the situation may be the result of some previous attempt at speculating and a certain amount of business loss is not unlikely; even though it is but a passing phase without much importance, many stirring opportunities should be coming your way.

July 8 to July 15

This new moon intensifies to an extreme degree the promise of happiness and brilliant self-expression of the last week. You are seen leaping to meet the potentialities of life, reaching out fervently towards the most beautiful expansion of self of which you seem to be capable. The plane on which this outreaching takes place will depend upon the individual's interest in life and focus of consciousness. In any case it will be expansion of the most fervent nature, even of a most religious nature. The term "religious" does not exclude personal happiness of love, for love at its utmost intensity is indeed religious. Idealism and a sense of broad and social values are also adding a touch of mysticism to the situation and yet there is enough solidity and steadiness in the type of self-expression shown to counteract whatever could be of impetuosity in the present mood. Much of the situation may be due to a long journey which transforms your outlook; also, to a kind of religious conversion or illumination.

July 15 to July 23

The general outlook depicted in the preceding paragraph remains unchanged as the week opens; certain elements which were kept for a moment in the background are now coming to the fore, bringing with them conflicts, dilemmas and unavoidable confrontations. You may find that your close environment is attempting to clamor for its right to keep your consciousness centered there and your great flights into the unknown or the distant lands seem to be marred by sudden and ruthless conditions forcing upon you the realizations that you cannot, as an individual, disassociate yourself from the group and from the condition of the human race at present.

You are shown well endowed with solid creative powers and a strong capacity for self-maintenance; so that the situation does not appear to involve any danger save possibly a strain on your nervous system which may have temporarily physiological results. Displeasing news may also reach you caused by the misbehavior of people working for you or resulting from sudden resignations.

July 23 to August 1

Some of the difficulties suggested appear to be solved by your marriage partner, and there is a good deal of cooperation shown at first by personal associates. This, however, does not stem entirely the tide of professional or social difficulties and the situation is somewhat confused by gossip. Some of your enemies are acting under cover and it may not be easy to trace the source of much that is making life a little strenuous for you at present. Nevertheless, if you depend on yourself and act with great common sense and in a conservative way you should be highly successful and you can use the trouble to your own advantage.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Sun. There may be powerful people behind the scenes. Handle contacts right. Business agreements are highly profitable.

July 2—ruler Sun. Credit, travel, higher

education or distant developments may tempt you to expand too much occupationally.

JULY 3—ruler Mercury. You may feel fearful about credit or distant developments early today. Adapt yourself to the rapidly changing business environment; promote finances.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Mercury. Travel, expand your social life, form a successful partnership. New business associates are good.

JULY 5—ruler Venus. Let patience carry you through the inflation and business worries of today. Guard against fraud tonight.

JULY 6—ruler Venus. An irritating associate causes business suspense. Your mind is open to constructive, new ideas tonight.

JULY 7—ruler Pluto. There are credit, travel or distant obstacles. Make changes this evening or go on short journeys. The New Moon makes the inner life, secrets and contact with the outcast or helpless important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Pluto. Your courage is renewed. Mistakes of judgment may be laid to fore-wishes instead of foresight; sign no legal or financial papers.

JULY 9—ruler Jupiter. You can personally attend to the completion of credit or distant affairs. Business changes may take you without notice; cooperation is hard to get.

JULY 10—ruler Jupiter. Members of your family are just as overheated as you are, so put energy into fighting painful problems instead of each other.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Saturn. You are working too much, scattering your energy or enlarging your waistline. Finances are good tonight.

JULY 12—ruler Saturn. You have a profitable financial inspiration. Real estate, credit, associations or companies and powerful contacts are all fish to your net.

JULY 13—ruler Uranus. You get disappointing news; relatives are burdensome. Your courage is burning high.

JULY 14—ruler Uranus. A minor day but a very extravagant night.

JULY 15—ruler Uranus. Rumors and misunderstandings can play hob with everything. Watch what you say and where you go tonight.

JULY 16—ruler Neptune. You feel that business changes are impending. Relax instead of stirring up all the temperament in your family. Leave strangers alone.

JULY 17—ruler Neptune. Take the noon hour to decide credit or distant problems sensibly, then go right ahead with achievement. Real estate and occupation are especially favored.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Mars. You have halted new ventures only in order to organize them properly. Be firm and conscientious with children.

JULY 19—ruler Mars. You feel quite self-indulgent and wishful of "the roses and lilies of life." But keep out of financial nets.

JULY 20—ruler Mars. Your work progresses nicely; business associates are harmonious. The afternoon is tense and excitable.

JULY 21—ruler Venus. You feel too tired to work your best. Business changes or suspense may change your personal plans.

JULY 22—ruler Venus. Your work is highly successful and profitable. Have the courage of your foresight.

JULY 23—ruler Mercury. Your vitality is stimulated strongly. But you can be deceived so badly about money and friends.

JULY 24—ruler Mercury. Your competitor gives you an unpleasant surprise. Form partnerships with friends; be active socially. Journeys, news, letters or relatives are discordant; avoid danger.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Mercury. Your mind is oppressed by heavy thoughts or dull visits; be quiet if you can't be cheerful.

JULY 26—ruler Moon. Business changes are excellent though unexpected. Superiors are human if approached correctly. Watch money tonight.

JULY 27—ruler Moon. Go blustering out and lick the world today. Business developments are uncertain this evening.

JULY 28—ruler Sun. Credit, higher education, travel or distant affairs are all slowed up this morning; a conservative success can be won by real effort. Watch out in traffic.

JULY 29—ruler Sun. Check extravagance. Social life and journeys are very good.

JULY 30—ruler Mercury. Your business environment presents difficulties in the way of self-expression. Be tactful. The unexpected turn in business comes tonight.

JULY 31—ruler Mercury. Associates help you promote finances. Throw off fatigue at noon; you have an opportunity in your work.

Virgo

The month of July for those born August 24 to September 23

July 1 to July 8

As the month opens you seem faced with some very splendid opportunity for work, one which brings very substantial financial returns. As business relationships are also seen in a most fortunate light it is evident that the entire focus of your activities during the first part of July should be on such matters as develop your productivity and the fruits of your labor. Because of the Uranian influence which operates in the sphere of your everyday work you may experience some change of occupation, or else you may find a new inspiration in your work and a new attitude towards it which transforms its implications and makes it much more successful. There is the possibility that some new plan or a new invention or a technical method may so improve your efficiency that it brings most substantial benefit to your business and to the returns thereof.

This week is not without some difficulties in your home life and you may have to fight against a sense of dullness or nervous depression; perhaps as the result of overwork. Whatever happens the time demands of you that you exert the power of your personality to the utmost, as by so doing you are definitely promised a rich harvest.

July 8 to July 15

The fortunate outlook of last week is further stressed by quite an extraordinary new moon which particularly benefits your business enterprise and everything having to do with contracts and partnerships and corporation money. It is not unlikely that you will be called upon to organize and incorporate previous relationships. Your work should have brought you to a position in which a certain cycle of activity is about closed and you are bringing it to a close by broadening your basis of operation and at the same time giving it more solidity. In other words, you are becoming more involved into collective activity through arrangements by means of which your resources and your activities are pooled with those of others, or your inventions become the foundation of a corporation. In any case there is a strong sense of social cooperation and you are seen building something which is not essentially your own but is related to some larger whole.

July 15 to July 23

This process means probably to a large extent a reorientation of your life and a readjustment of your wealth, and of your attitude to life. In a more or less precise and concrete manner a certain amount of sacrifice is involved. It is always so when the smaller unit merges into a greater whole; yet this means growth, whether the process occurs on the material plane or—as may be the case at this time—in terms of psychic or spiritual realization.

This is the meaning of the outstanding conflict which is shown in the chart for you this week. It is a conflict which should end by bringing you a deeper foundation and a greater understanding of the reality of life, be it your own individual life or the economic life of the present day. Your mind may be somewhat confused and there is a danger of trying to gamble with new factors which you do not know well how to handle. Be conservative.

July 23 to August 1

The situation remains very much the same this week, except that you are getting a strong hold of the situation through your own personal efforts. This does not lessen some rather subtle difficulties which may come through the attempts of unscrupulous friends or lawyers to create situations which can lead to a great deal of confusion and to deceptive conditions in your business. Your greatest strength lies in whatever real estate or solid value you have of your own. Do not let yourself be intimidated and establish yourself firmly on what you know is right and what is your own. An expansive Jupiterian influence is beginning to dominate your personal life and you must look ahead with the greatest confidence to future developments which are very promising.

Daily Guide

JULY 1—ruler Mercury. Don't risk offending powerful friends. You can take a pleasant journey, enlarge credit or meet a new love.

JULY 2—ruler Mercury. You feel quite self-indulgent and willing to take foolish chances; you'll be sorry all night if you evade your proper duties.

JULY 3—ruler Venus. You have good news from a distant friend; there are reversals of law, new educational developments, awakening of humanitarian philosophy or distant surprises. Danger tonight.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Venus. Your cup of pleasure is brimming over. Travel, meet a new love, enjoy wider personal freedom.

JULY 5—ruler Pluto. You carry business responsibilities well this morning. Stay out of traffic. Any unreliability will hurt your reputation.

JULY 6—ruler Pluto. You have to make business adaptations; be pleasant. Friends bring unexpected good news or travel.

JULY 7—ruler Jupiter. Friends or associates make heavy demands on your strength and patience. Things turn suddenly for the better this evening. The New Moon makes friends, associates, social life and ambitions important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Jupiter. Your mind is very energetic; short journeys and correspondence are brisk. Avoid excess in pleasure or taking chances. Friends are very sympathetic or romantic.

JULY 9—ruler Saturn. You bear responsibility successfully this morning. Don't give way to irritated nerves tonight; relax.

JULY 10—ruler Saturn. You are insidiously hindered and very likely to talk back this morning. Blow off steam to a friend at noon if you can't put the energy into achieving an ambition.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Uranus. You're excessive in love or social life.

JULY 12—ruler Uranus. You feel let out of prison and fully able to enjoy the pleasures of the wide world. Be generous with children.

JULY 13—ruler Neptune. You feel poor or very much back in harness all day; enjoy a pleasant social evening. Friends stimulate courage.

JULY 14—ruler Neptune. A minor day. You can spend far too much on love, pleasure or social ambition tonight.

JULY 15—ruler Neptune. If you let out a secret you'll feel like a worm—when your friend gets done telling you.

JULY 16—ruler Mars. Your nerves are too tense tonight; relax. Stay away from people or at least refrain from talking.

JULY 17—ruler Mars. Take journeys, correspond, push all new projects or selling efforts. Make today count; it's big.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Venus. Older members of your family are harmonious. A good evening to read, or make domestic plans.

JULY 19—ruler Venus. Business interferes with pleasure today. It's no use trying to evade your responsibilities.

JULY 20—ruler Venus. Put your busy mind and hands to work; agree with superiors. You feel nervous and tired of human beings; so do they.

JULY 21—ruler Mercury. The morning drags; keep your temper. You learn shocking news tonight or planned journeys fall through.

JULY 22—ruler Mercury. This is one of the rare days—make every moment of it memorable for achievement and generous self-expression.

JULY 23—ruler Moon. You are too sensitive so superiors wound your feelings. Call on the real you within the shell.

JULY 24—ruler Moon. You have to deal with the unexpected in your work. Superiors favor you if you keep quiet. Tonight is dangerous.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Moon. You're still in a turmoil this morning and feel more depressed or bored as the day wanes. Patience.

JULY 26—ruler Sun. Your partner brings a sudden favorable change. But you had better not try to deceive anyone tonight—even yourself.

JULY 27—ruler Sun. Your mind is courageous and your body vigorous. See to journeys, correspondence or mental tasks. Relax tonight.

JULY 28—ruler Mercury. Death may remove some old person or an old limitation may come to an end; you learn to bear responsibility.

JULY 29—ruler Mercury. Avoid extravagant pleasures. Superiors appreciate your intelligent efforts.

JULY 30—ruler Venus. A rather minor day. There are sudden developments tonight—credit, law or distant affairs. Be ready to make changes on a moment's notice.

JULY 31—ruler Venus. Opportunity or pleasure comes through about noon. Keep out of danger tonight.

Libra

The month of July for those born September 24 to October 23

July 1 to July 8

During the first two weeks you find yourself strongly influenced by the expansive and beneficent power of Jupiter. Everything in your life which tends to increase your sense of authority and to bring about self-aggrandizement and a radiant sense of optimism and power is particularly stressed. The fundamental cause of such a personal glow is very likely a stirring and highly successful romance which is bringing beauty and warmth of feelings to your life. However, it may also be that artistic or theatrical successes or the results of fortunate speculations are producing this very happy condition.

The planetary set-up is particularly significant for creative personalities who should see it as a token of great inspiration. There is a certain amount of danger that overwork may have temporarily unfortunate effects upon your health. Also there may be something cramping and uncongenial in your surroundings which might cast a shadow upon the otherwise splendid features of the period.

July 8 to July 15

The new moon in exact conjunction to Mercury and in most constructive relationship to other planets symbolizes a condition more fortunate and significant than you may have experienced for a long time. You may find yourself facing great opportunities which will put upon you a rather heavy burden of responsibility. Nevertheless you seem well prepared for the task and you show robust enthusiasm in facing the issue.

The situation offers great possibilities along the line of marriage or intimate companionship. The romantic spirit is undoubtedly still very strong. Changes in your home life and in the general tone of your feelings are not unlikely and you might be starting a honeymoon across the waters. An active and forceful friend seems to be very much in the picture these days, and it might be that a close friendship might prove in the long run more satisfactory than matrimony. At any rate this is a great expansive period. You should make the fullest use possible of it.

July 15 to July 23

This first day of this week brings to a climax the Jupiterian influence that has been prevailing in the last three or four weeks. The dynamic friend is still more active in your life, and it seems that your hopes and desires are about to reach consummation. Nevertheless you may feel the strain of a very basic conflict within your own self, one which may force you to reconsider the point of view which you had spontaneously taken in the past in the light of a new sense of human relationship. In some cases it may mean the break-up of an old relationship, and possibly even divorce. At any rate your own conditions are very much unsettled and it must be hard for you to make up your mind. An elderly relative or neighbor should, however, be of tremendous help to you in this eventuality. Trust in his or her judgment.

July 23 to August 1

The situation this week is very much as it was during the last one, and certain tensions which were more or less implied are now coming out to the foreground and causing a good deal of emotional suffering. At the same time your professional outlook is rather disturbed by events which take place in your private life and in reference to either your marriage partner or some very intimate associate. Financial speculation is rather dangerous this week and might easily disrupt your business. The old relative or neighbor already mentioned still holds the key to the proper solution of your difficulties. Try to stabilize your environment by making conservative contacts with people of established reputation and look forward to the possibility of an entirely new type of development in your professional life after August 1. This is a time of preparation during which you should lay the intellectual foundation of a new type of work.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Venus. Superiors tend to favor your rival; understand the psychology

back of this. Real estate or family affairs progress. Collections good.

JULY 2—ruler Venus. Your partner wants to spend too much; maybe enough to keep you lying awake wondering about business tonight.

JULY 3—ruler Pluto. Reorganize partnership finances today. Avoid financial loss or quarrel tonight.

SUN. JULY 4—ruler Pluto. Family affairs are generous and fortunate. Travel for pleasure.

JULY 5—ruler Jupiter. Your partner has seen the light of reason so you can make mutual progress. Avoid the vexed financial question tonight.

JULY 6—ruler Jupiter. Credit, legal, religious or educational affairs are filled with prickly people; use your charm. Business news tonight is unexpected and excellent.

JULY 7—ruler Saturn. You feel both angry and depressed over business and finances this morning; the tide turns this evening. The New Moon makes business, reputation or superiors important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Saturn. Aggressiveness in financial affairs is successful. But you should not spend too much or promise too much. Keep yourself a pleasant little secret or two.

JULY 9—ruler Uranus. Form a working partnership with an old friend. Do something serious about ambition. Relax completely tonight.

JULY 10—ruler Uranus. Your partner is slow and you have to deal with a pressing financial matter. Get expert advice and follow it.

SUN. JULY 11—ruler Neptune. If you fly too high your position is pleasant but far from secure; you have to cover all bets in time.

JULY 12—ruler Neptune. There are strong forces in the background favoring your family or real estate affairs. Finances are active.

JULY 13—ruler Mars. You are blocked all day or you have to carry your partner's troubles. Take a pleasant journey tonight or call on your philosophy to restore harmony. Your courage is strengthened.

JULY 14—ruler Mars. A minor day but a night which tempts to extravagance in personal life, business or the home.

JULY 15—ruler Mars. Friends tell you confusing things; disregard rumors but be very discreet about talking in company tonight. Journeys or letters may be annoying.

JULY 16—ruler Venus. You can't get financial co-operation or you aren't willing to give it.

JULY 17—ruler Venus. Aside from a lull giving opportunity for serious planning around noon, this is a day of rapid achievement in finances, home or real estate affairs and business.

SUN. JULY 18—ruler Mercury. Visit older people or repay social obligations. Effort made today is well rewarded.

JULY 19—ruler Mercury. Superiors are critical. Refrain from gossip or causes for it.

JULY 20—ruler Mercury. Putting your mind on financial and domestic efforts brings rapid progress. Make as few social contacts as you can this afternoon; you feel too tense to enjoy company.

JULY 21—ruler Moon. Your partner points out unpleasant truths this morning; finances are jabbing you. Don't explode; all you need is to relax completely.

JULY 22—ruler Moon. This is a rare perfect day. Finances, home or property affairs are all strongly stimulated. You can afford to be generous.

JULY 23—ruler Sun. Credit, law, travel, higher education or distant affairs may cause your feelings to be hurt or your romantic illusions to dim. Friends bring harmony again.

JULY 24—ruler Sun. Children or loved ones are unpredictable. There are dangers in finances and bad company late tonight.

SUN. JULY 25—ruler Sun. The hangover from last night. You feel tired and bored with friends.

JULY 26—ruler Mercury. You find release and renewal in your work. But fatigue collects its toll tonight; stay sober.

JULY 27—ruler Mercury. Finances are active. You have to consider human nature in making collections, however.

JULY 28—ruler Venus. Your partner calls a halt to organize ambitions; or you form a practical alliance with an old friend. After three o'clock be cautious about finances, quarrels or traffic.

JULY 29—ruler Venus. Don't promise your partner too much or spend too freely in the home. Social life is interesting and harmonious.

JULY 30—ruler Pluto. Clear off unfinished business. Avoid undue independence with powerful associates or you can topple your blocks.

JULY 31—ruler Pluto. Opportunity or good fortune comes through about noon. Improve your home or be generous with your family. Avoid financial loss or quarrels tonight.

Scorpio

The month of July for those born October 24 to November 22

July 1 to July 8

As the month opens the center of your activities seems to be your home, and important, possibly startling, developments may be expected there. It is while re-energizing yourself by communing with your own source of being and your own foundation in terms of social behavior that you will best realize the needs of the situation and the way in which you have to cope with the general problems which are confronting you even in your professional life. There is a source of inspiration which you may tap and which will give you more faith and a better basis for action.

Important compensations for work or payments of some sort connected with insurance companies and social agencies are likely to come to you as the month opens and to enable you to build on a new basis of work, a new home, or a new foundation of consciousness. Some unexpected condition might arise concerning your parents and you may find through them new fields for your work. Do not stress too much your own individual desire for self-expression; especially, avoid any financial speculation or any form of pleasure-seeking which might lead to serious expenditures. This is a time for work and not for amusement.

July 8 to July 15

A rather spectacular new moon emphasizes more than ever the need as well as the opportunity for steady work. You may find that new conditions are created for your activity and that you have to learn to master a new kind of technique which will stress the mental and intellectual elements. Keep yourself open to new developments.

Financial conditions become excellent after the new moon and business seems to prosper in relation to your new field of work; you should push your career and any kind of professional activities to the utmost, as success is bound to follow your display of initiative. A surety of decision is shown which should make you triumph over all obstacles.

At the psychological level this is an unparalleled opportunity for devotional exercises and the development of psychic or occult powers. New opportunities to perform spiritual service and to prove by work your allegiance to super-physical intelligences will be given to you.

July 15 to July 23

As the week opens you may be compelled to realize that you have assumed a responsibility somewhat greater than your natural endowment would normally enable you to carry out. You will, however, be confronted with the need of making strenuous efforts to perfect your technique by work and to draw upon all your latent powers as well as your ancestral wealth. This might lead you to disagreements with brothers and sisters or close neighbors; or you may find that your environment is not sufficient for your needs. You may be helped in your plans by a communication from a distant land or you may yourself undertake a long journey so as to reap profits which somehow seem due to you.

July 23 to August 1

If you have taken a journey you may find that difficulties are arising in connection with it. But even before you find this out you may experience peculiar problems dealing with your life of feelings. Perhaps some deception is uncovered to which your marriage partner is a part, or you yourself are placed into an emotional situation which may be glamorous but a bit unstable. The most constructing factor this week is your finances, and you should bend all your efforts towards increasing your possessions through steady and conservative work. Do not expand too far or attempt too much. You should try to lead your emotions into "platonic" channels and to transform whatever energy you have into creative, artistic energy.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Pluto. Your working environment does not allow complete self-expression; get the point of view of competitors. You can make a profitable partnership or take a pleasure journey.

July 2—ruler Pluto. Too much speed, mental activity or excitement is hard on your health or capacity for work. You feel worn out tonight.

JULY 3—ruler Jupiter. Sudden developments in partnership or competition demand human readjustments. Your partner is contrary, but you'll have to conform or part company. Confide in a friend.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Jupiter. Take a pleasant journey with a partner or intimate friend. There are no clouds on your happiness.

JULY 5—ruler Saturn. You feel like accepting the obligation of work and are open to new ideas. Keep self-controlled and don't gush over to friends.

JULY 6—ruler Saturn. Travel, credit, law or distant affairs are annoying but not serious. Good news comes this evening.

JULY 7—ruler Uranus. You're tired and cross this morning; your partner brings interesting and favorable changes this evening. The New Moon makes travel, credit, law or distant affairs important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Uranus. You feel energetic and aggressive; physical strength is stimulated. Be moderate in travel, correspondence or dealing with relatives. Friends are romantic or sympathetic.

JULY 9—ruler Neptune. Take care of unfinished work; win the regard of superiors by worthwhile effort. You and your partner disagree about business tonight; skip it.

JULY 10—ruler Neptune. You feel tired or hard-worked; don't quarrel with superiors. Put that energy into travel, education or correspondence; be constructively aggressive.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Mars. You can talk too much or go too far. Your mind is working rapidly but not with foresight.

JULY 12—ruler Mars. Friends are sympathetic or can give you pleasant illusions in their company. You feel cheerful and energetic.

JULY 13—ruler Venus. Health or work may present stumbling blocks; accept delays as natural. Your physical vitality is strongly stimulated.

JULY 14—ruler Venus. A minor day; be discreet and moderate tonight.

JULY 15—ruler Venus. Those petty little misunderstandings that creep in so mysteriously can spoil your social life if you are careless. Keep quiet about business.

JULY 16—ruler Mercury. Your partner is impossible this evening; at least you feel that way about it. Don't force anything.

JULY 17—ruler Mercury. Make this day count big. Go ahead in personal activities, journeys or mental projects, travel, law or credit. Take the noon hour for serious planning of your work.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Moon. Put finances and work in good order, also work out any needed health program in a practical way.

JULY 19—ruler Moon. Finances interfere with travel or there are credit problems. Do not trust friends this evening—not with money at least.

JULY 20—ruler Moon. An energetic, mildly progressive day. Settle affairs connected with partnership income.

JULY 21—ruler Sun. News, relatives or your state of bodily health may be depressing this morning. Keep your temper and refrain from making unpremeditated business or partnership changes.

JULY 22—ruler Sun. A splendid, fortunate day. Write, journey, be personally aggressive, find inspiration or romance with friends.

JULY 23—ruler Mercury. You're too sensitive, so easily wounded.

JULY 24—ruler Mercury. Your partner makes home life upsetting this morning. Be quiet about business. Stay out of danger tonight and watch reputation.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Mercury. You feel tired and low in your mind. Rest; take time off from business preoccupations.

JULY 26—ruler Venus. Your partner has a pleasant surprise up the sleeve. Tonight is deceptive in social life or love.

JULY 27—ruler Venus. Courage and physical vitality are stronger.

JULY 28—ruler Pluto. Take stock of things and organize your permanent program in work and health. After three o'clock watch your tongue and temper; stay out of quarrels or traffic dangers.

JULY 29—ruler Pluto. Be moderate in everything this morning; the rest of the day is very pleasant and interesting.

JULY 30—ruler Jupiter. Do not arouse competition. Force nothing in partnership tonight or something will break.

JULY 31—ruler Jupiter. A day of inspiration, cheerfulness and mental success. Avoid danger or quarrels tonight.

Sagittarius

The month of July for those born November 23 to December 21

July 1 to July 8

A great deal should happen this month in connection with friends, nieghbors or close relatives. Rather stirring opportunities are presented to you in your own environment, opportunities to make your life more beautiful and more vibrant with inspiration and warmth of feelings, opportunities to transform radically your creative approach to life and to your own work. A sister is likely to be particularly instrumental in some change which is favoring you; if not a sister then a woman neighbor, who arouses in you a good deal of emotional feelings and stirs you into a new and higher type of self-expression and creative productivity.

In contradistinction to this you may find your home situation somewhat difficult or tense. Something there may be jarring on your nerves and creating a sense of depression and dullness of feelings. On the other hand, the Saturnian influence which is growing quite strong in your life these days should not be considered evil. On the contrary, after the temporary depressive influence just mentioned has spent itself, you should gain a great deal in stability and solidity in your own personal life, and you may acquire a new and eminently valid ambition.

July 8 to July 15

This ambition should become very clear a short time after this new moon which brings to you quite amazing possibilities in the way of creative self-expression, especially along intellectual and literary lines. Your marriage partner may be quite instrumental in providing for you a new inspiration, or at least the peculiar development of your conjugal relationship may be the very source of a new sense of creativeness. Social, humanitarian, and idealistic or mystical elements should enter very strongly in this new inspiration.

In every possible way this is a magnificent opportunity for self-expansion, or for long journeys which will help you to broaden your horizon. There does not seem even too much danger at present of overexpansion or of your emotions running riot, because of the fundamental Saturnian influence which stabilizes and makes permanent your gains.

July 15 to July 23

Your powers are still developing, and this development is taking some unusual forms. You may be reaching beyond your natural or normal faculties and summoning powers which are of a transcendent and perhaps occult nature. The danger is that you might tend to develop a kind of passive mediumship which would be rather dangerous and might upset your nervous balance. If the development takes place under competent guidance and rigid training you may find that a new kind of mastery can be acquired with relative safety. Do not scatter your physical energies or your ancestral wealth.

July 23 to August 1

The full moon marks the beginning of a period which might see you emerge at a new level of personal development. Potentialities of a stronger and higher type of individualization are open to you; remember to follow the guidance which alone makes the process really safe and train yourself in self-discipline.

This is not a good time for business investments or any type of financial operation, especially speculation. People in your surroundings may be deceiving you. I would also advise you to be somewhat careful of your health's condition, particularly perhaps of everything dealing with food assimilation and digestion. The Saturnian influence which is reaching a climax about July 28 may have a depressive effect upon your glandular system, and particularly the thyroid gland. This condition, however, is not serious and should be considered only as temporary; its nature is probably psychological and it may be the result of repressed emotions.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Jupiter. Differences of opinion about projects or children are not constructive. You have a large financial opportunity.

July 2—ruler Jupiter. You feel tempted to spend all you made yesterday and a bit over. Disregard rumors. Children or love may

cause you to feel very lonely or discouraged tonight.

JULY 3—ruler Saturn. Work progresses well; collections are good. You may have to deal with uncooperative people in your work or have to make a right-about-face late this afternoon. Danger tonight.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Saturn. A splendid social day; you can afford to go on a picnic or take a pleasant journey. New people prove congenial tonight.

JULY 5—ruler Uranus. Partners help you with responsibilities. Refuse to lose your temper over painful limitations tonight. Take care of your reputation.

JULY 6—ruler Uranus. You have to make changes in your work to meet competitors; be tactful with co-workers. You have a brilliant new idea or meet an original person this evening.

JULY 7—ruler Neptune. Projects, love or children give you cause for thought this morning. The evening is unexpectedly favorable. The New Moon makes affairs of partnership income, inheritance, death, medicine or occultism important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Neptune. You are putting in some energetic efforts behind the scenes. Avoid financial risks or credit expansion. Play a business hunch.

JULY 9—ruler Mars. Finance new projects on a moderate scale; discipline children firmly. Relax tonight.

JULY 10—ruler Mars. Projects move very slowly but hang on to your temper this morning. Make collections or take brisk journeys.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Venus. Avoid extravagance and grandiose ideas.

JULY 12—ruler Venus. Use suggestion for business success; promote intangible values. The late afternoon is splendid for finances and business.

JULY 13—ruler Venus. Love and friendship are hardly worth the sorrow they cause—you may be fearful of losing a heart tie. But the evening is harmonious; your courage burns higher than ever.

JULY 14—ruler Mercury. You and your partner vie with each other in spending money. Social life costs far too much tonight.

JULY 15—ruler Mercury. Associates delight in passing you worrisome little rumors about business; keep your tongue tied down.

JULY 16—ruler Moon. Nerve strain gives you a headache or indigestion. Stay away from irritating people.

JULY 17—ruler Moon. Make this day count in finances and business. The noon hour gives time for serious planning of projects; don't waste the afternoon in play.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Sun. You carry responsibility well. Be strict with loved ones—self-reliance should be their keynote and yours.

JULY 19—ruler Sun. Collections are poor this morning; your partner is not as harmonious as usual. Watch reputation tonight.

JULY 20—ruler Sun. Your personal life progresses nicely; your partner helps you with your tasks. Relax this afternoon.

JULY 21—ruler Mercury. Financial responsibilities weigh heavily. But this gives you no license to blow up this evening or fly off on impulsive trips.

JULY 22—ruler Mercury. A splendid financial and business day.

JULY 23—ruler Venus. The less you say the better off you'll be. Don't try to hold out on your partner—you'll get caught at it.

JULY 24—ruler Venus. Co-workers enjoy sticking pins in you this morning but the afternoon is very pleasant. The evening is dangerous for traffic or quarrels.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Venus. You feel tired and worried over problems of philosophy, higher education, credit or travel. Rest.

JULY 26—ruler Pluto. You feel like working and tackling new problems. But take care of family ties and reputation tonight.

JULY 27—ruler Pluto. Be energetic and aggressive; crack the whip for the family to jump through the hoop. Relax at dinner time and stay that way.

JULY 28—ruler Jupiter. Take responsibility toward your loved ones seriously; do something practical for them. Avoid danger tonight in traffic, quarrels or anti-social company.

JULY 29—ruler Jupiter. Gambling in some form is a temptation to heavy loss this morning. The rest of the day is interesting and socially harmonious. Take a pleasure trip.

JULY 30—ruler Saturn. Distant powers that be interfere with your working environment. You have to make sudden changes tonight.

JULY 31—ruler Saturn. Use mass appeal or imagination to promote your business interests strongly; finances excellent. Danger tonight.

Capricorn

The month of July for those born December 22 to January 19

July 1 to July 8

The opening week presents a picture of particularly evident financial and professional prosperity. We would not vouch for its being permanent or for a complete solution of your professional problems as there is still a basic dilemma which you have to face and which brings your public and your private life somewhat in conflict. The very first day of July should see some sudden and perhaps unexpected development in your finances which, for the time being, dissipates the conflict above mentioned. The condition is valid for the whole of this week and may start some unusual developments in the line of real estate. Some new and unexpected wealth may be discovered on the land which you own, or a financial offer is made to you in relation to a plan for real estate subdivision and the building of homes.

At a psychological level there is evidence of a growth of faculties which heretofore had hardly been suspected by you. Inherited powers are coming out of your unconscious and into intellectual awareness. You seem particularly able to read vital meaning into things which were familiar, which until now seemed unimportant or meaningless.

July 8 to July 15

The new moon brings to you an added emphasis upon home matters and upon anything dealing with real estate and land value. There is a good possibility that you may discover oil on your land—if you have any land! And the condition brings an extreme of good fortune upon your business. You are very active in matters of partnership and legal contracts and money seems to flow into your pocketbook. In fact, the condition might possibly mean a general repolarization of your professional life and interests, and in the process, you find yourself rather restless and all stirred up by new developments.

The condition, seen from a more psychological standpoint, puts a great deal of emphasis upon your inner life and may lead to most unusual contacts with inner and psychic worlds. In some cases, there may be a piercing through the veil and the development of new faculties of perception and soul-realization.

July 15 to July 23

The state of affairs described in the forecast for the preceding week is increasing in significance, but also it may reach proportions which compel you to readjust your life to a considerable extent. As a result, you may feel a great deal of mental and nervous restlessness and the dilemma is perhaps stronger than ever. You may be confronted with offers to buy or more particularly to sell, and the course which you will take may have a great deal of importance in molding your future. Your business corporation seems to benefit considerably from whatever has happened and your decision seems rightly to be in favor of pooling your resources with some larger concern and against standing on your own as an individual owner. Financial conditions are still good and profits seem to reach you through the intermediary of large organizations; but your nerves seem a bit jittery. If you did develop along more mystical or psychic lines beware of being overwhelmed by the release of superior powers which your own soul is hardly able to contain. Relax, take it easy.

July 23 to August 1

The full moon brings for a while a somewhat complex situation. In the realm of business, real estate deals and the like are shown to be extremely favorable financially; but at the same time every form of speculation or gamble is shown under a very unfavorable light. It seems hardly the time to start any new development because a great deal of restlessness is shown in your personal nature and you might have a tendency to confuse the issues. Your marriage partner or any intimate associate might be a factor in creating still more confusion. It is best to rely upon conservative judgment and upon returns from large organizations or governmental agencies. It is also well for you to listen to your inner voice and to meditate calmly upon the situation.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Saturn. You do not accept your partner's authority in the home but do

not lose sight of the human angle with loved ones. Travel, enjoy love and pleasure; grasp a creative opportunity.

JULY 2—ruler Saturn. You want too much freedom from home ties; your philosophy is colored by wish-thinking.

JULY 3—ruler Uranus. Break the old crystal in love and partnership; you are ready to remold it nearer heart's desire. Avoid danger tonight.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Uranus. A day of perfect freedom and love. Try meeting new people or some creative experiment tonight.

JULY 5—ruler Neptune. Take care of neglected home duties this morning. Avoid rude associates tonight; you are too fatigued to cope with nebulous thoughts.

JULY 6—ruler Neptune. New projects or children have thorns all over them; keep sweet if you can. Take an unexpected journey with your partner.

JULY 7—ruler Mars. You may take an unexpected journey or make a successful new contact. The New Moon makes partnership or competition important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Mars. Be aggressive in social life or ambition; do not make mistakes of over-optimistic judgment in partnership. Travel or promote credit affairs; ravel out legal tangles.

JULY 9—ruler Venus. You have inherited staying powers. Children or ventures are motivated by the imp of the perverse tonight; relax by yourself.

JULY 10—ruler Venus. You feel burdened at home and angry with friends or associates. Put your temper into mental achievement.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Mercury. You're too optimistic or promise too much.

JULY 12—ruler Mercury. Some dream may come true. You now feel willing to work hard for your loved ones and home. Personal good fortune, freedom and ambition present real opportunities.

JULY 13—ruler Moon. Here you are all depressed and nervous; that doesn't help business. The afternoon is harmonious; your partner spurs your courage to achieve.

JULY 14—ruler Moon. Take care to avoid mistakes of judgment and injury to business or reputation through short-sighted indulgence.

JULY 15—ruler Moon. Pay no attention to foolish rumors; keep quiet about business affairs or collections tonight.

JULY 16—ruler Sun. You'll find that loved ones have temperaments of their own; you can't play the game all your way.

JULY 17—ruler Sun. Be confident; push your ambitions strongly. Plan domestic organization or permanent real estate matters around noon; then get busy again.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Mercury. Make practical domestic arrangements; rest in solitude today and renew your endurance.

JULY 19—ruler Mercury. Make an effort to be harmonious with co-workers. Stay out of legal, religious or in-law tangles tonight.

JULY 20—ruler Mercury. Your personal actions and ambitions are mildly satisfactory.

JULY 21—ruler Venus. Here you are sorry for yourself and gritty tempered. Keep pleasures safe and conventional.

JULY 22—ruler Venus. A perfect day; make dreams and ambitions come true.

JULY 23—ruler Pluto. You're in a harmonious or artistic mood but had better guard your tender feelings from the rude world.

JULY 24—ruler Pluto. Finances suffer from unexpected events but your work is still very pleasant. Avoid quarrels or injury tonight.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Pluto. The less you think about your home responsibilities the better you'll feel. Wait till you have more ambition and feel like doing something about them.

JULY 26—ruler Jupiter. You meet new mental contacts, take journeys or enjoy unexpected pleasures. Keep secrets, avoid scandal tonight. Relatives or messages may be deceptive.

JULY 27—ruler Jupiter. Your energy has returned with a bang; shoot at an ambitious target. Plans may be reversed tonight.

JULY 28—ruler Saturn. Now is the time to do something practical about family or real estate affairs. Stay away from reckless associates.

JULY 29—ruler Saturn. Curb extravagance or self-indulgence this morning. The rest of the day is pleasant socially and mentally.

JULY 30—ruler Uranus. Be ready to upset plans at a moment's notice tonight—or to reach a new viewpoint.

JULY 31—ruler Uranus. Enjoy pleasure, love and a larger measure of personal freedom; be confident in your own powers. But no quarrels or reckless company tonight.

Aquarius

The month of July for those born January 20 to February 18

July 1 to July 8

A strong element of love and of sympathy reaching out toward your fellow-man is in evidence throughout the month. Especially during the first two weeks you will be impelled by a very strong emotional force of a highly inspirational character to radiate to the fullest extent the warmth and compassion which are the highest traits of your Aquarian nature. This is a period to use in a beneficent way the finest powers of your personality and to demonstrate all that can be done in terms of a benevolent attitude and of a radiant approach to everyday problems.

There is a rather strong possibility as the month opens that you may undertake a long journey which would be both very fruitful and most pleasurable. You may be urged to do so by a particularly intense emotional restlessness which combines with a strong realization of intellectual frustration. An older friend or adviser may be attempting either to stop or to control this move of yours; but the urge is probably too strong and in spite of somewhat heated arguments with your life-partner you may follow the course which your emotions dictate.

July 8 to July 15

The Uranian restlessness which perhaps led you on an errand of mercy and of love has now ceased to occupy as important a place in your personal life. Perhaps you find yourself in new surroundings which reveal to you a world quite amazing in its virgin potentialities of experience for you. A very glamorous romance is in the air and a deep and serious type of friendship sustains your personality. It seems very probable that you will be strongly urged to enter a more or less permanent relationship, or at least that there will be much in your new environment which will be the center of warm affection. You seem full of more than you can possibly express. It may be innate wisdom or compassion or love that you are trying to project. It may be that you are a creative artist and that under the stimulation of a new love your creative faculties are stressed to the utmost. In any case this is a significant week during which you might achieve great things, provided you do not look back and regret the past.

July 15 to July 23

The keynote of the week is still one of abundance of permanent spiritual values of profusion of inner gifts which are being displayed in and through your personality. Nevertheless a certain amount of tension is likely to arise in relation to the journey you have taken or to another expansive move which you have made, be it physical or metaphysical. If you did take the journey, you may find yourself obliged now to return. Your subconscious nature is profoundly upset by some condition in your inner environment or by the need to break away from beloved surroundings. There are two influences still very strong in your life, which might in some cases refer to only one person. The first is the influence of an older and seriously minded friend who helps you to deepen your mind and transform your environment, the other is that of one who appears more in the role of a lover or possibly a husband. These two influences dominate constructively your life at present.

July 23 to August 1

The influence of the second of the personalities just mentioned is slowly bringing to you more difficulties and a great strain in your nerves and emotional nature. The influence of the first, on the other hand, is getting ever stronger and constructive. It is in a sense the influence of an ideal, deep and stable which is of extreme significance to you.

Difficulties may come, yet the radiance of your personality appears undimmed. If home conditions and the state of your feelings are quite confused, yet some basic partnership still brings great fruition in your life and sustains you. Do not escape from an intimacy which you must face, yet ground yourself firmly in your own permanent ideals.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Uranus. You have to put some more thought into your project before

it comes alive. Your home life is loving and generous.

JULY 2—ruler Uranus. Don't tell relatives or correspondents too much or make too big promises. Older relatives disapprove of you tonight, or your mind has tired out your body. Rest.

JULY 3—ruler Neptune. Your home life may be abruptly reorganized or a favorable change of residence could be made. Avoid danger and quarrels tonight.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Neptune. Enjoy family life, travel or enlarge your scale of living. Meet new people tonight; get out of the rut.

JULY 5—ruler Mars. You take a new interest in work and family affairs. Keep love and pleasure strictly conventional for good results.

JULY 6—ruler Mars. Temperament in your family spoils your independent search for pleasure. But you can do new work or take a trip.

JULY 7—ruler Venus. You feel moody and angry with those in authority over you. The New Moon makes work and health important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Venus. Be aggressive in work and business, don't make big promises or scatter your energy all over the lot.

JULY 9—ruler Mercury. You can do good mental work if you concentrate. Refrain from blowing up the family tonight; they need rest too.

JULY 10—ruler Mercury. Bad news or lack of it should not tempt you to be nasty in business contacts. Put temper into mental work.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Moon. You feel self-indulgent but you had better not expand too much—it's hard on figure and pocketbook.

JULY 12—ruler Moon. Your subconscious mind is preparing inspiration of a highly profitable nature. You may benefit through inheritance or sympathy toward the weak. Be energetic in business and win.

JULY 13—ruler Sun. No news is good news; if you don't write or take a trip so much the better. Your capacity for work is being renewed strongly.

JULY 14—ruler Sun. Keep out of credit or legal difficulties; you are going too fast and have got ahead of your common sense.

JULY 15—ruler Sun. Debtors and creditors are likely to play hide and go seek with each other today. Be discreet tonight.

JULY 16—ruler Mercury. You have to make sudden domestic adjustments and you probably don't like it.

JULY 17—ruler Mercury. A day of large business opportunities; be there. Contact older people or conservative firms about noon.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Venus. Talk with older or more experienced friends; visit older relatives or make practical plans for ambition.

JULY 19—ruler Venus. Work and friends don't mix well. Pleasure and social life have the seeds of scandal or deception.

JULY 20—ruler Venus. Business and ambitions progress mildly; you feel affectionate at home. Avoid expressing irritation this afternoon.

JULY 21—ruler Pluto. Be civil in business contacts. Your partner springs a domestic upheaval.

JULY 22—ruler Pluto. A perfect day; ask and it shall be given. Visualize what you want, then go get it.

JULY 23—Ruler Jupiter. You're sensitive and emotionally unstable. So disillusion is your portion unless you cling to your real partner.

JULY 24—ruler Jupiter. Your house is full of people this morning—none feeling real congenial. The afternoon is social—evening dangerous.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Jupiter. Relatives or neighbors are dull; you haven't a new idea to bless yourself with. Rest.

JULY 26—ruler Saturn. Make financial reconstruction at home. Don't try to deceive anyone—especially yourself—about money.

JULY 27—ruler Saturn. You can profit financially by aggressive business effort. Your family may be critical this evening.

JULY 28—ruler Uranus. Think things through to the end this morning. Sign contracts; finish old correspondence. After three o'clock anything you say can cause trouble with superiors.

JULY 29—ruler Uranus. Keep your promises within moderate limits; don't be in a hurry to travel or write. Enjoy life fully.

JULY 30—ruler Neptune. You can't express your whole self at home, but neither can your partner; so you're even. Don't force changes tonight; enough will keep you on your toes as it is.

JULY 31—ruler Neptune. You have large opportunities if you are clever enough to work in the background until you have won. Avoid quarrels over business tonight.

Pisces

The month of July for those born February 19 to March 20

July 1 to July 8

At the higher level of selfhood the keynote this week is that of self-sacrifice. You may have to face a situation in which for the sake of the work which is the very core of your destiny you will have to give up a great deal in terms of inner possessions and in terms of outer wealth. Much depends upon your power of going within your own self and finding there the true significance of a situation which challenges perhaps the very substance of your own being. By withdrawing within you will tap sources of spiritual understanding which will utterly transform the situation and enable you to accomplish whatever you have to accomplish not only serenely but with great emotional enthusiasm and without fear of losing your own integrity. You will receive much that has accrued as the result of past associations as well as the result of your inheritance from the past. But if you receive much you may know, that it is so that you may also give much.

July 8 to July 15

This is a time when everything which was taken for granted by you in your own nature, everything which you had merely inherited without struggling for it is coming to the surface, be it good or bad. Everything is coming out to be used, to be made productive, to serve a purpose. This can be a glorious time if not of self-realization, at least of a projection of all the sustaining energies of your own nature. What you need is to work, incessantly, daringly. This work is necessary so that you cannot be flooded by aroused and raw energies, so that what is only potential can be made actual and effective. This is the time for you to build your career anew, to give more stability to your professional life, to your public life. What you considered your home or your personal soul is too narrow to take care of all you have discovered emerging out of your past and your unconscious. So leave open all doors and be free of your own limitations.

July 15 to July 23

The same process is still in force this week and new and stirring ideals are challenging your sense of possessions and of wealth. You may still have to give up much in order to find the true significance of that wealth which is not based on one's own self but which springs out from human relationship and love. An incessant call for service is sounded and you must answer it not only diligently but unreservedly. You are still seen giving form and stability to your public life and destiny. In this process you are becoming more consciously established in your three-fold nature of mind, feelings and activity and you are developing a superiority of being which is based on the highest form of personality.

July 23 to August 1

The period of repolarization keeps up, progressing towards a definite goal which you are more and more recognizing within your own inner consciousness. You should be aligning yourself with new standards, with larger and more significant collective, racial or spiritual trends. You should not be losing anything; on the contrary your own wealth of being is becoming ever more real because more concrete in spite or because of all you may have given out. The power of Pluto is now centering itself upon your personal life and during the next three weeks it will tend to make you a new personage, secure in the consciousness of a group responsibility or world responsibility. This fact may be very distressing to certain elements in your nature, and a certain amount of emotional chaos and self-delusion can hardly be avoided. Your finances are experiencing a great deal of strain as the month of July ends. You may have pushed yourself too much to the fore and gambled on a general possibility which does not fulfill exactly your expectancy. Your most basic resources appear depleted by social conditions probably beyond your control. This emphasizes the need for a conservative policy in all professional or public matters. Your marriage partner or closest associate should be a great help to you in this emergency.

Daily Guide

July 1—ruler Neptune. You have to furnish the financial environment before your

new project can take root. Write, correspond, take up an artistic ambition.

JULY 2—ruler Neptune. Social expansion is expensive. Money limitations are felt strongly tonight but lying awake counting figures won't help.

JULY 3—ruler Mars. A mental right-about-face is the means of creative release. Write, take a journey, change your attitude toward love or problems connected with children. Avoid danger tonight.

SUN., JULY 4—ruler Mars. A perfect day for love, friendship, journeys and artistic interests. Ties with relatives are affectionate.

JULY 5—ruler Venus. Budget finances painstakingly this morning. This may save painful credit or legal difficulties. Your vitality is low this evening; relax.

JULY 6—ruler Venus. Criticism at home is hard to take, especially if there is a strong element of truth in it.

JULY 7—ruler Mercury. Pleasures or new ventures seem blocked by the slim pocketbook but don't jump into rash credit. Journeys or mental interests are successful. The New Moon makes pleasure, love, children and creative ventures important all month.

JULY 8—ruler Mercury. Be energetic on projects today but keep social expansion far below the scale you would like. Busy your mind with work and service.

JULY 9—ruler Moon. More work may solve the money problem; it's worth considering seriously. Use social contacts for progress. Impulsive journeys or annoying messages make you feel upset tonight.

JULY 10—ruler Moon. You are slow getting out of the rut but rash credit or legal action is not the right answer; be more clever.

SUN., JULY 11—ruler Sun. Pleasure may be too costly or involve large errors of judgment. Promises are unwise.

JULY 12—ruler Sun. Have faith in your partner and your associates. You have splendid opportunities.

JULY 13—ruler Mercury. Finances are burdensome but be patient. New ventures restore your courage; push them vigorously.

JULY 14—ruler Mercury. Young prodigals waste all their inheritance in riotous living on nights like this—not you, of course!

JULY 15—ruler Mercury. Your partner is a little mysterious or unreliable. Don't spread the news among inferiors tonight.

JULY 16—ruler Venus. Do not act impulsively on news or take relatives too seriously for the moment. Neighbors are cantankerous.

JULY 17—ruler Venus. Now is your time to travel, expand socially, make legal or credit arrangements. Plan seriously around noon.

SUN., JULY 18—ruler Pluto. Common sense applied to business and finances will make your position in life more secure.

JULY 19—ruler Pluto. Business is more important now than pleasure. Don't be too sensitive at home—or expect the unearthly ideal from your partner.

JULY 20—ruler Pluto. You can make good social, credit or business progress today. Refrain from antagonizing co-workers or showing temperament with superiors.

JULY 21—ruler Jupiter. Money interferes with ambition. You can talk to the wrong people or set co-workers against you if you get too independent.

JULY 22—ruler Jupiter. A perfect day when dreams come true.

JULY 23—ruler Saturn. About all sensitive emotions will get you today will be some self-made sorrow. Snap out of it and toughen up.

JULY 24—ruler Saturn. You can make an enemy by saying just what you think. Home life is affectionate. Tonight is dangerous; avoid quarrels, injury or reckless company.

SUN., JULY 25—ruler Saturn. Lack of filthy. lucre compels you to do some tasks whether you like them or not. You need some rest to renew vitality.

JULY 26—ruler Uranus. You may change your plans at a moment's notice. But do not evade partnership duties tonight; one unreliable is enough.

JULY 27—ruler Uranus. Be aggressive; act in legal, credit or distant affairs; take your own part with in-laws. But be discreet.

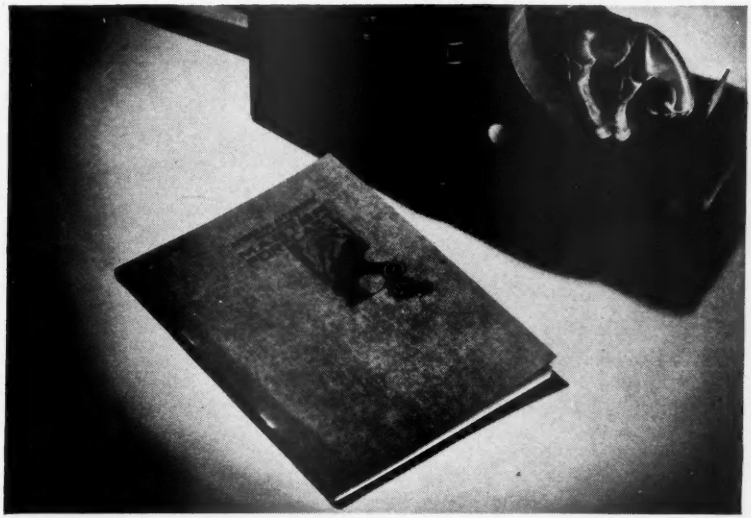
JULY 28—ruler Neptune. Consolidate your financial position; make long term investments or budget your requirements. After three o'clock avoid arguments, legal or credit rashness, or traffic dangers.

JULY 29—ruler Neptune. Guard against over-expansiveness. But entertain at home or do interesting work. The day is harmonious.

JULY 30—ruler Mars. A minor day but surprising news may come.

JULY 31—ruler Mars. Aside from a little financial fly in the ointment the day is one of excellent progress and opportunity. Stay out of traffic and quarrels tonight.

Keep It on the TABLE



Keep your MASTER FORECAST on the table. It will help you to know WHAT to do, HOW to do it, and WHEN to do it. It will ever be an inspiration. It helps you to understand the PATTERN of YOUR LIFE. It will help you to know your own potentialities. Let it be your GUIDE.

This is not the ordinary sun sign reading often sold for one dollar. It averages about 40 pages depending on the individual birthdate.

THIS FORECAST is individual, assembled for your individual month, day and year of birth.

It includes an interpretation of all birth planets, in their zodiacal signs, in the solar houses, and in relation to each other.

It is the first time this service has ever been offered for the low price of ONE DOLLAR.

Latest figures taken from the total of questionnaires returned by the public show that the public regards the forecast as 83% accurate.

Many have reported it 100% accurate.

DEPARTMENT AM-3
CLANCY PUBLICATIONS, INC.
1472 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY

Gentlemen:

I enclose $..... for which send me ..... *American Astrology Magazine's* MASTER FORECAST (S) for 1937. The birthdate information is as follows:

YEAR .....

MONTH .....

DAY .....

Name .....

Street .....

City .....

State .....

Destiny

It is related of William of Orange, that whilst he was besieging a town on the continent, a gentleman sent to him on public business came to his camp, and, learning that the King was before the walls, he ventured to go where he was. He found him directing the operation of his gunners, and having explained his errand and received his answer, the King said, "Do you not know, sir, that every moment you spend here is at the risk of your life?" "I run no more risk," replied the gentleman, "than your Majesty." "Yes," said the King, "but **MY DUTY BRINGS ME HERE, AND YOURS DOES NOT."** In a few minutes a cannon-ball fell on the spot, and the gentleman was killed.

—EMERSON
"Conduct of Life"